

**Appendix A
ICD-9-CM Code Tables**

Last Updated: Version 3.1

Index		
Number	Name	Page
Table 1.1	Acute Myocardial Infarction (AMI)	Appendix A-3
Table 1.2	Percutaneous Coronary Intervention (PCI)	Appendix A-4
Table 2.1	Heart Failure (HF)	Appendix A-4
Table 2.2	Left Ventricular Assistive Device (LVAD) and Heart Transplant	Appendix A-5
Table 3.1	Pneumonia (PN)	Appendix A-6
Table 3.2	Septicemia	Appendix A-7
Table 3.3	Respiratory Failure	Appendix A-7
Table 3.4	Cystic Fibrosis	Appendix A-7
Table 4.01	Retired	N/A
Table 4.02	Retired	N/A
Table 4.03	Retired	N/A
Table 4.04	Retired	N/A
Table 4.05	Retired	N/A
Table 4.06	Retired	N/A
Table 4.07	Cesarean Section	Appendix A-8
Table 4.08	Retired	N/A
Table 4.09	Retired	N/A
Table 4.10	Retired	N/A
Table 4.10.1	Retired	N/A
Table 4.11	Retired	N/A
Table 4.12	Retired	N/A
Table 4.13	Retired	N/A
Table 5.01	Coronary Artery Bypass Graft (CABG)	Appendix A-9
Table 5.02	Other Cardiac Surgery	Appendix A-9
Table 5.03	Colon Surgery	Appendix A-11
Table 5.04	Hip Arthroplasty	Appendix A-13
Table 5.05	Knee Arthroplasty	Appendix A-13
Table 5.06	Abdominal Hysterectomy	Appendix A-13
Table 5.07	Vaginal Hysterectomy	Appendix A-13
Table 5.08	Vascular Surgery	Appendix A-13
Table 5.09	Infection	Appendix A-14
Table 5.10	Major Surgery	Appendix A-37
Table 5.11	Cardiac Surgery	Appendix A-53
Table 5.12	Retired	N/A
Table 5.13	Hip Fractures	Appendix A-56
Table 5.14	Burns	Appendix A-58
Table 5.15	Transplant	Appendix A-74
Table 5.16	Urological/Perineal	Appendix A-75
Table 5.17	Intracranial Neurosurgery	Appendix A-93

Index		
Number	Name	Page
Table 5.18	Reserved for Future Use	N/A
Table 5.19	General Surgery	Appendix A-94
Table 5.20	Gynecological Surgery	Appendix A-102
Table 5.21	Urological Surgery	Appendix A-103
Table 5.22	Elective Hip Replacement	Appendix A-104
Table 5.23	Elective Total Knee Replacement	Appendix A-105
Table 5.24	Hip Fracture Surgery	Appendix A-105
Table 5.25	Other Major Surgery for Sampling	Appendix A-105
Table 6.1	Asthma	Appendix A-115
Table 7.01	Mental Disorders	Appendix A-115
Table 7.02	Obstetrics	Appendix A-141
Table 7.03	Venous Thromboembolism (VTE)	Appendix A-187
Table 7.04	Obstetrics - VTE	Appendix A-188
Table 8.1	Ischemic Stroke	Appendix A-190
Table 8.2	Hemorrhagic Stroke	Appendix A-191

Table 1.1 Acute Myocardial Infarction (AMI)		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
410.00	Anterolateral wall, acute myocardial infarction-episode of care unspecified	AMI ANTEROLATERAL,UNSPEC
410.01	Anterolateral wall, acute myocardial infarction-initial episode	AMI ANTEROLATERAL, INIT
410.10	Other anterior wall, acute myocardial infarction-episode of care unspecified	AMI ANTERIOR WALL,UNSPEC
410.11	Other anterior wall, acute myocardial infarction-initial episode	AMI ANTERIOR WALL, INIT
410.20	Inferolateral wall, acute myocardial infarction-episode of care unspecified	AMI INFEROLATERAL,UNSPEC
410.21	Inferolateral wall, acute myocardial infarction-initial episode	AMI INFEROLATERAL, INIT
410.30	Inferoposterior wall, acute myocardial infarction-episode of care unspecified	AMI INFEROPOST, UNSPEC
410.31	Inferoposterior wall, acute myocardial infarction-initial episode	AMI INFEROPOST, INITIAL
410.40	Other inferior wall, acute myocardial infarction-episode of care unspecified	AMI INFERIOR WALL,UNSPEC
410.41	Other inferior wall, acute myocardial infarction-initial episode	AMI INFERIOR WALL, INIT
410.50	Other lateral wall, acute myocardial infarction-episode of care unspecified	AMI LATERAL NEC, UNSPEC
410.51	Other lateral wall, acute myocardial infarction-initial episode	AMI LATERAL NEC, INITIAL
410.60	True posterior wall, acute myocardial infarction-episode of care unspecified	TRUE POST INFARCT,UNSPEC
410.61	True posterior wall, acute myocardial infarction-initial episode	TRUE POST INFARCT, INIT
410.70	Subendocardial, acute myocardial infarction-episode of care unspecified	SUBENDO INFARCT, UNSPEC
410.71	Subendocardial, acute myocardial infarction-initial episode	SUBENDO INFARCT, INITIAL
410.80	Other specified sites, acute myocardial infarction-episode of care unspecified	AMI NEC, UNSPECIFIED
410.81	Other specified sites, acute myocardial infarction-initial episode	AMI NEC, INITIAL
410.90	Unspecified site, acute myocardial infarction-episode of care unspecified	AMI NOS, UNSPECIFIED
410.91	Unspecified site, acute myocardial infarction-initial episode	AMI NOS, INITIAL

Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
00.66	Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty [PTCA] or coronary atherectomy	PTCA OR CORONARY ATHER

Last Updated: Version 2.1a

Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
402.01	Hypertensive heart disease, malignant, with heart failure	MAL HYPERT HRT DIS W HF
402.11	Hypertensive heart disease, benign, with heart failure	BENIGN HYP HT DIS W HF
402.91	Hypertensive heart disease, unspecified, with heart failure	HYP HT DIS NOS W HT FAIL
404.01	Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease, malignant, with heart failure and with chronic kidney disease stage I through stage IV, or unspecified	MAL HYP HT/KD I-IV W HF
404.03	Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease, malignant, with heart failure and with chronic kidney disease stage V or end stage renal disease	MAL HYP HT/KD STG V W HF
404.11	Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease, benign, with heart failure and with chronic kidney disease stage I through stage IV, or unspecified	BEN HYP HT/KD I-IV W HF
404.13	Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease, benign, with heart failure and chronic kidney disease stage V or end stage renal disease	BEN HYP HT/KD STG V W HF
404.91	Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease, unspecified, with heart failure and with chronic kidney disease stage I through stage IV, or unspecified	HYP HT/KD NOS I-IV W HF
404.93	Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease, unspecified, with heart failure and chronic kidney disease stage V or end stage renal disease	HYP HT/KD NOS ST V W HF
428.0	Congestive heart failure, unspecified	CHF NOS
428.1	Left heart failure	LEFT HEART FAILURE
428.20	Unspecified systolic heart failure	SYSTOLIC HRT FAILURE NOS
428.21	Acute systolic heart failure	AC SYSTOLIC HRT FAILURE

Table 2.1 Heart Failure (HF)		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
428.22	Chronic systolic heart failure	CHR SYSTOLIC HRT FAILURE
428.23	Acute on chronic systolic heart failure	AC ON CHR SYST HRT FAIL
428.30	Unspecified diastolic heart failure	DIASTOLC HRT FAILURE NOS
428.31	Acute diastolic heart failure	AC DIASTOLIC HRT FAILURE
428.32	Chronic diastolic heart failure	CHR DIASTOLIC HRT FAIL
428.33	Acute on chronic diastolic heart failure	AC ON CHR DIAST HRT FAIL
428.40	Unspecified combined systolic and diastolic heart failure	SYST/DIAST HRT FAIL NOS
428.41	Acute combined systolic and diastolic heart failure	AC SYST/DIASTOL HRT FAIL
428.42	Chronic combined systolic and diastolic heart failure	CHR SYST/DIASTL HRT FAIL
428.43	Acute on chronic combined systolic and diastolic heart failure	AC/CHR SYST/DIA HRT FAIL
428.9	Heart failure, unspecified	HEART FAILURE NOS

Last Updated: Version 3.0

Table 2.2 Left Ventricular Assistive Device (LVAD) and Heart Transplant		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
33.6	Combined heart-lung transplantation	COMB HEART/LUNG TRANSPLA
37.51	Heart transplantation	HEART TRANSPLANTATION
37.52	Implantation of total internal biventricular heart replacement system	IMP TOT INT BI HT RP SYS
37.53	Replacement or repair of thoracic unit of (total) replacement heart system	REPL/REP THR UNT TOT HRT
37.54	Replacement or repair of other implantable component of (total) replacement heart system	REPL/REP OTH TOT HRT SYS
37.60	Implantation or insertion of biventricular external heart assist system	IMP BIVN EXT HRT AST SYS
37.62	Insertion of temporary non-implantable extracorporeal circulatory assist device	INSRT NON-IMPL CIRC DEV
37.63	Repair of heart assist system	REPAIR HEART ASSIST SYS
37.65	Implant of single ventricular (extracorporeal) external heart assist system	IMP VENT EXT HRT AST SYS
37.66	Insertion of implantable heart assist system	IMPLANTABLE HRT ASSIST
37.68	Insertion of percutaneous external heart assist device	PERCUTAN HRT ASSIST SYST

Table 3.1 Pneumonia (PN)		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
481	Pneumococcal pneumonia (Streptococcus pneumoniae pneumonia)	PNEUMOCOCCAL PNEUMONIA
482.0	Pneumonia due to Klebsiella pneumoniae	K. PNEUMONIAE PNEUMONIA
482.1	Pneumonia due to Pseudomonas	PSEUDOMONAL PNEUMONIA
482.2	Pneumonia due to Hemophilus influenzae (H. influenzae)	H.INFLUENZAE PNEUMONIA
482.30	Pneumonia due to Streptococcus, unspecified	STREPTOCOCCAL PNEUMN NOS
482.31	Pneumonia due to Group A	PNEUMONIA STRPTOCOCCUS A
482.32	Pneumonia due to Group B	PNEUMONIA STRPTOCOCCUS B
482.39	Pneumonia due to other Streptococcus	PNEUMONIA OTH STREP
482.40	Pneumonia due to Staphylococcus, unspecified	STAPHYLOCOCCAL PNEU NOS
482.41	Methicillin susceptible pneumonia due to Staphylococcus aureus	METH SUS PNEUM D/T STAPH
482.42	Methicillin resistant pneumonia due to Staphylococcus aureus	METH RES PNEU D/T STAPH
482.49	Pneumonia due to other Staphylococcus pneumonia	STAPH PNEUMONIA NEC
482.82	Pneumonia due to Escherichia coli (E. coli)	PNEUMONIA E COLI
482.83	Pneumonia due to other gram-negative bacteria	PNEUMO OTH GRM-NEG BACT
482.84	Pneumonia due to Legionnaires' disease	LEGIONNAIRES' DISEASE
482.89	Pneumonia due to other specified bacteria	PNEUMONIA OTH SPCF BACT
482.9	Bacterial pneumonia unspecified	BACTERIAL PNEUMONIA NOS
483.0	Pneumonia due to Mycoplasma pneumoniae	PNEU MYCPLSM PNEUMONIAE
483.1	Pneumonia due to Chlamydia	PNEUMONIA D/T CHLAMYDIA
483.8	Pneumonia due to other specified organism	PNEUMON OTH SPEC ORGNSM
485	Bronchopneumonia, organism unspecified	BRONCHOPNEUMONIA ORG NOS
486	Pneumonia, organism unspecified	PNEUMONIA, ORGANISM NOS

Table 3.2 Septicemia		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
038.0	Streptococcal septicemia	STREPTOCOCCAL SEPTICEMIA
038.10	Staphylococcal septicemia, unspecified	STAPHYLCOCC SEPTICEM NOS
038.11	Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus septicemia	METH SUSC STAPH AUR SEPT
038.12	Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus septicemia	MRSA SEPTICEMIA
038.19	Other staphylococcal septicemia	STAPHYLCOCC SEPTICEM NEC
038.2	Pneumococcal septicemia (Streptococcus pneumoniae septicemia)	PNEUMOCOCCAL SEPTICEMIA
038.3	Septicemia due to anaerobes	ANAEROBIC SEPTICEMIA
038.40	Septicemia due to gram-negative organism, unspecified	GRAM-NEG SEPTICEMIA NOS
038.41	Septicemia due to Hemophilus influenzae (H. influenzae)	H. INFLUENAE SEPTICEMIA
038.42	Septicemia due to Escherichia coli (E. coli)	E COLI SEPTICEMIA
038.43	Septicemia due to Pseudomonas	PSEUDOMONAS SEPTICEMIA
038.44	Septicemia due to Serratia	SERRATIA SEPTICEMIA
038.49	Septicemia due to other	GRAM-NEG SEPTICEMIA NEC
038.8	Other specified septicemias	SEPTICEMIA NEC
038.9	Unspecified septicemia	SEPTICEMIA NOS

Last Updated: Version 1.0

Table 3.3 Respiratory Failure		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
518.81	Acute respiratory failure	ACUTE RESPIRATORY FAILURE
518.84	Acute and chronic respiratory failure	ACUTE & CHRONC RESP FAIL

Last Updated: Version 2.2

Table 3.4 Cystic Fibrosis		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
277.00	Cystic fibrosis without mention of meconium ileus	CYSTIC FIBROSIS W/O ILEUS
277.01	Cystic fibrosis with meconium ileus	CYSTIC FIBROSIS W ILEUS

Table 3.4 Cystic Fibrosis		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
277.02	Cystic fibrosis with pulmonary manifestations	CYSTIC FIBROSIS W PUL MAN
277.03	Cystic fibrosis with gastrointestinal manifestations	CYSTIC FIBROSIS W GI MAN
277.09	Cystic fibrosis with other manifestations	CYSTIC FIBROSIS NEC

Table 4.01 – Retired

Table 4.02 – Retired

Table 4.03 – Retired

Table 4.04 – Retired

Table 4.05 – Retired

Table 4.06 – Retired

Last Updated: Version 1.0

Table 4.07 Cesarean Section		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
74.0	Classical cesarean section	CLASSICAL C-SECTION
74.1	Low cervical cesarean section	LOW CERVICAL C-SECTION
74.2	Extraperitoneal cesarean section	EXTRAPERITONEAL C- SECT
74.4	Cesarean section of other specified type	CESAREAN SECTION NEC
74.99	Other cesarean section of unspecified type	CESAREAN SECTION NOS

Table 4.08 – Retired

Table 4.09 – Retired

Table 4.10 – Retired

Table 4.10.1 – Retired

Table 4.11 – Retired

Table 4.12 – Retired

Table 4.13 – Retired

Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
36.10	Aortocoronary bypass for heart revascularization, not otherwise specified	AORTOCORONARY BYPASS NOS
36.11	(Aorto)coronary bypass of one coronary artery	AORTOCOR BYPAS-1 COR ART
36.12	(Aorto)coronary bypass of two coronary arteries	AORTOCOR BYPAS-2 COR ART
36.13	(Aorto)coronary bypass of three coronary arteries	AORTOCOR BYPAS-3 COR ART
36.14	(Aorto)coronary bypass of four coronary arteries	AORTCOR BYPAS-4+ COR ART
36.15	Single internal mammary-coronary artery bypass	1 INT MAM-COR ART BYPASS
36.16	Double internal mammary-coronary artery bypass	2 INT MAM-COR ART BYPASS
36.17	Abdominal-coronary artery bypass	ABD-CORON ARTERY BYPASS
36.19	Other bypass anastomosis for heart revascularization	HRT REVAS BYPS ANAS NEC

Last Updated: Version 2.5

Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
35.10	Open heart valvuloplasty, without replacement, unspecified valve	OPEN VALVULOPLASTY NOS
35.11	Open heart valvuloplasty of aortic valve without replacement	OPN AORTIC VALVULOPLASTY
35.12	Open heart valvuloplasty of mitral valve without replacement	OPN MITRAL VALVULOPLASTY
35.13	Open heart valvuloplasty of pulmonary valve without replacement	OPN PULMON VALVULOPLASTY
35.14	Open heart valvuloplasty of tricuspid valve without replacement	OPN TRICUS VALVULOPLASTY
35.20	Replacement of unspecified heart valve	REPLACE HEART VALVE NOS
35.21	Replacement of aortic valve with tissue graft	REPLACE AORT VALV-TISSUE
35.22	Other replacement of aortic valve	REPLACE AORTIC VALVE NEC
35.23	Replacement of mitral valve with tissue graft	REPLACE MITR VALV-TISSUE
35.24	Other replacement of mitral valve	REPLACE MITRAL VALVE NEC

Table 5.02 Other Cardiac Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
35.25	Replacement of pulmonary valve with tissue graft	REPLACE PULM VALV-TISSUE
35.26	Other replacement of pulmonary valve	REPLACE PULMON VALVE NEC
35.27	Replacement of tricuspid valve with tissue graft	REPLACE TRIC VALV-TISSUE
35.28	Other replacement of tricuspid valve	REPLACE TRICUSP VALV NEC
35.31	Operations on papillary muscle	PAPILLARY MUSCLE OPS
35.32	Operations on chordae tendineae	CHORDAE TENDINEAE OPS
35.33	Annuloplasty	ANNULOPLASTY
35.34	Infundibulectomy	INFUNDIBULECTOMY
35.35	Operations on trabeculae carneae cordis	TRABECUL CARNEAE CORD OP
35.39	Operations on other structures adjacent to valves of heart	TISS ADJ TO VALV OPS NEC
35.42	Creation of septal defect in heart	CREATE SEPTAL DEFECT
35.50	Repair of unspecified septal defect of heart with prosthesis	PROSTH REP HRT SEPTA NOS
35.51	Repair of atrial septal defect with prosthesis, open technique	PROS REP ATRIAL DEF-OPN
35.53	Repair of ventricular septal defect with prosthesis, open technique	PROS REP VENTRIC DEF-OPN
35.54	Repair of endocardial defect with prosthesis	PROS REP ENDOCAR CUSHION
35.60	Repair of unspecified septal defect with tissue graft	GRFT REPAIR HRT SEPT NOS
35.61	Repair of atrial septal defect with tissue graft	GRAFT REPAIR ATRIAL DEF
35.62	Repair of ventricular septal defect with tissue graft	GRAFT REPAIR VENTRIC DEF
35.63	Repair of endocardial cushion defect with tissue graft	GRFT REP ENDOCAR CUSHION
35.70	Other and unspecified repair of unspecified septal defect of heart	HEART SEPTA REPAIR NOS
35.72	Other and unspecified repair of ventricular septal defect	VENTR SEPTA DEF REP NEC
35.73	Other and unspecified repair of endocardial cushion defect	ENDOCAR CUSHION REP NEC
35.81	Total repair of tetralogy of Fallot	TOT REPAIR TETRAL FALLOT
35.82	Total repair of total anomalous pulmonary venous connection	TOTAL REPAIR OF TAPVC

Table 5.02 Other Cardiac Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
35.83	Total repair of truncus arteriosus	TOT REP TRUNCUS ARTERIOS
35.84	Total correction of transposition of great vessels, not elsewhere classified	TOT COR TRANSPOS GRT VES
35.91	Interatrial transposition of venous return	INTERAT VEN RETRAN TRANSP
35.92	Creation of conduit between right ventricle and pulmonary artery	CONDUIT RT VENT-PUL ART
35.93	Creation of conduit between left ventricle and aorta	CONDUIT LEFT VENTR-AORTA
35.94	Creation of conduit between atrium and pulmonary artery	CONDUIT ARTIUM-PULM ART
35.98	Other operations on septa of heart	OTHER HEART SEPTA OPS
35.99	Other operations on valves of heart	OTHER HEART VALVE OPS

Last Updated: Version 3.0

Table 5.03 Colon Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
17.31	Laparoscopic multiple segmental resection of large intestine	LAP MUL SEG RES LG INTES
17.32	Laparoscopic cecectomy	LAPAROSCOPIC CECECTOMY
17.33	Laparoscopic right hemicolectomy	LAP RIGHT HEMICOLECTOMY
17.34	Laparoscopic resection of transverse colon	LAP RES TRANSVERSE COLON
17.35	Laparoscopic left hemicolectomy	LAP LEFT HEMICOLECTOMY
17.36	Laparoscopic sigmoidectomy	LAP SIGMOIDECTOMY
17.39	Laparoscopic partial excision of large intestine	LAP PT EX LRG INTEST NEC
45.00	Incision of intestine not otherwise specified	INTESTINAL INCISION NOS
45.03	Incision of large intestine	LARGE BOWEL INCISION
45.49	Other destruction of lesion of large intestine	DESTRUC LG BOWEL LES NEC
45.50	Isolation of intestinal segment, not otherwise specified	INTEST SEG ISOLAT NOS
45.71	Open and other multiple segmental resection of large intestine	OPN MUL SEG LG INTES NEC
45.72	Open and other cecectomy	OPEN CECECTOMY NEC
45.73	Open and other right hemicolectomy	OPN RT HEMICOLECTOMY NEC
45.74	Open and other resection of transverse colon	OPN TRANSV COLON RES NEC

Table 5.03 Colon Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
45.75	Open and other left hemicolectomy	OPN LFT HEMICOLECTMY NEC
45.76	Open and other sigmoidectomy	OPEN SIGMOIDECTOMY NEC
45.79	Other and unspecified partial excision of large intestine	PRT LG INTES EXC NEC/NOS
45.90	Intestinal anastomosis not otherwise specified	INTESTINAL ANASTOM NOS
45.92	Anastomosis of small intestine to rectal stump	SM BOWEL-RECT STUMP ANAS
45.93	Other small-to-large intestinal anastomosis	SMALL-TO-LARGE BOWEL NEC
45.94	Large-to-large intestinal anastomosis	LG-TO-LG BOWEL ANASTOM
45.95	Anastomosis to anus	ANAL ANASTOMOSIS
46.03	Exteriorization of large intestine	LG BOWEL EXTERIORIZATION
46.04	Resection of exteriorized segment of large intestine	RESECT EXT SEG LG BOWEL
46.10	Colostomy, not otherwise specified	COLOSTOMY NOS
46.13	Permanent colostomy	PERMANENT COLOSTOMY
46.75	Suture of laceration of large intestine	SUTURE LG BOWEL LACERAT
46.76	Closure of fistula of large intestine	CLOSE LG BOWEL FISTULA
46.91	Myotomy of sigmoid colon	MYOTOMY OF SIGMOID COLON
46.92	Myotomy of other parts of colon	MYOTOMY OF COLON NEC
46.94	Revision of anastomosis of large intestine	REVISE LG BOWEL ANASTOM
48.50	Abdominoperineal resection of the rectum, not otherwise specified	ABDPERNEAL RES RECTM NOS
48.61	Transsacral rectosigmoidectomy	TRANSSAC RECTOSIGMOIDECT
48.62	Anterior resection of rectum with synchronous colostomy	ANT RECT RESECT W COLOST
48.63	Other anterior resection of rectum	ANTERIOR RECT RESECT NEC
48.64	Posterior resection of rectum	POSTERIOR RECT RESECTION
48.65	Duhamel resection of rectum	DUHAMEL RECTAL RESECTION
48.69	Other (Partial proctectomy, rectal resection NOS)	RECTAL RESECTION NEC

Table 5.04 Hip Arthroplasty		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
81.51	Total hip replacement	TOTAL HIP REPLACEMENT
81.52	Partial hip replacement	PARTIAL HIP REPLACEMENT

Last Updated: Version 1.0

Table 5.05 Knee Arthroplasty		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
81.54	Total knee replacement	TOTAL KNEE REPLACEMENT

Last Updated: Version 2.6

Table 5.06 Abdominal Hysterectomy		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
68.31	Laparoscopic supracervical hysterectomy	LAP SCERVIC HYSTERECTOMY
68.49	Other and unspecified total abdominal hysterectomy	TOTAL ABD HYST NEC/NOS
68.69	Other and unspecified radical abdominal hysterectomy	RADICAL ABD HYST NEC/NOS

Last Updated: Version 2.1a

Table 5.07 Vaginal Hysterectomy		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
68.51	Laparoscopically assisted vaginal hysterectomy	LAP AST VAG HYSTERECTOMY
68.59	Other and unspecified vaginal hysterectomy	VAG HYSTERECTOMY NEC/NOS
68.79	Other and unspecified radical vaginal hysterectomy	RADICAL VAG HYST NEC/NOS

Last Updated: Version 2.5a

Table 5.08 Vascular Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
38.14	Endarterectomy, aorta	ENDARTERECTOMY OF AORTA
38.16	Endarterectomy, abdominal arteries	ABDOMINAL ENDARTERECTOMY
38.18	Endarterectomy, lower limb arteries	LOWER LIMB ENDARTERECT

Table 5.08 Vascular Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
38.34	Resection of vessel with anastomosis, aorta	AORTA RESECTION & ANAST
38.36	Resection of vessel with anastomosis, abdominal arteries	ABD VESSEL RESECT/ANAST
38.37	Resection of vessel with anastomosis, abdominal veins	ABD VEIN RESECT & ANAST
38.44	Resection of vessel with replacement, aorta, abdominal	RESECT ABDOM AORTA W REPL
38.48	Resection of vessel with replacement, lower limb arteries	LEG ARTERY RESEC W REPLA
38.49	Resection of vessel with replacement, lower limb veins	LEG VEIN RESECT W REPLAC
38.64	Other excision of vessels, aorta, abdominal	EXCISION OF AORTA
39.25	Aorta-iliac-femoral bypass	AORTA-ILIAC-FEMOR BYPASS
39.26	Other intra-abdominal vascular shunt or bypass	INTRA-ABDOMIN SHUNT NEC
39.29	Other (peripheral) vascular shunt or bypass	VASC SHUNT & BYPASS NEC

Last Updated: Version 3.0b

Table 5.09 Infection		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
001.0	Cholera due to Vibrio cholerae	CHOLERA D/T VIB CHOLERAЕ
001.1	Cholera due to Vibrio cholerae el tor	CHOLERA D/T VIB EL TOR
001.9	Cholera, unspecified	CHOLERA NOS
002.0	Typhoid fever	TYPHOID FEVER
002.1	Paratyphoid fever A	PARATYPHOID FEVER A
002.2	Paratyphoid fever B	PARATYPHOID FEVER B
002.3	Paratyphoid fever C	PARATYPHOID FEVER C
002.9	Paratyphoid fever, unspecified	PARATYPHOID FEVER NOS
003.0	Salmonella gastroenteritis	SALMONELLA ENTERITIS
003.1	Salmonella septicemia	SALMONELLA SEPTICEMIA
003.20	Localized salmonella infection, unspecified	LOCAL SALMONELLA INF NOS
003.21	Salmonella meningitis	SALMONELLA MENINGITIS
003.22	Salmonella pneumonia	SALMONELLA PNEUMONIA
003.23	Salmonella arthritis	SALMONELLA ARTHRITIS
003.24	Salmonella osteomyelitis	SALMONELLA OSTEOMYELITIS
003.29	Other salmonella	LOCAL SALMONELLA INF NEC

Table 5.09 Infection		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
003.8	Other specified salmonella infections	SALMONELLA INFECTION NEC
003.9	Salmonella infection, unspecified	SALMONELLA INFECTION NOS
004.0	Shigella dysenteriae	SHIGELLA DYSENTERIAE
004.1	Shigella flexneri	SHIGELLA FLEXNERI
004.2	Shigella boydii	SHIGELLA BOYDII
004.3	Shigella sonnei	SHIGELLA SONNEI
004.8	Other Shigella infections	SHIGELLA INFECTION NEC
004.9	Shigellosis, unspecified	SHIGELLOSIS NOS
006.0	Acute amebic dysentery without mention of abscess	AC AMEBIASIS W/O ABSCESS
006.1	Chronic intestinal amebiasis without mention of abscess	CHR AMEBIASIS W/O ABSCESS
006.2	Amebic nondysenteric colitis	AMEBIC NONDYSENT COLITIS
006.3	Amebic liver abscess	AMEBIC LIVER ABSCESS
006.4	Amebic lung abscess	AMEBIC LUNG ABSCESS
006.5	Amebic brain abscess	AMEBIC BRAIN ABSCESS
006.6	Amebic skin ulceration	AMEBIC SKIN ULCERATION
006.8	Amebic infection of other sites	AMEBIC INFECTION NEC
006.9	Amebiasis, unspecified	AMEBIASIS NOS
007.1	Giardiasis	GIARDIASIS
008.00	Escherichia coli, unspecified	INTEST INFEC E COLI NOS
008.01	Enteropathogenic E. coli	INT INF E COLI ENTRPATH
008.02	Enterotoxigenic E. coli	INT INF E COLI ENTRTOXGN
008.03	Enteroinvasive E. coli	INT INF E COLI ENTRNVSV
008.04	Enterohemorrhagic E. coli	INT INF E COLI ENTRHMRG
008.09	Other intestinal E. coli infections	INT INF E COLI SPCF NEC
008.1	Arizona group of paracolon bacilli	ARIZONA ENTERITIS
008.2	Aerobacter aerogenes	AEROBACTER ENTERITIS
008.3	Proteus (mirabilis) (morganii)	PROTEUS ENTERITIS
008.41	Staphylococcus	STAPHYLOCOCC ENTERITIS
008.42	Pseudomonas	PSEUDOMONAS ENTERITIS
008.43	Campylobacter	INT INFEC CAMPYLOBACTER
008.44	Yersinia enterocolitica	INT INF YRSNIA ENTRCLTCA
008.45	Clostridium difficile	INT INF CLSTRDIUM DFCILE
008.46	Other anaerobes	INTES INFEC OTH ANEROBES

Table 5.09 Infection		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
008.47	Other gram-negative bacteria	INT INF OTH GRM NEG BCTR
008.49	Other intestinal infections due to other organisms	BACTERIAL ENTERITIS NEC
008.5	Bacterial enteritis, unspecified	BACTERIAL ENTERITIS NOS
008.8	Other organism, not elsewhere classified	VIRAL ENTERITIS NOS
009.0	Infectious colitis, enteritis and gastroenteritis	INFECTIOUS ENTERITIS NOS
009.1	Colitis, enteritis, and gastroenteritis of presumed infectious origin	ENTERITIS OF INFECT ORIG
009.2	Infectious diarrhea	INFECTIOUS DIARRHEA NOS
009.3	Diarrhea of presumed infectious origin	DIARRHEA OF INFECT ORIG
020.0	Bubonic plague	BUBONIC PLAGUE
020.1	Cellulocutaneous plague	CELLULOCUTANEOUS PLAGUE
020.2	Septicemic plague	SEPTICEMIC PLAGUE
020.3	Primary pneumonic plague	PRIMARY PNEUMONIC PLAGUE
020.4	Secondary pneumonic plague	SECONDARY PNEUMON PLAGUE
020.5	Pneumonic plague, unspecified	PNEUMONIC PLAGUE NOS
020.8	Other specified types of plague	OTHER TYPES OF PLAGUE
020.9	Plague, unspecified	PLAGUE NOS
021.0	Ulceroglandular tularemia	ULCEROGLANDUL TULAREMIA
021.1	Enteric tularemia	ENTERIC TULAREMIA
021.2	Pulmonary tularemia	PULMONARY TULAREMIA
021.3	Oculoglandular tularemia	OCULOGLANDULAR TULAREMIA
021.8	Other specified tularemia	TULAREMIA NEC
021.9	Unspecified tularemia	TULAREMIA NOS
022.0	Cutaneous anthrax	CUTANEOUS ANTHRAX
022.1	Pulmonary anthrax	PULMONARY ANTHRAX
022.2	Gastrointestinal anthrax	GASTROINTESTINAL ANTHRAX
022.3	Anthrax septicemia	ANTHRAX SEPTICEMIA
022.8	Other specified manifestations of anthrax	OTHER ANTHRAX MANIFEST
022.9	Anthrax, unspecified	ANTHRAX NOS
023.0	Brucella melitensis	BRUCELLA MELITENSIS
023.1	Brucella abortus	BRUCELLA ABORTUS
023.2	Brucella suis	BRUCELLA SUIS

Table 5.09 Infection		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
023.3	Brucella canis	BRUCELLA CANIS
023.8	Other brucellosis	BRUCELLOSIS NEC
023.9	Brucellosis, unspecified	BRUCELLOSIS NOS
024	Glanders	GLANDERS
025	Melioidosis	MELIOIDOSIS
026.0	Spirillary fever	SPIRILLARY FEVER
026.1	Streptobacillary fever	STREPTOBACILLARY FEVER
026.9	Unspecified rat-bite fever	RAT-BITE FEVER NOS
027.0	Listeriosis	LISTERIOSIS
027.1	Erysipelothrix infection	ERYSIPELOTHRIX INFECTION
027.2	Pasteurellosis	PASTEURELLOSIS
027.8	Other specified zoonotic bacterial diseases	ZOONOTIC BACT DIS NEC
027.9	Unspecified zoonotic bacterial disease	ZOONOTIC BACT DIS NOS
030.0	Lepromatous leprosy (type L)	LEPROMATOUS LEPROSY
030.1	Tuberculoid leprosy (type T)	TUBERCULOID LEPROSY
030.2	Indeterminate leprosy (group I)	INDETERMINATE LEPROSY
030.3	Borderline leprosy (group B)	BORDERLINE LEPROSY
030.8	Other specified leprosy	LEPROSY NEC
030.9	Leprosy, unspecified	LEPROSY NOS
031.0	Pulmonary disease due to other mycobacteria	PULMONARY MYCOBACTERIA
031.1	Cutaneous disease due to other mycobacteria	CUTANEOUS MYCOBACTERIA
031.2	Disseminated disease due to other mycobacteria	DMAC BACTEREMIA
031.8	Other specified mycobacterial diseases	MYCOBACTERIAL DIS NEC
031.9	Unspecified diseases due to mycobacteria	MYCOBACTERIAL DIS NOS
032.0	Faucial diphtheria	FAUCIAL DIPHTHERIA
032.1	Nasopharyngeal diphtheria	NASOPHARYNX DIPHTHERIA
032.2	Anterior nasal diphtheria	ANT NASAL DIPHTHERIA
032.3	Laryngeal diphtheria	LARYNGEAL DIPHTHERIA
032.81	Conjunctival diphtheria	CONJUNCTIVAL DIPHTHERIA
032.82	Diphtheritic myocarditis	DIPHTHERITIC MYOCARDITIS
032.83	Diphtheritic peritonitis	DIPHTHERITIC PERITONITIS
032.84	Diphtheritic cystitis	DIPHTHERITIC CYSTITIS
032.85	Cutaneous diphtheria	CUTANEOUS DIPHTHERIA
032.89	Other specified diphtheria	DIPHTHERIA NEC
032.9	Diphtheria, unspecified	DIPHTHERIA NOS
033.0	Bordetella pertussis	BORDETELLA PERTUSSIS

Table 5.09 Infection		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
033.1	Bordetella parapertussis	BORDETELLA PARAPERTUSSIS
033.8	Whooping cough due to other specified organism	WHOOPING COUGH NEC
033.9	Whooping cough, unspecified organism	WHOOPING COUGH NOS
034.0	Streptococcal sore throat	STREP SORE THROAT
034.1	Scarlet fever	SCARLET FEVER
035	Erysipelas	ERYSIPELAS
036.0	Meningococcal meningitis	MENINGOCOCCAL MENINGITIS
036.1	Meningococcal encephalitis	MENINGOCOCC ENCEPHALITIS
036.2	Meningococemia	MENINGOCOCCEMIA
036.3	Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome, meningococcal	MENINGOCOCC ADRENAL SYND
036.40	Meningococcal carditis, unspecified	MENINGOCOCC CARDITIS NOS
036.41	Meningococcal pericarditis	MENINGOCOCC PERICARDITIS
036.42	Meningococcal endocarditis	MENINGOCOCC ENDOCARDITIS
036.43	Meningococcal myocarditis	MENINGOCOCC MYOCARDITIS
036.81	Meningococcal optic neuritis	MENINGOCOCC OPTIC NEURIT
036.82	Meningococcal arthropathy	MENINGOCOCC ARTHROPATHY
036.89	Other specified meningococcal infections	MENINGOCOCCAL INFECT NEC
036.9	Meningococcal infection, unspecified	MENINGOCOCCAL INFECT NOS
037	Tetanus	TETANUS
038.0	Streptococcal septicemia	STREPTOCOCCAL SEPTICEMIA
038.10	Staphylococcal septicemia, unspecified	STAPHYLCOCC SEPTICEM NOS
038.11	Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus septicemia	METH SUSC STAPH AUR SEPT
038.12	Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus septicemia	MRSA SEPTICEMIA
038.19	Other staphylococcal septicemia	STAPHYLCOCC SEPTICEM NEC
038.2	Pneumococcal septicemia	PNEUMOCOCCAL SEPTICEMIA
038.3	Septicemia due to anaerobes	ANAEROBIC SEPTICEMIA

Table 5.09 Infection		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
038.40	Septicemia due to gram-negative organism unspecified	GRAM-NEG SEPTICEMIA NOS
038.41	Septicemia due to hemophilus influenzae	H. INFLUENAE SEPTICEMIA
038.42	Septicemia due to escherichia coli	E COLI SEPTICEMIA
038.43	Septicemia due to pseudomonas	PSEUDOMONAS SEPTICEMIA
038.44	Septicemia due to serratia	SERRATIA SEPTICEMIA
038.49	Septicemia due to other gram-negative organism	GRAM-NEG SEPTICEMIA NEC
038.8	Other specified septicemias	SEPTICEMIA NEC
038.9	Unspecified septicemia	SEPTICEMIA NOS
039.0	Cutaneous actinomycotic infection	CUTANEOUS ACTINOMYCOSIS
039.1	Pulmonary actinomycotic infection	PULMONARY ACTINOMYCOSIS
039.2	Abdominal actinomycotic infection	ABDOMINAL ACTINOMYCOSIS
039.3	Cervicofacial actinomycotic infection	CERVICOFAC ACTINOMYCOSIS
039.4	Madura foot actinomycotic infection	MADURA FOOT
039.8	Actinomycotic infection of other specified sites	ACTINOMYCOSIS NEC
039.9	Actinomycotic infection of other unspecified sites	ACTINOMYCOSIS NOS
040.0	Gas gangrene	GAS GANGRENE
040.1	Rhinoscleroma	RHINOSCLEROMA
040.2	Whipple's disease	WHIPPLE'S DISEASE
040.3	Necrobacillosis	NECROBACILLOSIS
040.81	Tropical pyomyositis	TROPICAL PYOMYOSITIS
040.82	Toxic shock syndrome	TOXIC SHOCK SYNDROME
040.89	Other pyomyositis	BACTERIAL DISEASES NEC
041.00	Streptococcus, unspecified	STREPTOCOCCUS UNSPECF
041.01	Streptococcus Group A	STREPTOCOCCUS GROUP A
041.02	Streptococcus Group B	STREPTOCOCCUS GROUP B
041.03	Streptococcus Group C	STREPTOCOCCUS GROUP C
041.04	Streptococcus Group D	ENTEROCOCCUS GROUP D
041.05	Streptococcus Group G	STREPTOCOCCUS GROUP G
041.09	Other Streptococcus	OTHER STREPTOCOCCUS
041.10	Staphylococcus, unspecified	STAPHYLOCOCCUS UNSPCFIED

Table 5.09 Infection		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
041.11	Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus in conditions classified elsewhere and of unspecified site	MTH SUS STPH AUR ELS/NOS
041.12	Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus in conditions classified elsewhere and of unspecified site	MRSA ELSEWHERE/NOS
041.19	Other staphylococcus	OTHER STAPHYLOCOCCUS
041.2	Pneumococcus	PNEUMOCOCCUS INFECT NOS
041.3	Klebsiella pneumoniae	KLEBSIELLA PNEUMONIAE
041.4	Escherichia coli (E. coli)	E. COLI INFECT NOS
041.5	Hemophilus influenzae	H. INFLUENZAE INFECT NOS
041.6	Proteus (mirabilis) (morganii)	PROTEUS INFECTION NOS
041.7	Pseudomonas	PSEUDOMONAS INFECT NOS
041.81	Mycoplasma	MYCOPLASMA
041.82	Bacteroides fragilis	BACTEROIDES FRAGILIS
041.83	Clostridium perfringens	CLOSTRIDIUM PERFRINGENS
041.84	Other anaerobes	OTHER ANAEROBES
041.85	Other gram-negative organisms	OTH GRAM NEGATV BACTERIA
041.86	Helicobacter pylori [H.pylori]	HELICOBACTER PYLORI
041.89	Other specified bacteria	OTH SPECF BACTERIA
041.9	Bacterial infection, unspecified	BACTERIAL INFECTION NOS
051.2	Contagious pustular dermatitis	CONTAGIOUS PUSTULAR DERM
073.0	Ornithosis with pneumonia	ORNITHOSIS PNEUMONIA
073.7	Ornithosis with other specified complications	ORNITHOSIS COMPLICAT NEC
073.8	Ornithosis with unspecified complication	ORNITHOSIS COMPLICAT NOS
073.9	Ornithosis, unspecified	ORNITHOSIS NOS
076.0	Trachoma initial stage	TRACHOMA, INITIAL STAGE
076.1	Trachoma active stage	TRACHOMA, ACTIVE STAGE
076.9	Trachoma, unspecified	TRACHOMA NOS
078.2	Sweating fever	SWEATING FEVER
078.3	Cat-scratch disease	CAT-SCRATCH DISEASE
078.4	Foot and mouth disease	FOOT & MOUTH DISEASE
078.6	Hemorrhagic nephrosonephritis	HEM NEPHROSONEPHRITIS

Table 5.09 Infection		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
078.88	Other specified diseases due to Chlamydiae	OTH SPEC DIS CHLAMYDIAE
079.88	Other specified chlamydial infection	OTH SPCF CHLAMYDIAL INFC
079.98	Unspecified chlamydial infection	CHLAMYDIAL INFECTION NOS
082.40	Ehrlichiosis unspecified	EHRlichIOSIS NOS
082.41	Ehrlichiosis chaffeensis	EHRlichIOSIS CHAFEENSIS
082.49	Other ehrlichiosis	EHRlichIOSIS NEC
082.8	Other specified tick-borne rickettsioses	TICK-BORNE RICKETTS NEC
082.9	Tick-borne rickettsiosis, unspecified	TICK-BORNE RICKETTS NOS
083.2	Rickettsialpox	RICKETTSIALPOX
083.8	Other specified rickettsioses	RICKETTSIOSES NEC
083.9	Rickettsiosis, unspecified	RICKETTSIOSIS NOS
088.0	Bartonellosis	BARTONELLOSIS
088.81	Lyme disease	LYME DISEASE
090.0	Early congenital syphilis, symptomatic	EARLY CONG SYPH SYMPTOM
090.1	Early congenital syphilis, latent	EARLY CONGEN SYPH LATENT
090.2	Early congenital syphilis, unspecified	EARLY CONGEN SYPH NOS
090.3	Syphilitic interstitial keratitis	SYPHILITIC KERATITIS
090.40	Juvenile neurosyphilis, unspecified	JUVENILE NEUROSYPH NOS
090.41	Congenital syphilitic encephalitis	CONGEN SYPH ENCEPHALITIS
090.42	Congenital syphilitic meningitis	CONGEN SYPH MENINGITIS
090.49	Other juvenile neurosyphilis	JUVENILE NEUROSYPH NEC
090.5	Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic	LATE CONGEN SYPH SYMPTOM
090.6	Late congenital syphilis, latent	LATE CONGEN SYPH LATENT
090.7	Late congenital syphilis, unspecified	LATE CONGEN SYPH NOS
090.9	Congenital syphilis, unspecified	CONGENITAL SYPHILIS NOS
091.0	Genital syphilis (primary)	PRIMARY GENITAL SYPHILIS
091.1	Primary anal syphilis	PRIMARY ANAL SYPHILIS
091.2	Other primary syphilis	PRIMARY SYPHILIS NEC

Table 5.09 Infection		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
091.3	Secondary syphilis of skin or mucous membranes	SECONDARY SYPH SKIN
091.4	Adenopathy due to secondary syphilis	SYPHILITIC ADENOPATHY
091.50	Syphilitic uveitis, unspecified	SYPHILITIC UVEITIS NOS
091.51	Syphilitic chorioretinitis (secondary)	SYPHILIT CHORIORETINITIS
091.52	Syphilitic iridocyclitis (secondary)	SYPHILITIC IRIDOCYCLITIS
091.61	Secondary syphilitic periostitis	SYPHILITIC PERIOSTITIS
091.62	Secondary syphilitic hepatitis	SYPHILITIC HEPATITIS
091.69	Other viscera	SECOND SYPH VISCERA NEC
091.7	Secondary syphilis, relapse	SECOND SYPHILIS RELAPSE
091.81	Acute syphilitic meningitis (secondary)	ACUTE SYPHIL MENINGITIS
091.82	Syphilitic alopecia	SYPHILITIC ALOPECIA
091.89	Other secondary syphilis	SECONDARY SYPHILIS NEC
091.9	Unspecified secondary syphilis	SECONDARY SYPHILIS NOS
092.0	Early syphilis, latent, serological relapse after treatment	EARLY SYPH LATENT RELAPS
092.9	Early syphilis, latent, unspecified	EARLY SYPHIL LATENT NOS
093.0	Aneurysm of aorta, specified as syphilitic	AORTIC ANEURYSM, SYPHIL
093.1	Syphilitic aortitis	SYPHILITIC AORTITIS
093.20	Syphilitic endocarditis valve, unspecified	SYPHIL ENDOCARDITIS NOS
093.21	Syphilitic endocarditis mitral valve	SYPHILITIC MITRAL VALVE
093.22	Syphilitic endocarditis aortic valve	SYPHILITIC AORTIC VALVE
093.23	Syphilitic endocarditis tricuspid valve	SYPHIL TRICUSPID VALVE
093.24	Syphilitic endocarditis pulmonary valve	SYPHIL PULMONARY VALVE
093.81	Syphilitic pericarditis	SYPHILITIC PERICARDITIS
093.82	Syphilitic myocarditis	SYPHILITIC MYOCARDITIS
093.89	Other specified cardiovascular syphilis	CARDIOVASCULAR SYPH NEC
093.9	Cardiovascular syphilis, unspecified	CARDIOVASCULAR SYPH NOS
094.0	Tabes dorsalis	TABES DORSALIS
094.1	General paresis	GENERAL PARESIS
094.2	Syphilitic meningitis	SYPHILITIC MENINGITIS
094.3	Asymptomatic neurosyphilis	ASYMPTOMAT NEUROSYPHILIS
094.81	Syphilitic encephalitis	SYPHILITIC ENCEPHALITIS

Table 5.09 Infection		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
094.82	Syphilitic Parkinsonism	SYPHILITIC PARKINSONISM
094.83	Syphilitic disseminated retinochoroiditis	SYPH DISSEM RETINITIS
094.84	Syphilitic optic atrophy	SYPHILITIC OPTIC ATROPHY
094.85	Syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis	SYPH RETROBULB NEURITIS
094.86	Syphilitic acoustic neuritis	SYPHIL ACOUSTIC NEURITIS
094.87	Syphilitic ruptured cerebral aneurysm	SYPH RUPT CEREB ANEURYSM
094.89	Other specified neurosyphilis	NEUROSYPHILIS NEC
094.9	Neurosyphilis, unspecified	NEUROSYPHILIS NOS
095.0	Syphilitic episcleritis	SYPHILITIC EPISCLERITIS
095.1	Syphilis of lung	SYPHILIS OF LUNG
095.2	Syphilitic peritonitis	SYPHILITIC PERITONITIS
095.3	Syphilis of liver	SYPHILIS OF LIVER
095.4	Syphilis of kidney	SYPHILIS OF KIDNEY
095.5	Syphilis of bone	SYPHILIS OF BONE
095.6	Syphilis of muscle	SYPHILIS OF MUSCLE
095.7	Syphilis of synovium, tendon, and bursa	SYPHILIS OF TENDON/BURSA
095.8	Other specified forms of late symptomatic syphilis	LATE SYMPT SYPHILIS NEC
095.9	Late symptomatic syphilis, unspecified	LATE SYMPT SYPHILIS NOS
096	Late syphilis, latent	LATE SYPHILIS LATENT
097.0	Late syphilis, unspecified	LATE SYPHILIS NOS
097.1	Latent syphilis, unspecified	LATENT SYPHILIS NOS
097.9	Syphilis, unspecified	SYPHILIS NOS
098.0	Acute gonococcal infections of lower genitourinary tract	ACUTE GC INFECT LOWER GU
098.10	Gonococcal infection (acute) of upper genitourinary tract, site unspecified	GC (ACUTE) UPPER GU NOS
098.11	Gonococcal cystitis (acute)	GC CYSTITIS (ACUTE)
098.12	Gonococcal prostatitis, (acute)	GC PROSTATITIS (ACUTE)
098.13	Gonococcal epididymo-orchitis (acute)	GC ORCHITIS (ACUTE)
098.14	Gonococcal seminal vesiculitis (acute)	GC SEM VESICULIT (ACUTE)
098.15	Gonococcal cervicitis (acute)	GC CERVICITIS (ACUTE)
098.16	Gonococcal endometritis (acute)	GC ENDOMETRITIS (ACUTE)
098.17	Gonococcal salpingitis, specified as acute	ACUTE GC SALPINGITIS
098.19	Other acute gonococcal infections of upper genitourinary tract	GC (ACUTE) UPPER GU NEC

Table 5.09 Infection		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
098.2	Chronic gonococcal infections of lower genitourinary tract	CHR GC INFECT LOWER GU
098.30	Chronic gonococcal infection of upper genitourinary tract, site unspecified	CHR GC UPPER GU NOS
098.31	Gonococcal cystitis, chronic	GC CYSTITIS, CHRONIC
098.32	Gonococcal prostatitis, chronic	GC PROSTATITIS, CHRONIC
098.33	Gonococcal epididymo-orchitis, chronic	GC ORCHITIS, CHRONIC
098.34	Gonococcal seminal vesiculitis, chronic	GC SEM VESICULITIS, CHR
098.35	Gonococcal cervicitis, chronic	GC CERVICITIS, CHRONIC
098.36	Gonococcal endometritis, chronic	GC ENDOMETRITIS, CHRONIC
098.37	Gonococcal salpingitis (chronic)	GC SALPINGITIS (CHRONIC)
098.39	Other chronic gonococcal infections of upper genitourinary tract	CHR GC UPPER GU NEC
098.40	Gonococcal conjunctivitis (neonatorum)	GONOCOCCAL CONJUNCTIVIT
098.41	Gonococcal iridocyclitis	GONOCOCCAL IRIDOCYCLITIS
098.42	Gonococcal endophthalmia	GONOCOCCAL ENDOPHTHALMIA
098.43	Gonococcal keratitis	GONOCOCCAL KERATITIS
098.49	Other gonococcal infection of eye	GONOCOCCAL EYE NEC
098.50	Gonococcal arthritis	GONOCOCCAL ARTHRITIS
098.51	Gonococcal synovitis and tenosynovitis	GONOCOCCAL SYNOVITIS
098.52	Gonococcal bursitis	GONOCOCCAL BURSITIS
098.53	Gonococcal spondylitis	GONOCOCCAL SPONDYLITIS
098.59	Other gonococcal infection of joint	GC INFECT JOINT NEC
098.6	Gonococcal infection of pharynx	GONOCOCCAL INFEC PHARYNX
098.7	Gonococcal infection of anus and rectum	GC INFECT ANUS & RECTUM
098.81	Gonococcal keratosis (blennorrhagica)	GONOCOCCAL KERATOSIS
098.82	Gonococcal meningitis	GONOCOCCAL MENINGITIS
098.83	Gonococcal pericarditis	GONOCOCCAL PERICARDITIS
098.84	Gonococcal endocarditis	GONOCOCCAL ENDOCARDITIS
098.85	Other gonococcal heart disease	GONOCOCCAL HEART DIS NEC
098.86	Gonococcal peritonitis	GONOCOCCAL PERITONITIS

Table 5.09 Infection		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
098.89	Other gonococcal infection of other specified sites	GONOCOCCAL INF SITE NEC
099.0	Chancroid	CHANCROID
099.1	Lymphogranuloma venereum	LYMPHOGRANULOMA VENEREUM
099.2	Granuloma inguinale	GRANULOMA INGUINALE
099.3	Reiter's disease	REITER'S DISEASE
099.40	Unspecified nongonococcal urethritis	UNSPCF NONGNCCCL URETHRTS
099.41	Chlamydia trachomatis	CHLMYD TRACHOMATIS URETH
099.49	Other specified nongonococcal urethritis organism	NONGC URTH OTH SPF ORGSM
099.50	Other venereal diseases due to Chlamydia, unspecified site	OTH VD CHLM TRCH UNSP ST
099.51	Other venereal diseases due to Chlamydia, pharynx	OTH VD CHLM TRCH PHARYNX
099.52	Other venereal diseases due to Chlamydia, anus and rectum	OTH VD CHLM TRCH ANS RCT
099.53	Other venereal diseases due to Chlamydia, lower genitourinary sites	OTH VD CHLM TRCH LOWR GU
099.54	Other venereal diseases due to Chlamydia, other genitourinary sites	OTH VD CHLM TRCH OTH GU
099.55	Other venereal diseases due to Chlamydia, unspecified genitourinary sites	OT VD CHLM TRCH UNSPF GU
099.56	Other venereal diseases due to Chlamydia, peritoneum	OT VD CHLM TRCH PRTONEUM
099.59	Other venereal diseases due to Chlamydia, other specified site	OTH VD CHLM TRCH SPCF ST
099.8	Other specified venereal diseases	VENEREAL DISEASE NEC
099.9	Venereal disease, unspecified	VENEREAL DISEASE NOS
100.0	Leptospirosis icterohemorrhagica	LEPTOSPIROS ICTEROHEM
100.81	Leptospiral meningitis	LEPTOSPIRAL MENINGITIS
100.89	Other specified leptospiral infection	LEPTOSPIRAL INFECT NEC
100.9	Leptospirosis, unspecified	LEPTOSPIROSIS NOS
101	Vincent's angina	VINCENT'S ANGINA
102.0	Yaws initial lesions	INITIAL LESIONS YAWS
102.1	Multiple papillomata and wet crab yaws	MULTIPLE PAPILLOMATA
102.2	Other early skin lesions	EARLY SKIN YAWS NEC
102.3	Yaws hyperkeratosis	HYPERKERATOSIS OF YAWS
102.4	Yaws gummata and ulcers	GUMMATA AND ULCERS, YAWS
102.5	Yaws gangosa	GANGOSA
102.6	Yaws bone and joint lesions	YAWS OF BONE & JOINT

Table 5.09 Infection		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
102.7	Yaws other manifestations	YAWS MANIFESTATIONS NEC
102.8	Latent yaws	LATENT YAWS
102.9	Yaws, unspecified	YAWS NOS
103.0	Pinta primary lesions	PINTA PRIMARY LESIONS
103.1	Pinta intermediate lesions	PINTA INTERMED LESIONS
103.2	Pinta late lesions	PINTA LATE LESIONS
103.3	Pinta mixed lesions	PINTA MIXED LESIONS
103.9	Pinta, unspecified	PINTA NOS
104.0	Nonvenereal endemic syphilis	NONVENEREAL ENDEMIC SYPH
104.8	Other specified spirochetal infections	SPIROCHETAL INFECT NEC
104.9	Spirochetal infection, unspecified	SPIROCHETAL INFECT NOS
130.0	Meningoencephalitis due to toxoplasmosis	TOXOPLASM MENINGOENCEPH
130.1	Conjunctivitis due to toxoplasmosis	TOXOPLASM CONJUNCTIVITIS
130.2	Chorioretinitis due to toxoplasmosis	TOXOPLASM CHORIORETINIT
130.3	Myocarditis due to toxoplasmosis	TOXOPLASMA MYOCARDITIS
130.4	Pneumonitis due to toxoplasmosis	TOXOPLASMA PNEUMONITIS
130.5	Hepatitis due to toxoplasmosis	TOXOPLASMA HEPATITIS
130.7	Toxoplasmosis of other specified sites	TOXOPLASMOSIS SITE NEC
130.8	Multisystemic disseminated toxoplasmosis	MULTISYSTEM TOXOPLASMOS
131.00	Urogenital trichomoniasis, unspecified	UROGENITAL TRICHOMON NOS
131.01	Trichomonal vulvovaginitis	TRICHOMONAL VAGINITIS
131.02	Trichomonal urethritis	TRICHOMONAL URETHRITIS
131.03	Trichomonal prostatitis	TRICHOMONAL PROSTATITIS
131.09	Other urogenital trichomoniasis, unspecified	UROGENITAL TRICHOMON NEC
131.8	Trichomoniasis other specified sites	TRICHOMONIASIS NEC
131.9	Trichomoniasis, unspecified	TRICHOMONIASIS NOS
320.0	Hemophilus meningitis	HEMOPHILUS MENINGITIS
320.1	Pneumococcal meningitis	PNEUMOCOCCAL MENINGITIS
320.2	Streptococcal meningitis	STREPTOCOCCAL MENINGITIS

Table 5.09 Infection		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
320.3	Staphylococcal meningitis	STAPHYLOCOCC MENINGITIS
320.7	Meningitis in other bacterial diseases classified elsewhere	MENING IN OTH BACT DIS
320.81	Anaerobic meningitis	ANAEROBIC MENINGITIS
320.82	Meningitis due to gram-negative bacteria, not elsewhere classified	MNINGTS GRAM-NEG BCT NEC
320.89	Meningitis due to other specified bacteria	MENINGITIS OTH SPCF BACT
320.9	Meningitis due to unspecified bacterium	BACTERIAL MENINGITIS NOS
322.9	Meningitis, unspecified	MENINGITIS NOS
323.1	Encephalitis, myelitis, and encephalomyelitis in rickettsial diseases classified elsewhere	RICKETTSIAL ENCEPHALITIS
324.0	Intracranial abscess	INTRACRANIAL ABSCESS
324.1	Intraspinal abscess	INTRASPINAL ABSCESS
324.9	Abscess of unspecified site	CNS ABSCESS NOS
380.10	Infective otitis externa, unspecified	INFEC OTITIS EXTERNA NOS
380.11	Acute infection of pinna	ACUTE INFECTION OF PINNA
380.12	Acute swimmer's ear	ACUTE SWIMMERS' EAR
380.13	Other acute infections of external ear	AC INFECT EXTERN EAR NEC
380.14	Malignant otitis externa	MALIGNANT OTITIS EXTERNA
380.15	Chronic mycotic otitis externa	CHR MYCOT OTITIS EXTERNA
380.16	Other chronic infective otitis externa	CHR INF OTIT EXTERNA NEC
380.21	Cholesteatoma of external ear	CHOLESTEATOMA EXTERN EAR
380.22	Other otitis externa	ACUTE OTITIS EXTERNA NEC
380.23	Other chronic otitis externa	CHR OTITIS EXTERNA NEC
382.00	Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum	AC SUPP OTITIS MEDIA NOS
382.01	Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum	AC SUPP OM W DRUM RUPT
382.02	Acute suppurative otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere	AC SUPP OM IN OTH DIS
382.1	Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media	CHR TUBOTYMPAN SUPPUR OM
382.2	Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media	CHR ATTICOANTRAL SUP OM

Table 5.09 Infection

Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
421.0	Acute and subacute bacterial endocarditis	AC/SUBAC BACT ENDOCARD
421.1	Acute and subacute infective endocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere	AC ENDOCARDIT IN OTH DIS
421.9	Acute endocarditis, unspecified	AC/SUBAC ENDOCARDIT NOS
422.0	Acute myocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere	AC MYOCARDIT IN OTH DIS
422.90	Acute myocarditis, unspecified	ACUTE MYOCARDITIS NOS
422.91	Idiopathic myocarditis	IDIOPATHIC MYOCARDITIS
422.92	Septic myocarditis	SEPTIC MYOCARDITIS
422.93	Toxic myocarditis	TOXIC MYOCARDITIS
422.99	Other acute myocarditis	ACUTE MYOCARDITIS NEC
462	Acute pharyngitis	ACUTE PHARYNGITIS
463	Acute tonsillitis	ACUTE TONSILLITIS
464.00	Acute laryngitis without mention of obstruction	AC LARYNGITIS W/O OBST
464.01	Acute laryngitis with obstruction	AC LARYNGITIS W OBSTRUCT
464.10	Acute tracheitis without mention of obstruction	AC TRACHEITIS NO OBSTRUC
464.11	Acute tracheitis with obstruction	AC TRACHEITIS W OBSTRUCT
464.20	Acute laryngotracheitis without mention of obstruction	AC LARYNGOTRACH NO OBSTR
464.21	Acute laryngotracheitis with obstruction	AC LARYNGOTRACH W OBSTR
464.30	Acute epiglottitis without mention of obstruction	AC EPIGLOTTITIS NO OBSTR
464.31	Acute epiglottitis with obstruction	AC EPIGLOTTITIS W OBSTR
464.50	Supraglottitis unspecified without mention of obstruction	SUPRAGLOTTIS W/O OBS NOS
464.51	Supraglottitis unspecified with obstruction	SUPRAGLOTTIS W OBSTR NOS
475	Peritonsillar abscess	PERITONSILLAR ABSCESS
476.0	Chronic laryngitis	CHRONIC LARYNGITIS
476.1	Chronic laryngotracheitis	CHR LARYNGOTRACHEITIS
481	Pneumococcal pneumonia	PNEUMOCOCCAL PNEUMONIA
482.0	Pneumonia due to Klebsiella pneumoniae	K. PNEUMONIAE PNEUMONIA
482.1	Pneumonia due to Pseudomonas	PSEUDOMONAL PNEUMONIA
482.2	Pneumonia due to Hemophilus influenzae	H.INFLUENZAE PNEUMONIA

Table 5.09 Infection		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
482.30	Pneumonia due to Streptococcus, unspecified	STREPTOCOCCAL PNEUMN NOS
482.31	Pneumonia due to Streptococcus Group A	PNEUMONIA STRPTOCOCCUS A
482.32	Pneumonia due to Streptococcus Group B	PNEUMONIA STRPTOCOCCUS B
482.39	Pneumonia due to other Streptococcus	PNEUMONIA OTH STREP
482.40	Pneumonia due to Staphylococcus unspecified	STAPHYLOCOCCAL PNEU NOS
482.41	Methicillin susceptible pneumonia due to Staphylococcus aureus	METH SUS PNEUM D/T STAPH
482.42	Methicillin resistant pneumonia due to Staphylococcus aureus	METH RES PNEU D/T STAPH
482.49	Other Staphylococcus pneumonia	STAPH PNEUMONIA NEC
482.81	Pneumonia due to anaerobes	PNEUMONIA ANAEROBES
482.82	Pneumonia due to Escherichia coli	PNEUMONIA E COLI
482.83	Pneumonia due to other gram-negative bacteria	PNEUMO OTH GRM-NEG BACT
482.84	Legionnaires' disease	LEGIONNAIRES' DISEASE
482.89	Pneumonia due to other specified bacteria	PNEUMONIA OTH SPCF BACT
482.9	Bacterial pneumonia unspecified	BACTERIAL PNEUMONIA NOS
483.0	Mycoplasma pneumonia	PNEU MYCPLSM PNEUMONIAE
483.1	Pneumonia due to Chlamydia	PNEUMONIA D/T CHLAMYDIA
483.8	Pneumonia due to other specified organism	PNEUMON OTH SPEC ORGNSM
484.1	Pneumonia in cytomegalic inclusion disease	PNEUM W CYTOMEG INCL DIS
484.3	Pneumonia in whooping cough	PNEUMONIA IN WHOOP COUGH
484.5	Pneumonia in anthrax	PNEUMONIA IN ANTHRAX
484.6	Pneumonia in aspergillosis	PNEUM IN ASPERGILLOSIS
484.7	Pneumonia in other systemic mycoses	PNEUM IN OTH SYS MYCOSES
484.8	Pneumonia in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere	PNEUM IN INFECT DIS NEC
485	Bronchopneumonia, organism unspecified	BRONCHOPNEUMONIA ORG NOS
486	Pneumonia, organism unspecified	PNEUMONIA, ORGANISM NOS
487.0	Influenza with pneumonia	INFLUENZA WITH PNEUMONIA

Table 5.09 Infection		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
487.1	Influenza with other respiratory manifestations	FLU W RESP MANIFEST NEC
487.8	Influenza with other manifestations	FLU W MANIFESTATION NEC
490	Bronchitis, not specified as acute or chronic	BRONCHITIS NOS
491.0	Simple chronic bronchitis	SIMPLE CHR BRONCHITIS
491.1	Mucopurulent chronic bronchitis	MUCOPURUL CHR BRONCHITIS
491.20	Obstructive chronic bronchitis without mention of acute exacerbation	OBST CHR BRONC W/O EXAC
491.21	Obstructive chronic bronchitis with acute exacerbation	OBS CHR BRONC W(AC) EXAC
491.22	Obstructive chronic bronchitis with acute bronchitis	OBS CHR BRONC W AC BRONC
491.8	Other chronic bronchitis	CHRONIC BRONCHITIS NEC
491.9	Unspecified chronic bronchitis	CHRONIC BRONCHITIS NOS
510.0	Empyema with fistula	EMPYEMA WITH FISTULA
510.9	Empyema without mention of fistula	EMPYEMA W/O FISTULA
513.0	Abscess of lung	ABSCESS OF LUNG
513.1	Abscess of mediastinum	ABSCESS OF MEDIASTINUM
540.0	Acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis	AC APPEND W PERITONITIS
540.1	Acute appendicitis with peritoneal abscess	ABSCESS OF APPENDIX
540.9	Acute appendicitis without mention of peritonitis	ACUTE APPENDICITIS NOS
541	Appendicitis, unqualified	APPENDICITIS NOS
542	Other appendicitis	OTHER APPENDICITIS
562.01	Diverticulitis of small intestine (without mention of hemorrhage)	DVRTCLI SML INT W/O HMRG
562.11	Diverticulitis of colon (without mention of hemorrhage)	DVRTCLI COLON W/O HMRHG
562.13	Diverticulitis of colon with hemorrhage	DVRTCLI COLON W HMRHG
566	Abscess of anal and rectal regions	ANAL & RECTAL ABSCESS
567.21	Peritonitis (acute) generalized	PERITONITIS (ACUTE) GEN
567.22	Peritoneal abscess	PERITONEAL ABSCESS
567.23	Spontaneous bacterial peritonitis	SPONTAN BACT PERITONITIS
567.29	Other suppurative peritonitis	SUPPURAT PERITONITIS NEC
567.31	Psoas muscle abscess	PSOAS MUSCLE ABSCESS

Table 5.09 Infection		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
567.38	Other retroperitoneal abscess	RETROPERITON ABSCESS NEC
567.39	Other retroperitoneal infections	RETROPERITON INFECT NEC
567.81	Choleperitonitis	CHOLEPERITONITIS
567.82	Sclerosing mesenteritis	SCLEROSING MESENTERITIS
567.89	Other specified peritonitis	PERITONITIS NEC
567.9	Peritonitis	PERITONITIS NOS
569.5	Abscess of intestine	INTESTINAL ABSCESS
569.61	Colostomy/enterostomy infection	COLOSTY/ENTEROST INFECTN
575.0	Acute cholecystitis	ACUTE CHOLECYSTITIS
590.00	Chronic pyelonephritis without lesion of renal medullary necrosis	CHR PYELONEPHRITIS NOS
590.01	Chronic pyelonephritis with lesion of renal medullary necrosis	CHR PYELONEPH W MED NECR
590.10	Acute pyelonephritis without lesion of renal medullary necrosis	AC PYELONEPHRITIS NOS
590.11	Acute pyelonephritis with lesion of renal medullary necrosis	AC PYELONEPHR W MED NECR
590.2	Renal and perinephric abscess	RENAL/PERIRENAL ABSCESS
590.3	Pyeloureteritis cystica	PYELOURETERITIS CYSTICA
590.80	Pyelonephritis, unspecified	PYELONEPHRITIS NOS
590.81	Pyelitis or pyelonephritis in diseases classified elsewhere	PYELONEPHRIT IN OTH DIS
590.9	Infection of kidney, unspecified	INFECTION OF KIDNEY NOS
595.0	Acute cystitis	ACUTE CYSTITIS
599.0	Urinary Tract Infection, NOS	URIN TRACT INFECTION NOS
601.0	Acute prostatitis	ACUTE PROSTATITIS
601.1	Chronic prostatitis	CHRONIC PROSTATITIS
601.2	Abscess of prostate	ABSCESS OF PROSTATE
601.3	Prostatocystitis	PROSTATOCYSTITIS
601.4	Prostatitis in diseases classified elsewhere	PROSTATITIS IN OTH DIS
601.8	Other specified inflammatory diseases of prostate	PROSTATIC INFLAM DIS NEC
601.9	Prostatitis, unspecified	PROSTATITIS NOS
614.0	Acute salpingitis and oophoritis	AC SALPINGO- OOPHORITIS
614.1	Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis	CHR SALPINGO- OOPHORITIS

Table 5.09 Infection		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
614.2	Salpingitis and oophoritis not specified as acute, subacute, or chronic	SALPINGO-OOPHORITIS NOS
614.3	Acute parametritis and pelvic cellulitis	ACUTE PARAMETRITIS
614.4	Chronic or unspecified parametritis and pelvic cellulitis	CHRONIC PARAMETRITIS
614.5	Acute or unspecified pelvic peritonitis female	AC PELV PERITONITIS-FEM
614.7	Other chronic pelvic peritonitis, female	CHR PELV PERITON NEC-FEM
616.2	Cyst of Bartholin's gland	BARTHOLIN'S GLAND CYST
616.3	Abscess of Bartholin's gland	BARTHOLIN'S GLND ABSCESS
616.4	Other abscess of vulva	ABSCESS OF VULVA NEC
639.0	Genital tract and pelvic infections following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancies	POSTABORTION GU INFECT
646.60	Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy-unspecified	GU INFECT IN PREG-UNSPEC
646.61	Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy-delivered	GU INFECTION-DELIVERED
646.62	Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy-delivered with postpartum complication	GU INFECTION-DELIV W P/P
646.63	Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy-antepartum	GU INFECTION-ANTEPARTUM
646.64	Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy-postpartum	GU INFECTION-POSTPARTUM
670.00	Major puerperal infection, unspecified, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	MAJ PUERP INF NOS-UNSP
670.02	Major puerperal infection, unspecified, delivered, with mention of postpartum complication	MAJ PUERP INF NOS-DEL P/P
670.04	Major puerperal infection, unspecified, postpartum condition or complication	MAJOR PUERP INF NOS-P/P
674.30	Other complications of obstetrical surgical wounds-unspecified	OB SURG COMPL NEC-UNSPEC
674.32	Other complications of obstetrical surgical wounds-delivered with postpartum complication	OB SURG COMPL-DEL W P/P
674.34	Other complications of obstetrical surgical wounds-postpartum	OB SURG COMP NEC-POSTPAR
680.0	Carbuncle and furuncle of face	CARBUNCLE OF FACE
680.1	Carbuncle and furuncle of neck	CARBUNCLE OF NECK
680.2	Carbuncle and furuncle of trunk	CARBUNCLE OF TRUNK
680.3	Carbuncle and furuncle of upper arm and forearm	CARBUNCLE OF ARM
680.4	Carbuncle and furuncle of hand	CARBUNCLE OF HAND

Table 5.09 Infection		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
680.5	Carbuncle and furuncle of buttock	CARBUNCLE OF BUTTOCK
680.6	Carbuncle and furuncle of leg, except foot	CARBUNCLE OF LEG
680.7	Carbuncle and furuncle of foot	CARBUNCLE OF FOOT
680.8	Carbuncle and furuncle of other specified sites	CARBUNCLE, SITE NEC
680.9	Carbuncle and furuncle of unspecified sites	CARBUNCLE NOS
681.00	Cellulitis and abscess of finger, unspecified	CELLULITIS, FINGER NOS
681.01	Felon	FELON
681.02	Onychia and paronychia of finger	ONYCHIA OF FINGER
681.10	Cellulitis and abscess, unspecified of toe	CELLULITIS, TOE NOS
681.11	Onychia and paronychia of toe	ONYCHIA OF TOE
681.9	Cellulitis and abscess of unspecified digit	CELLULITIS OF DIGIT NOS
682.0	Cellulitis and abscess of face	CELLULITIS OF FACE
682.1	Cellulitis and abscess of neck	CELLULITIS OF NECK
682.2	Cellulitis and abscess of trunk	CELLULITIS OF TRUNK
682.3	Cellulitis and abscess of upper arm and forearm	CELLULITIS OF ARM
682.4	Cellulitis and abscess of hand, except fingers and thumb	CELLULITIS OF HAND
682.5	Cellulitis and abscess of buttock	CELLULITIS OF BUTTOCK
682.6	Cellulitis and abscess of leg, except foot	CELLULITIS OF LEG
682.7	Cellulitis and abscess of foot, except toes	CELLULITIS OF FOOT
682.8	Cellulitis and abscess of other specified sites	CELLULITIS, SITE NEC
682.9	Cellulitis and abscess of unspecified sites	CELLULITIS NOS
683	Acute lymphadenitis	ACUTE LYMPHADENITIS
684	Impetigo	IMPETIGO
685.0	Pilonidal cyst with abscess	PILONIDAL CYST W ABSCCESS
685.1	Pilonidal cyst without mention of abscess	PILONIDAL CYST W/O ABSC
686.00	Pyoderma, unspecified	PYODERMA NOS
686.01	Pyoderma gangrenosum	PYODERMA GANGRENOSUM
686.09	Other pyoderma	PYODERMA NEC
686.1	Pyogenic granuloma	PYOGENIC GRANULOMA
686.8	Other specified local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue	LOCAL SKIN INFECTION NEC
686.9	Unspecified local infection of skin and subcutaneous tissue	LOCAL SKIN INFECTION NOS
711.90	Unspecified infective arthritis, site unspecified	INF ARTHRITIS NOS- UNSPEC
711.91	Unspecified infective arthritis, shoulder region	INF ARTHRITIS NOS- SHLDER
711.92	Unspecified infective arthritis, upper arm	INF ARTHRITIS NOS- UP/ARM

Table 5.09 Infection		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
711.93	Unspecified infective arthritis, forearm	INF ARTHRIT NOS-FOREARM
711.94	Unspecified infective arthritis, hand	INF ARTHRIT NOS-HAND
711.95	Unspecified infective arthritis, pelvic region and thigh	INF ARTHRIT NOS-PELVIS
711.96	Unspecified infective arthritis, lower leg	INF ARTHRIT NOS-L/LEG
711.97	Unspecified infective arthritis, ankle and foot	INF ARTHRIT NOS-ANKLE
711.98	Unspecified infective arthritis, other specified sites	INF ARTHRIT NOS-OTH SITE
711.99	Unspecified infective arthritis, multiple sites	INF ARTHRITIS NOS-MULT
730.00	Acute osteomyelitis, site unspecified	AC OSTEOMYELITIS-UNSPEC
730.01	Acute osteomyelitis, shoulder region	AC OSTEOMYELITIS-SHLDER
730.02	Acute osteomyelitis, upper arm	AC OSTEOMYELITIS-UP/ARM
730.03	Acute osteomyelitis, forearm	AC OSTEOMYELITIS-FOREARM
730.04	Acute osteomyelitis, hand	AC OSTEOMYELITIS-HAND
730.05	Acute osteomyelitis, pelvic region and thigh	AC OSTEOMYELITIS-PELVIS
730.06	Acute osteomyelitis, lower leg	AC OSTEOMYELITIS-L/LEG
730.07	Acute osteomyelitis, ankle and foot	AC OSTEOMYELITIS-ANKLE
730.08	Acute osteomyelitis, other specified sites	AC OSTEOMYELITIS NEC
730.09	Acute osteomyelitis, multiple sites	AC OSTEOMYELITIS-MULT
730.10	Chronic osteomyelitis, site unspecified	CHR OSTEOMYELITIS-UNSP
730.11	Chronic osteomyelitis, shoulder region	CHR OSTEOMYELIT-SHLDER
730.12	Chronic osteomyelitis, upper arm	CHR OSTEOMYELIT-UP/ARM
730.13	Chronic osteomyelitis, forearm	CHR OSTEOMYELIT-FOREARM
730.14	Chronic osteomyelitis, hand	CHR OSTEOMYELIT-HAND
730.15	Chronic osteomyelitis, pelvic region and thigh	CHR OSTEOMYELIT-PELVIS
730.16	Chronic osteomyelitis, lower leg	CHR OSTEOMYELIT-L/LEG
730.17	Chronic osteomyelitis, ankle and foot	CHR OSTEOMYELIT-ANKLE
730.18	Chronic osteomyelitis, other specified sites	CHR OSTEOMYELIT NEC
730.19	Chronic osteomyelitis, multiple sites	CHR OSTEOMYELIT-MULT
730.20	Unspecified osteomyelitis, site unspecified	OSTEOMYELITIS NOS-UNSPEC
730.21	Unspecified osteomyelitis, shoulder region	OSTEOMYELITIS NOS-SHLDER

Table 5.09 Infection		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
730.22	Unspecified osteomyelitis, upper arm	OSTEOMYELITIS NOS-UP/ARM
730.23	Unspecified osteomyelitis, forearm	OSTEOMYELIT NOS-FOREARM
730.24	Unspecified osteomyelitis, hand	OSTEOMYELITIS NOS-HAND
730.25	Unspecified osteomyelitis, pelvic region and thigh	OSTEOMYELITIS NOS-PELVIS
730.26	Unspecified osteomyelitis, lower leg	OSTEOMYELITIS NOS-L/LEG
730.27	Unspecified osteomyelitis, ankle and foot	OSTEOMYELITIS NOS-ANKLE
730.28	Unspecified osteomyelitis, other specified sites	OSTEOMYELIT NOS-OTH SITE
730.29	Unspecified osteomyelitis, multiple sites	OSTEOMYELITIS NOS-MULT
730.30	Periostitis without mention of osteomyelitis, site unspecified	PERIOSTITIS-UNSPEC
730.31	Periostitis without mention of osteomyelitis, shoulder region	PERIOSTITIS-SHLDER
730.32	Periostitis without mention of osteomyelitis, upper arm	PERIOSTITIS-UP/ARM
730.33	Periostitis without mention of osteomyelitis, forearm	PERIOSTITIS-FOREARM
730.34	Periostitis without mention of osteomyelitis, hand	PERIOSTITIS-HAND
730.35	Periostitis without mention of osteomyelitis, pelvic region and thigh	PERIOSTITIS-PELVIS
730.70	Osteopathy resulting from poliomyelitis, site unspecified	POLIO OSTEOPATHY-UNSPEC
730.71	Osteopathy resulting from poliomyelitis, shoulder region	POLIO OSTEOPATHY-SHLDER
730.72	Osteopathy resulting from poliomyelitis, upper arm	POLIO OSTEOPATHY-UP/ARM
730.73	Osteopathy resulting from poliomyelitis, forearm	POLIO OSTEOPATHY-FOREARM
730.74	Osteopathy resulting from poliomyelitis, hand	POLIO OSTEOPATHY-HAND
730.75	Osteopathy resulting from poliomyelitis, pelvic region and thigh	POLIO OSTEOPATHY-PELVIS
730.76	Osteopathy resulting from poliomyelitis, lower leg	POLIO OSTEOPATHY-L/LEG
730.77	Osteopathy resulting from poliomyelitis, ankle and foot	POLIO OSTEOPATHY-ANKLE
730.78	Osteopathy resulting from poliomyelitis, other specified sites	POLIO OSTEOPATHY NEC

Table 5.09 Infection		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
730.79	Osteopathy resulting from poliomyelitis, multiple sites	POLIO OSTEOPATHY-MULT
730.80	Other infections involving bone in disease classified elsewhere, site unspecified	BONE INFECT NEC-UNSPEC
730.81	Other infections involving bone in disease classified elsewhere, shoulder region	BONE INFECT NEC-SHLDER
730.82	Other infections involving bone in disease classified elsewhere, upper arm	BONE INFECT NEC-UP/ARM
730.83	Other infections involving bone in disease classified elsewhere, forearm	BONE INFECT NEC-FOREARM
730.84	Other infections involving bone in disease classified elsewhere, hand	BONE INFECT NEC-HAND
730.85	Other infections involving bone in disease classified elsewhere, pelvic region and thigh	BONE INFECT NEC-PELVIS
730.86	Other infections involving bone in disease classified elsewhere, lower leg	BONE INFECT NEC-L/LEG
730.87	Other infections involving bone in disease classified elsewhere, ankle and foot	BONE INFECT NEC-ANKLE
730.88	Other infections involving bone in disease classified elsewhere, other specified sites	BONE INFECT NEC-OTH SITE
730.89	Other infections involving bone in disease classified elsewhere, multiple sites	BONE INFECT NEC-MULT
730.90	Unspecified infection of bone, site unspecified	BONE INFEC NOS-UNSP SITE
730.91	Unspecified infection of bone, shoulder region	BONE INFECT NOS-SHLDER
730.92	Unspecified infection of bone, upper arm	BONE INFECT NOS-UP/ARM
730.93	Unspecified infection of bone, forearm	BONE INFECT NOS-FOREARM
730.94	Unspecified infection of bone, hand	BONE INFECT NOS-HAND
730.95	Unspecified infection of bone, pelvic region and thigh	BONE INFECT NOS-PELVIS
730.96	Unspecified infection of bone, lower leg	BONE INFECT NOS-L/LEG
730.97	Unspecified infection of bone, ankle and foot	BONE INFECT NOS-ANKLE
730.98	Unspecified infection of bone, other specified sites	BONE INFECT NOS-OTH SITE
730.99	Unspecified infection of bone, multiple sites	BONE INFECT NOS-MULT
785.52	Septic shock	SEPTIC SHOCK
790.7	Bacteremia	BACTEREMIA
996.60	Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal prosthetic device, implant, and graft, due to unspecified device, implant, and graft	REACTION-UNSP DEVIC/GRFT
996.61	Infection and inflammatory reaction due to cardiac device, implant, and graft	REACT-CARDIAC DEV/GRAFT

Table 5.09 Infection		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
996.62	Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other vascular device, implant, and graft	REACT-OTH VASC DEV/GRAFT
996.63	Infection and inflammatory reaction due to nervous system device, implant, and graft	REACT-NERV SYS DEV/GRAFT
996.64	Infection and inflammatory reaction due to indwelling urinary catheter	REACT-INDWELL URIN CATH
996.65	Infection and inflammatory reaction due to genitourinary device, implant, and graft	REACT-OTH GENITOURIN DEV
996.66	Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal joint prosthesis	REACT-INTER JOINT PROST
996.67	Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal orthopedic device, implant, and graft	REACT-OTH INT ORTHO DEV
996.68	Infection and inflammatory reaction due to peritoneal dialysis catheter	REACT- PERITON DIALY CATH
996.69	Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal prosthetic device, implant, and graft	REACT-INT PROS DEVIC NEC
997.31	Ventilator associated pneumonia	VENTLTR ASSOC PNEUMONIA
998.51	Infected postoperative seroma	INFECTED POSTOP SEROMA
998.59	Other postoperative infection	OTHER POSTOP INFECTION

Last Updated: Version 3.1

Table 5.10 Major Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
00.70	Revision of hip replacement, both acetabular and femoral components	REV HIP REPL-ACETAB/FEM
00.71	Revision of hip replacement, acetabular component	REV HIP REPL-ACETAB COMP
00.72	Revision of hip replacement, femoral component	REV HIP REPL-FEM COMP
00.73	Revision of hip replacement, acetabular liner and/or femoral head only	REV HIP REPL-LINER/HEAD
00.77	Hip bearing surface, ceramic-on-polyethylene	HIP SURFACE, CERMC/POLY
00.80	Revision of knee replacement, total (all components)	REV KNEE REPLACEMT-TOTAL
00.81	Revision of knee replacement, tibial component	REV KNEE REPL-TIBIA COMP
00.82	Revision of knee replacement, femoral component	REV KNEE REPL-FEMUR COMP

Table 5.10 Major Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
00.83	Revision of knee replacement, patellar component	REV KNEE REPLACE-PATELLA
00.84	Revision of knee replacement, tibial insert (liner)	REV KNEE REPL-TIBIA LIN
00.85	Resurfacing hip, total, acetabulum and femoral head	RESRF HIP,TOTAL-ACET/FEM
00.86	Resurfacing hip, partial, femoral head	RESRF HIP,PART-FEM HEAD
00.87	Resurfacing hip, partial, acetabulum	RESRF HIP,PART-ACETABLUM
01.21	Incision and drainage of cranial sinus	CRANIAL SINUS I & D
01.23	Reopening of craniotomy site	REOPEN CRANIOTOMY SITE
01.24	Other craniotomy	OTHER CRANIOTOMY
01.25	Other craniectomy	OTHER CRANIECTOMY
01.31	Incision of cerebral meninges	INCISE CEREBRAL MENINGES
01.32	Lobotomy and tractotomy	LOBOTOMY & TRACTOTOMY
01.39	Other incision of brain	OTHER BRAIN INCISION
01.41	Operations on thalamus	THALAMUS OPERATIONS
01.42	Operations on globus pallidus	GLOBUS PALLIDUS OPS
01.51	Excision of lesion or tissue of cerebral meninges	EX CEREB MENINGEAL LES
01.52	Hemispherectomy	HEMISPHERECTOMY
01.53	Lobectomy of brain	BRAIN LOBECTOMY
01.59	Other excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of brain	OTHER BRAIN EXCISION
17.31	Laparoscopic multiple segmental resection of large intestine	LAP MUL SEG RES LG INTES
17.32	Laparoscopic cecectomy	LAPAROSCOPIC CECECTOMY
17.33	Laparoscopic right hemicolectomy	LAP RIGHT HEMICOLECTOMY
17.34	Laparoscopic resection of transverse colon	LAP RES TRANSVERSE COLON
17.35	Laparoscopic left hemicolectomy	LAP LEFT HEMICOLECTOMY
17.36	Laparoscopic sigmoidectomy	LAP SIGMOIDECTOMY
17.39	Laparoscopic partial excision of large intestine	LAP PT EX LRG INTEST NEC
32.39	Other and unspecified segmental resection of lung	OTH SEG LUNG RESECT NOS
32.49	Other lobectomy of lung	LOBECTOMY OF LUNG NEC
32.59	Other and unspecified pneumonectomy	OTHER PNEUMONECTOMY NOS
34.51	Decortication of lung	DECORTICATION OF LUNG
34.59	Other excision of pleura	OTHER PLEURAL EXCISION

Table 5.10 Major Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
34.81	Excision of lesion or tissue of diaphragm	EXCISE DIAPHRAGM LESION
34.82	Suture of laceration of diaphragm	SUTURE DIAPHRAGM LACERAT
34.83	Closure of fistula of diaphragm	CLOSE DIAPHRAGM FISTULA
34.84	Other repair of diaphragm	OTHER DIAPHRAGM REPAIR
34.89	Other operations on diaphragm	DIAPHRAGM OPERATION NEC
35.10	Open heart valvuloplasty without replacement, unspecified valve	OPEN VALVULOPLASTY NOS
35.11	Open heart valvuloplasty of aortic valve without replacement	OPN AORTIC VALVULOPLASTY
35.12	Open heart valvuloplasty of mitral valve without replacement	OPN MITRAL VALVULOPLASTY
35.13	Open heart valvuloplasty of pulmonary valve without replacement	OPN PULMON VALVULOPLASTY
35.14	Open heart valvuloplasty of tricuspid valve without replacement	OPN TRICUS VALVULOPLASTY
35.20	Replacement of unspecified heart valve	REPLACE HEART VALVE NOS
35.21	Replacement of aortic valve with tissue graft	REPLACE AORT VALV- TISSUE
35.22	Other replacement of aortic valve	REPLACE AORTIC VALVE NEC
35.23	Replacement of mitral valve with tissue graft	REPLACE MITR VALV- TISSUE
35.24	Other replacement of mitral valve	REPLACE MITRAL VALVE NEC
35.25	Replacement of pulmonary valve with tissue graft	REPLACE PULM VALV- TISSUE
35.26	Other replacement of pulmonary valve	REPLACE PULMON VALVE NEC
35.27	Replacement of tricuspid valve with tissue graft	REPLACE TRIC VALV- TISSUE
35.28	Other replacement of tricuspid valve	REPLACE TRICUSP VALV NEC
35.31	Operations on papillary muscle	PAPILLARY MUSCLE OPS
35.32	Operations on chordae tendineae	CHORDAE TENDINEAE OPS
35.33	Annuloplasty	ANNULOPLASTY
35.34	Infundibulectomy	INFUNDIBULECTOMY
35.35	Operations on trabeculae carneae cordis	TRABECUL CARNEAE CORD OP

Table 5.10 Major Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
35.39	Operations on other structures adjacent to valves of heart	TISS ADJ TO VALV OPS NEC
35.42	Creation of septal defect in heart	CREATE SEPTAL DEFECT
35.50	Repair of unspecified septal defect of heart with prosthesis	PROSTH REP HRT SEPTA NOS
35.51	Repair of atrial septal defect with prosthesis, open technique	PROS REP ATRIAL DEF-OPN
35.53	Repair of ventricular septal defect with prosthesis, open technique	PROS REP VENTRIC DEF-OPN
35.54	Repair of endocardial cushion defect with prosthesis	PROS REP ENDOCAR CUSHION
35.60	Repair of unspecified septal defect of heart with tissue graft	GRFT REPAIR HRT SEPT NOS
35.61	Repair of atrial septal defect with tissue graft	GRAFT REPAIR ATRIAL DEF
35.62	Repair of ventricular septal defect with tissue graft	GRAFT REPAIR VENTRIC DEF
35.63	Repair of endocardial cushion defect with tissue graft	GRFT REP ENDOCAR CUSHION
35.70	Other and unspecified repair of unspecified septal defect of heart	HEART SEPTA REPAIR NOS
35.71	Other and unspecified repair of atrial septal defect	ATRIA SEPTA DEF REP NEC
35.72	Other and unspecified repair of ventricular septal defect	VENTR SEPTA DEF REP NEC
35.73	Other and unspecified repair of endocardial cushion defect	ENDOCAR CUSHION REP NEC
35.81	Total repair of tetralogy of Fallot	TOT REPAIR TETRAL FALLOT
35.82	Total repair of total anomalous pulmonary venous connection	TOTAL REPAIR OF TAPVC
35.83	Total repair of truncus arteriosus	TOT REP TRUNCUS ARTERIOS
35.84	Total correction of transposition of great vessels, not elsewhere classified	TOT COR TRANSP GRT VES
35.91	Interatrial transposition of venous return	INTERAT VEN RETRN TRANSP
35.92	Creation of conduit between right ventricle and pulmonary artery	CONDUIT RT VENT-PUL ART
35.93	Creation of conduit between left ventricle and aorta	CONDUIT LEFT VENTR-AORTA
35.94	Creation of conduit between atrium and pulmonary artery	CONDUIT ARTIUM-PULM ART
35.98	Other operations on septa of heart	OTHER HEART SEPTA OPS
35.99	Other operations on valves of heart	OTHER HEART VALVE OPS

Table 5.10 Major Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
36.03	Open chest coronary artery angioplasty	OPEN CORONRY ANGIOPLASTY
36.10	Aortocoronary bypass for heart revascularization, not otherwise specified	AORTOCORONARY BYPASS NOS
36.11	(Aorto)coronary bypass of one coronary artery	AORTOCOR BYPAS-1 COR ART
36.12	(Aorto)coronary bypass of two coronary arteries	AORTOCOR BYPAS-2 COR ART
36.13	(Aorto)coronary bypass of three coronary arteries	AORTOCOR BYPAS-3 COR ART
36.14	(Aorto)coronary bypass of four or more coronary arteries	AORTCOR BYPAS-4+ COR ART
36.15	Single internal mammary-coronary artery bypass	1 INT MAM-COR ART BYPASS
36.16	Double internal mammary-coronary artery bypass	2 INT MAM-COR ART BYPASS
36.17	Abdominal - coronary artery bypass	ABD-CORON ARTERY BYPASS
36.19	Other bypass anastomosis for heart revascularization	HRT REVAS BYPS ANAS NEC
36.31	Open chest transmyocardial revascularization	OPEN CHEST TRANS REVASC
36.32	Other transmyocardial revascularization	OTH TRANSMYO REVASCULAR
36.39	Other heart revascularization	OTH HEART REVASCULAR
36.91	Repair of aneurysm of coronary vessel	CORON VESS ANEURYSM REP
36.99	Other operations on vessels of heart	HEART VESSEL OP NEC
37.10	Incision of heart, not otherwise specified	INCISION OF HEART NOS
37.11	Cardiotomy	CARDIOTOMY
37.32	Excision of aneurysm of heart	HEART ANEURYSM EXCISION
37.33	Excision or destruction of other lesion or tissue of heart, open approach	EXC/DEST HRT LESION OPEN
37.35	Partial ventriculectomy	PARTIAL VENTRICULECTOMY
37.36	Excision or destruction of left atrial appendage (LAA)	EXC LEFT ATRIAL APPENDAG
37.41	Implantation of prosthetic cardiac support device around the heart	IMPL CARDIAC SUPPORT DEV
37.49	Other repair of heart and pericardium	HEART/PERICARD REPR NEC
37.51	Heart transplantation	HEART TRANSPLANTATION
37.52	Implantation of total internal biventricular heart replacement system	IMP TOT INT BI HT RP SYS

Table 5.10 Major Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
37.53	Replacement or repair of thoracic unit of (total) replacement heart system	REPL/REP THR UNT TOT HRT
37.54	Replacement or repair of other implantable component of (total) replacement heart system	REPL/REP OTH TOT HRT SYS
37.55	Removal of internal biventricular heart replacement system	REM INT BIVENT HRT SYS
37.60	Implantation or insertion of biventricular external heart assist system	IMP BIVN EXT HRT AST SYS
37.62	Insertion of temporary non-implantable extracorporeal circulatory assist device	INSRT NON-IMPL CIRC DEV
37.63	Repair of heart assist system	REPAIR HEART ASSIST SYS
37.64	Removal of external heart assist system(s) or device(s)	REMVE EXT HRT ASSIST SYS
37.66	Insertion of implantable heart assist system	IMPLANTABLE HRT ASSIST
37.67	Implantation of cardiomyostimulation system	IMP CARDIOMYOSTIMUL SYS
38.14	Endarterectomy, aorta	ENDARTERECTOMY OF AORTA
38.16	Endarterectomy, abdominal arteries	ABDOMINAL ENDARTERECTOMY
38.18	Endarterectomy, lower limb arteries	LOWER LIMB ENDARTERECT
38.34	Resection of vessel with anastomosis, aorta	AORTA RESECTION & ANAST
38.36	Resection of vessel with anastomosis, abdominal arteries	ABD VESSEL RESECT/ANAST
38.37	Resection of vessel with anastomosis, abdominal veins	ABD VEIN RESECT & ANAST
38.44	Resection of vessel with replacement, aorta, abdominal	RESECT ABDM AORTA W REPL
38.48	Resection of vessel with replacement, lower limb arteries	LEG ARTERY RESEC W REPLA
38.49	Resection of vessel with replacement, lower limb veins	LEG VEIN RESECT W REPLAC
38.64	Other excision of vessels, aorta, abdominal	EXCISION OF AORTA
39.25	Aorta-iliac-femoral bypass	AORTA-ILIAC-FEMOR BYPASS
39.26	Other intra-abdominal vascular shunt or bypass	INTRA-ABDOMIN SHUNT NEC
39.29	Other (peripheral) vascular shunt or bypass	VASC SHUNT & BYPASS NEC
41.5	Total splenectomy	TOTAL SPLENECTOMY
42.01	Incision of esophageal web	ESOPHAGEAL WEB INCISION

Table 5.10 Major Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
42.09	Other incision of esophagus	ESOPHAGEAL INCISION NEC
42.10	Esophagostomy, not otherwise specified	ESOPHAGOSTOMY NOS
42.11	Cervical esophagostomy	CERVICAL ESOPHAGOSTOMY
42.12	Exteriorization of esophageal pouch	ESOPH POUCH EXTERIORIZAT
42.19	Other external fistulization of esophagus	EXT FISTULIZAT ESOPH NEC
42.40	Esophagectomy, not otherwise specified	ESOPHAGECTOMY NOS
42.41	Partial esophagectomy	PARTIAL ESOPHAGECTOMY
42.42	Total esophagectomy	TOTAL ESOPHAGECTOMY
42.51	Intrathoracic esophagoesophagostomy	THORAC ESOPHAGOEESOPHAGOS
42.52	Intrathoracic esophagogastrostomy	THORAC ESOPHAGOGASTROST
42.53	Intrathoracic esophageal anastomosis with interposition of small bowel	THORAC SM BOWEL INTERPOS
42.54	Other intrathoracic esophagoenterostomy	THORAC ESOPHAGOENTER NEC
42.55	Intrathoracic esophageal anastomosis with interposition of colon	THORAC LG BOWEL INTERPOS
42.56	Other intrathoracic esophagocolostomy	THORAC ESOPHAGOCOLOS NEC
42.58	Intrathoracic esophageal anastomosis with other interposition	THORAC INTERPOSITION NEC
42.59	Other intrathoracic anastomosis of esophagus	THORAC ESOPHAG ANAST NEC
42.61	Antesternal esophagoesophagostomy	STERN ESOPHAGOEESOPHAGOST
42.62	Antesternal esophagogastrostomy	STERN ESOPHAGOGASTROSTOM
42.63	Antesternal esophageal anastomosis with interposition of small bowel	STERN SM BOWEL INTERPOS
42.64	Other antesternal esophagoenterostomy	STERN ESOPHAGOENTER NEC
42.65	Antesternal esophageal anastomosis with interposition of colon	STERN LG BOWEL INTERPOS
42.66	Other antesternal esophagocolostomy	STERN ESOPHAGOCOLOS NEC
42.68	Other antesternal esophageal anastomosis with interposition	STERN INTERPOSITION NEC
42.69	Other antesternal anastomosis of esophagus	STERN ESOPHAG ANAST NEC

Table 5.10 Major Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
42.82	Suture of laceration of esophagus	SUTURE ESOPHAGEAL LACER
42.83	Closure of esophagostomy	ESOPHAGOSTOMY CLOSURE
42.84	Repair of esophageal fistula, not elsewhere classified	ESOPH FISTULA REPAIR NEC
42.85	Repair of esophageal stricture	ESOPHAG STRICTURE REPAIR
42.86	Production of subcutaneous tunnel without esophageal anastomosis	PROD SUBQ TUNNEL NO ANAS
42.87	Other graft of esophagus	ESOPHAGEAL GRAFT NEC
42.89	Other repair of esophagus	ESOPHAGEAL REPAIR NEC
43.5	Partial gastrectomy with anastomosis to esophagus	PROXIMAL GASTRECTOMY
43.6	Partial gastrectomy with anastomosis to duodenum	DISTAL GASTRECTOMY
43.7	Partial gastrectomy with anastomosis to jejunum	PART GASTREC W JEJ ANAST
43.81	Partial gastrectomy with jejunal transposition	PART GAST W JEJ TRANSPOS
43.89	Other partial gastrectomy	PARTIAL GASTRECTOMY NEC
43.91	Total gastrectomy with intestinal interposition	TOT GAST W INTES INTERPO
43.99	Other total gastrectomy	TOTAL GASTRECTOMY NEC
44.00	Vagotomy, not otherwise specified	VAGOTOMY NOS
44.01	Truncal vagotomy	TRUNCAL VAGOTOMY
44.02	Highly selective vagotomy	HIGHLY SELECT VAGOTOMY
44.03	Other selective vagotomy	SELECTIVE VAGOTOMY NEC
44.21	Dilation of pylorus by incision	DILATE PYLORUS, INCISION
44.29	Other pyloroplasty	OTHER PYLOROPLASTY
44.31	High gastric bypass	HIGH GASTRIC BYPASS
44.39	Other gastroenterostomy	GASTROENTEROSTOMY NEC
44.40	Suture of peptic ulcer, not otherwise specified	SUTURE PEPTIC ULCER NOS
44.41	Suture of gastric ulcer site	SUT GASTRIC ULCER SITE
44.42	Suture of duodenal ulcer site	SUTURE DUODEN ULCER SITE
44.5	Revision of gastric anastomosis	REVISION GASTRIC ANASTOM
44.61	Suture of laceration of stomach	SUTURE GASTRIC LACERAT

Table 5.10 Major Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
44.63	Closure of other gastric fistula	CLOSE GASTRIC FISTUL NEC
44.64	Gastropexy	GASTROPEXY
44.65	Esophagogastroplasty	ESOPHAGOGASTROPLASTY
44.66	Other procedures for creation of esophagogastric sphincteric competence	CREAT ESOPHAGASTR SPHINC
44.69	Other (Inversion of gastric diverticulum, repair of stomach NOS)	GASTRIC REPAIR NEC
44.91	Ligation of gastric varices	LIGATE GASTRIC VARICES
44.92	Intraoperative manipulation of stomach	INTRAOP GASTRIC MANIPUL
44.99	Other operations on stomach	GASTRIC OPERATION NEC
45.00	Incision of intestine, not otherwise specified	INTESTINAL INCISION NOS
45.01	Incision of duodenum	DUODENAL INCISION
45.02	Other incision of small intestine	SMALL BOWEL INCISION NEC
45.03	Incision of large intestine	LARGE BOWEL INCISION
45.31	Other local excision of lesion of duodenum	OTH EXCISE DUODENUM LES
45.32	Other destruction of lesion of duodenum	DESTRUCT DUODEN LES NEC
45.33	Local excision of lesion or tissue of small intestine, except duodenum	LOCAL EXCIS SM BOWEL NEC
45.34	Other destruction of lesion of small intestine, except duodenum	DESTR SM BOWEL LES NEC
45.41	Excision of lesion or tissue of large intestine	EXCISE LG INTESTINE LES
45.49	Other destruction of lesion of large intestine	DESTRUC LG BOWEL LES NEC
45.50	Isolation of intestinal segment, not otherwise specified	INTEST SEG ISOLAT NOS
45.51	Isolation of segment of small intestine	SM BOWEL SEGMENT ISOLAT
45.52	Isolation of segment of large intestine	LG BOWEL SEGMENT ISOLAT
45.61	Multiple segmental resection of small intestine	MULT SEG SM BOWEL EXCIS
45.62	Other partial resection of small intestine	PART SM BOWEL RESECT NEC
45.63	Total removal of small intestine	TOTAL REMOVAL SM BOWEL
45.71	Open and other multiple segmental resection of large intestine	OPN MUL SEG LG INTES NEC
45.72	Open and other cecectomy	OPEN CECECTOMY NEC
45.73	Open and other right hemicolectomy	OPN RT HEMICOLECTOMY NEC

Table 5.10 Major Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
45.74	Open and other resection of transverse colon	OPN TRANSV COLON RES NEC
45.75	Open and other left hemicolectomy	OPN LFT HEMICOLECTMY NEC
45.76	Open and other sigmoidectomy	OPEN SIGMOIDECTOMY NEC
45.79	Other and unspecified partial excision of large intestine	PRT LG INTES EXC NEC/NOS
45.82	Open total intra-abdominal colectomy	OP TOT INTR-ABD COLECTMY
45.83	Other and unspecified total intra-abdominal colectomy	TOT ABD COLECTMY NEC/NOS
45.90	Intestinal anastomosis, not otherwise specified	INTESTINAL ANASTOM NOS
45.91	Small-to-small intestinal anastomosis	SM-TO-SM BOWEL ANASTOM
45.92	Anastomosis of small intestine to rectal stump	SM BOWEL-RECT STUMP ANAS
45.93	Other small-to-large intestinal anastomosis	SMALL-TO-LARGE BOWEL NEC
45.94	Large-to-large intestinal anastomosis	LG-TO-LG BOWEL ANASTOM
45.95	Anastomosis to anus	ANAL ANASTOMOSIS
46.01	Exteriorization of small intestine	SM BOWEL EXTERIORIZATION
46.02	Resection of exteriorized segment of small intestine	RESECT EXT SEG SM BOWEL
46.03	Exteriorization of large intestine	LG BOWEL EXTERIORIZATION
46.04	Resection of exteriorized segment of large intestine	RESECT EXT SEG LG BOWEL
46.10	Colostomy, not otherwise specified	COLOSTOMY NOS
46.11	Temporary colostomy	TEMPORARY COLOSTOMY
46.13	Permanent colostomy	PERMANENT COLOSTOMY
46.20	Ileostomy, not otherwise specified	ILEOSTOMY NOS
46.21	Temporary ileostomy	TEMPORARY ILEOSTOMY
46.22	Continent ileostomy	CONTINENT ILEOSTOMY
46.23	Other permanent ileostomy	PERMANENT ILEOSTOMY NEC
46.42	Repair of pericostomy hernia	PERICOLOST HERNIA REPAIR
46.43	Other revision of stoma of large intestine	LG BOWEL STOMA REVIS NEC
46.50	Closure of intestinal stoma, not otherwise specified	INTEST STOMA CLOSURE NOS

Table 5.10 Major Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
46.51	Closure of stoma of small intestine	SM BOWEL STOMA CLOSURE
46.52	Closure of stoma of large intestine	LG BOWEL STOMA CLOSURE
46.60	Fixation of intestine, not otherwise specified	INTESTINAL FIXATION NOS
46.61	Fixation of small intestine to abdominal wall	SM BOWEL-ABD WALL FIXAT
46.62	Other fixation of small intestine	SMALL BOWEL FIXATION NEC
46.63	Fixation of large intestine to abdominal wall	LG BOWEL-ABD WALL FIXAT
46.64	Other fixation of large intestine	LARGE BOWEL FIXATION NEC
46.71	Suture of laceration of duodenum	DUODENAL LACERAT SUTURE
46.72	Closure of fistula of duodenum	DUODENAL FISTULA CLOSURE
46.75	Suture of laceration of large intestine	SUTURE LG BOWEL LACERAT
46.76	Closure of fistula of large intestine	CLOSE LG BOWEL FISTULA
46.79	Other repair of intestine	REPAIR OF INTESTINE NEC
46.91	Myotomy of sigmoid colon	MYOTOMY OF SIGMOID COLON
46.92	Myotomy of other parts of colon	MYOTOMY OF COLON NEC
46.94	Revision of anastomosis of large intestine	REVISE LG BOWEL ANASTOM
48.0	Proctotomy	PROCTOTOMY
48.1	Proctostomy	PROCTOSTOMY
48.41	Soave submucosal resection of rectum	SOAVE SUBMUC RECT RESECT
48.49	Other pull-through resection of rectum	PULL-THRU RECT RESEC NEC
48.50	Abdominoperineal resection of the rectum, not otherwise specified	ABDPERNEAL RES RECTM NOS
48.52	Open abdominoperineal resection of the rectum	OPN ABDPERNEAL RESC REC
48.59	Other abdominoperineal resection of the rectum	ABDPERNEAL RESC RECT NEC
48.61	Transsacral rectosigmoidectomy	TRANSSAC RECTOSIGMOIDECT
48.62	Anterior resection of rectum with synchronous colostomy	ANT RECT RESECT W COLOST
48.63	Other anterior resection of rectum	ANTERIOR RECT RESECT NEC
48.64	Posterior resection of rectum	POSTERIOR RECT RESECTION

Table 5.10 Major Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
48.65	Duhamel resection of rectum	DUHAMEL RECTAL RESECTION
48.69	Other (Partial proctectomy, rectal resection NOS)	RECTAL RESECTION NEC
48.72	Closure of proctostomy	CLOSURE OF PROCTOSTOMY
48.73	Closure of other rectal fistula	CLOSE RECTAL FIST NEC
48.74	Rectorectostomy	RECTORECTOSTOMY
48.75	Abdominal proctopexy	ABDOMINAL PROCTOPEXY
48.76	Other proctopexy	PROCTOPEXY NEC
50.0	Hepatotomy	HEPATOTOMY
50.21	Marsupialization of lesion of liver	MARSUPIALIZAT LIVER LES
50.22	Partial hepatectomy	PARTIAL HEPATECTOMY
50.29	Other destruction of lesion of liver	DESTRUC HEPATIC LES NEC
50.3	Lobectomy of liver	HEPATIC LOBECTOMY
51.31	Anastomosis of gallbladder to hepatic ducts	GB-TO-HEPAT DUCT ANAST
51.32	Anastomosis of gallbladder to intestine	GB-TO-INTESTINE ANASTOM
51.33	Anastomosis of gallbladder to pancreas	GB-TO-PANCREAS ANASTOM
51.34	Anastomosis of gallbladder to stomach	GB-TO-STOMACH ANASTOMOS
51.35	Other gallbladder anastomosis	GALLBLADDER ANASTOM NEC
51.36	Choledochoenterostomy	CHOLEDOCHOENTEROSTOMY
51.37	Anastomosis of hepatic duct to gastrointestinal tract	HEPATIC DUCT-GI ANASTOM
51.39	Other bile duct anastomosis	BILE DUCT ANASTOMOS NEC
51.41	Common duct exploration for removal of calculus	CDE FOR CALCULUS REMOV
51.42	Common duct exploration for relief of other obstruction	CDE FOR OBSTRUCTION NEC
51.49	Incision of other bile ducts for relief of obstruction	INCIS OBSTR BILE DUC NEC
51.51	Exploration of common duct	COMMON DUCT EXPLORATION
51.59	Incision of other bile duct	BILE DUCT INCISION NEC
51.61	Excision of cystic duct remnant	EXCIS CYST DUCT REMNANT
51.62	Excision of ampulla of Vater (with reimplantation of common duct)	EXCIS AMPULLA OF VATER
51.63	Other excision of common duct	COMMON DUCT EXCIS NEC

Table 5.10 Major Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
51.69	Excision of other bile duct	BILE DUCT EXCISION NEC
51.71	Simple suture of common bile duct	SIMPLE SUT-COMMON DUCT
51.72	Choledochoplasty	CHOLEDOCHOPLASTY
51.79	Repair of other bile ducts	BILE DUCT REPAIR NEC
51.81	Dilation of sphincter of Oddi	SPHINCTER OF ODDI DILAT
51.82	Pancreatic sphincterotomy	PANCREAT SPHINCTEROTOM
51.83	Pancreatic sphincteroplasty	PANCREAT SPHINCTEROPLAS
51.89	Other operations on sphincter of Oddi	SPHINCT OF ODDI OP NEC
51.91	Repair of laceration of gallbladder	REPAIR GB LACERATION
51.92	Closure of cholecystostomy	CLOSURE CHOLECYSTOSTOMY
51.93	Closure of other biliary fistula	CLOS BILIARY FISTUL NEC
51.94	Revision of anastomosis of biliary tract	REVIS BILE TRACT ANASTOM
51.95	Removal of prosthetic device from bile duct	REMOVE BILE DUCT PROSTH
51.99	Other operations on biliary tract	BILIARY TRACT OP NEC
52.09	Other pancreatectomy	PANCREATOTOMY NEC
52.22	Other excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of pancreas or pancreatic duct	OTHER DESTRU PANCREA LES
52.3	Marsupialization of pancreatic cyst	PANCREAT CYST MARSUPIALI
52.4	Internal drainage of pancreatic cyst	INT DRAIN PANCREAT CYST
52.51	Proximal pancreatectomy	PROXIMAL PANCREATECTOMY
52.52	Distal pancreatectomy	DISTAL PANCREATECTOMY
52.53	Radical subtotal pancreatectomy	RAD SUBTOT PANCREATECTOM
52.59	Other partial pancreatectomy	PARTIAL PANCREATECT NEC
52.6	Total pancreatectomy	TOTAL PANCREATECTOMY
52.7	Radical pancreaticoduodenectomy	RAD PANCREATICODUODENECT
52.92	Cannulation of pancreatic duct	CANNULATION PANCREA DUC
52.95	Other repair of pancreas	PANCREATIC REPAIR NEC
52.96	Anastomosis of pancreas	PANCREATIC ANASTOMOSIS
52.99	Other operations on pancreas	PANCREATIC OPERATION NEC
53.72	Other and open repair of diaphragmatic hernia, abdominal approach	OPN ABD DIAPHRM HERN NEC

Table 5.10 Major Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
53.75	Repair of diaphragmatic hernia, abdominal approach, not otherwise specified	ABD REP-DIAPHR HERN NOS
53.80	Repair of diaphragmatic hernia with thoracic approach, not otherwise specified	THOR REP-DIAPH HERN NOS
53.81	Plication of the diaphragm	DIAPHRAGMATIC PLICATION
53.82	Repair of parasternal hernia	PARASTERN HERNIA REPAIR
53.84	Other and open repair of diaphragmatic hernia, with thoracic approach	OPN THORC DIAPH HERN NEC
54.11	Exploratory laparotomy	EXPLORATORY LAPAROTOMY
54.12	Reopening of recent laparotomy site	REOPEN RECENT LAP SITE
54.19	Other laparotomy	LAPAROTOMY NEC
54.4	Excision or destruction of peritoneal tissue	DESTRUCT PERITONEAL TISS
54.59	Other lysis of peritoneal adhesions	OTH PERITON ADHESIOLYSIS
54.61	Reclosure of postoperative disruption of abdominal wall	RECLOSE POST OP DISRUPT
54.62	Delayed closure of granulating abdominal wound	DELAYED CLOS ABD WOUND
54.63	Other suture of abdominal wall	ABD WALL SUTURE NEC
54.64	Suture of peritoneum	PERITONEAL SUTURE
54.71	Repair of gastroschisis	REPAIR OF GASTROSCHISIS
54.72	Other repair of abdominal wall	ABDOMEN WALL REPAIR NEC
54.73	Other repair of peritoneum	PERITONEAL REPAIR NEC
54.74	Other repair of omentum	OMENTAL REPAIR NEC
54.75	Other repair of mesentery	MESENTERIC REPAIR NEC
54.92	Removal of foreign body from peritoneal cavity	REMOVE FB FROM PERITON
54.94	Creation of peritoneovascular shunt	CREAT PERITONEOVAS SHUNT
54.95	Incision of peritoneum	PERITONEAL INCISION
55.4	Partial nephrectomy	PARTIAL NEPHRECTOMY
55.51	Nephroureterectomy	NEPHROURETERECTOMY
55.52	Nephrectomy of remaining kidney	SOLITARY KIDNEY NEPHRECT
55.53	Removal of transplanted or rejected kidney	REJECTED KIDNEY NEPHRECT
55.54	Bilateral nephrectomy	BILATERAL NEPHRECTOMY

Table 5.10 Major Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
56.51	Formation of cutaneous uretero-ileostomy	FORM CUTAN ILEOURETEROST
56.52	Revision of cutaneous uretero-ileostomy	REVIS CUTAN ILEOURETEROS
56.71	Urinary diversion to intestine	URIN DIVERSION TO BOWEL
56.72	Revision of ureterointestinal anastomosis	REVIS URETEROENTEROSTOMY
56.73	Nephrocystanastomosis, not otherwise specified	NEPHROCYSTANASTOMOSIS
56.74	Ureteroneocystostomy	URETERONEOCYSTOSTOMY
56.75	Transureteroureterostomy	TRANSURETEROURETEROSTOMY
56.79	Other anastomosis or bypass of ureter	URETERAL ANASTOMOSIS NEC
57.6	Partial cystectomy	PARTIAL CYSTECTOMY
57.71	Radical cystectomy	RADICAL CYSTECTOMY
57.79	Other total cystectomy	TOTAL CYSTECTOMY NEC
57.81	Suture of laceration of bladder	SUTURE BLADDER LACERAT
57.82	Closure of cystostomy	CYSTOSTOMY CLOSURE
57.83	Repair of fistula involving bladder and intestine	ENTEROVESICO FIST REPAIR
57.84	Repair of other fistula of bladder	VESIC FISTULA REPAIR NEC
57.85	Cystourethroplasty and plastic repair of bladder neck	CYSTOURETHROPLASTY
57.86	Repair of bladder exstrophy	BLADDER EXSTROPHY REPAIR
57.87	Reconstruction of urinary bladder	BLADDER RECONSTRUCTION
57.88	Other anastomosis of bladder	BLADDER ANASTOMOSIS NEC
57.89	Other repair of bladder	BLADDER REPAIR NEC
59.00	Retroperitoneal dissection, not otherwise specified	RETROPERIT DISSECT NOS
59.02	Other lysis of perirenal or periureteral adhesions	PERIREN ADHESIOLYS NEC
59.09	Other incision of perirenal or periureteral tissue	PERIREN/URETER INCIS NEC
60.3	Suprapubic prostatectomy	SUPRAPUBIC PROSTATECTOMY
60.4	Retropubic prostatectomy	RETROPUBIC PROSTATECTOMY
60.5	Radical prostatectomy	RADICAL PROSTATECTOMY

Table 5.10 Major Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
65.22	Wedge resection of ovary	OVARIAN WEDGE RESECTION
65.29	Other local excision or destruction of ovary	LOCAL DESTR OVA LES NEC
65.39	Other unilateral oophorectomy	OTH UNILAT OOPHORECTOMY
65.49	Other unilateral salpingo-oophorectomy	OTH UNI SALPINGO-OOPHOR
65.51	Other removal of both ovaries at same operative episode	OTH REMOVE BOTH OVARIES
65.52	Other removal of remaining ovary	OTH REMOVE REMAIN OVARY
65.61	Other removal of both ovaries and tubes at same operative episode	OTH REMOVE OVARIES/TUBES
65.62	Other removal of remaining ovary and tube	OTH REMOVE REM OVA/TUBE
66.4	Total unilateral salpingectomy	TOTAL UNILAT SALPINGECT
66.51	Removal of both fallopian tubes at same operative episode	REMOVE BOTH FALLOP TUBES
66.52	Removal of remaining fallopian tube	REMOVE SOLITARY FAL TUBE
66.61	Excision or destruction of lesion of fallopian tube	DESTROY FALLOP TUBE LES
66.62	Salpingectomy with removal of tubal pregnancy	REMOV TUBE & ECTOP PREG
66.63	Bilateral partial salpingectomy, not otherwise specified	BILAT PART SALPINGEC NOS
66.69	Other partial salpingectomy	PARTIAL SALPINGECTOM NEC
68.31	Laparoscopic supracervical hysterectomy	LAP SCERVIC HYSTERECTOMY
68.49	Other and unspecified total abdominal hysterectomy	TOTAL ABD HYST NEC/NOS
68.51	Laparoscopically assisted vaginal hysterectomy (LAVH)	LAP AST VAG HYSTERECTOMY
68.59	Other and unspecified vaginal hysterectomy	VAG HYSTERECTOMY NEC/NOS
68.69	Other and unspecified radical abdominal hysterectomy	RADICAL ABD HYST NEC/NOS
68.79	Other and unspecified radical vaginal hysterectomy	RADICAL VAG HYST NEC/NOS
81.40	Repair of hip, not elsewhere classified	REPAIR OF HIP, NEC
81.51	Total hip replacement	TOTAL HIP REPLACEMENT
81.52	Partial hip replacement	PARTIAL HIP REPLACEMENT

Table 5.10 Major Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
81.53	Revision of hip replacement, not otherwise specified	REVISE HIP REPLACEMT NOS
81.54	Total knee replacement	TOTAL KNEE REPLACEMENT
81.55	Revision of knee replacement, not otherwise specified	REVISE KNEE REPLACE NOS

Last Updated: Version 3.1

Table 5.11 Cardiac Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
35.10	Open heart valvuloplasty without replacement, unspecified valve	OPEN VALVULOPLASTY NOS
35.11	Open heart valvuloplasty of aortic valve without replacement	OPN AORTIC VALVULOPLASTY
35.12	Open heart valvuloplasty of mitral valve without replacement	OPN MITRAL VALVULOPLASTY
35.13	Open heart valvuloplasty of pulmonary valve without replacement	OPN PULMON VALVULOPLASTY
35.14	Open heart valvuloplasty of tricuspid valve without replacement	OPN TRICUS VALVULOPLASTY
35.20	Replacement of unspecified heart valve	REPLACE HEART VALVE NOS
35.21	Replacement of aortic valve with tissue graft	REPLACE AORT VALV-TISSUE
35.22	Other replacement of aortic valve	REPLACE AORTIC VALVE NEC
35.23	Replacement of mitral valve with tissue graft	REPLACE MITR VALV-TISSUE
35.24	Other replacement of mitral valve	REPLACE MITRAL VALVE NEC
35.25	Replacement of pulmonary valve with tissue graft	REPLACE PULM VALV-TISSUE
35.26	Other replacement of pulmonary valve	REPLACE PULMON VALVE NEC
35.27	Replacement of tricuspid valve with tissue graft	REPLACE TRIC VALV-TISSUE
35.28	Other replacement of tricuspid valve	REPLACE TRICUSP VALV NEC
35.31	Operations on papillary muscle	PAPILLARY MUSCLE OPS
35.32	Operations on chordae tendineae	CHORDAE TENDINEAE OPS
35.33	Annuloplasty	ANNULOPLASTY
35.34	Infundibulectomy	INFUNDIBULECTOMY

Table 5.11 Cardiac Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
35.35	Operations of trabeculae carneae cordis	TRABECUL CARNEAE CORD OP
35.39	Operations on other structures adjacent to valves of heart	TISS ADJ TO VALV OPS NEC
35.42	Creation of septal defect in heart	CREATE SEPTAL DEFECT
35.50	Repair of unspecified septal defect of heart with prosthesis	PROSTH REP HRT SEPTA NOS
35.51	Repair of atrial septal defect with prosthesis, open technique	PROS REP ATRIAL DEF- OPN
35.53	Repair of ventricular septal defect with prosthesis, open technique	PROS REP VENTRIC DEF- OPN
35.54	Repair of endocardial cushion defect with prosthesis	PROS REP ENDOCAR CUSHION
35.60	Repair of unspecified septal defect of heart with tissue graft	GRFT REPAIR HRT SEPT NOS
35.61	Repair of atrial septal defect with tissue graft	GRAFT REPAIR ATRIAL DEF
35.62	Repair of ventricular septal defect with tissue graft	GRAFT REPAIR VENTRIC DEF
35.63	Repair of endocardial cushion defect with tissue graft	GRFT REP ENDOCAR CUSHION
35.70	Other and unspecified repair of unspecified septal defect of heart	HEART SEPTA REPAIR NOS
35.71	Other and unspecified repair of atrial septal defect	ATRIA SEPTA DEF REP NEC
35.72	Other and unspecified repair of ventricular septal defect	VENTR SEPTA DEF REP NEC
35.73	Other and unspecified repair of endocardial cushion defect	ENDOCAR CUSHION REP NEC
35.81	Total repair of tetralogy of Fallot	TOT REPAIR TETRAL FALLOT
35.82	Total repair of total anomalous pulmonary venous connection	TOTAL REPAIR OF TAPVC
35.83	Total repair of truncus arteriosus	TOT REP TRUNCUS ARTERIOS
35.84	Total connection of transposition of great vessels, not elsewhere classified	TOT COR TRANSPOS GRT VES
35.91	Interatrial transposition of venous return	INTERAT VEN RETRN TRANSP
35.92	Creation of conduit between right ventricle and pulmonary artery	CONDUIT RT VENT-PUL ART
35.93	Creation of conduit between left ventricle and aorta	CONDUIT LEFT VENTR- AORTA
35.94	Creation of conduit between atrium and pulmonary artery	CONDUIT ARTIUM-PULM ART

Table 5.11 Cardiac Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
35.98	Other operations on septa of heart	OTHER HEART SEPTA OPS
35.99	Other operations on valves of heart	OTHER HEART VALVE OPS
36.03	Open chest coronary artery angioplasty	OPEN CORONRY ANGIOPLASTY
36.10	Aortocoronary bypass for heart revascularization, not otherwise specified	AORTOCORONARY BYPASS NOS
36.11	(Aorto)coronary bypass of one coronary artery	AORTOCOR BYPAS-1 COR ART
36.12	(Aorto)coronary bypass of two coronary arteries	AORTOCOR BYPAS-2 COR ART
36.13	(Aorto)coronary bypass of three coronary arteries	AORTOCOR BYPAS-3 COR ART
36.14	(Aorto)coronary bypass of four or more coronary arteries	AORTCOR BYPAS-4+ COR ART
36.15	Single internal mammary-coronary artery bypass	1 INT MAM-COR ART BYPASS
36.16	Double internal mammary-coronary artery bypass	2 INT MAM-COR ART BYPASS
36.17	Abdominal-coronary artery bypass	ABD-CORON ARTERY BYPASS
36.19	Other bypass anastomosis for heart revascularization	HRT REVAS BYPS ANAS NEC
36.31	Open chest transmyocardial revascularization	OPEN CHEST TRANS REVASC
36.32	Other transmyocardial revascularization	OTH TRANSMYO REVASCULAR
36.39	Other heart revascularization	OTH HEART REVASCULAR
36.91	Repair of aneurysm of coronary vessel	CORON VESS ANEURYSM REP
36.99	Other operations on vessels of heart	HEART VESSEL OP NEC
37.10	Incision of heart, not otherwise specified	INCISION OF HEART NOS
37.11	Cardiotomy	CARDIOTOMY
37.32	Excision of aneurysm of heart	HEART ANEURYSM EXCISION
37.33	Excision or destruction of other lesion or tissue of heart, open approach	EXC/DEST HRT LESION OPEN
37.35	Partial ventriculectomy	PARTIAL VENTRICULECTOMY
37.36	Excision or destruction of left atrial appendage (LAA)	EXC LEFT ATRIAL APPENDAG
37.41	Implantation of prosthetic cardiac support device around the heart	IMPL CARDIAC SUPPORT DEV
37.49	Other repair of heart and pericardium	HEART/PERICARD REPR NEC
37.51	Heart transplantation	HEART TRANSPLANTATION

Table 5.11 Cardiac Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
37.52	Implantation of total internal biventricular heart replacement system	IMP TOT INT BI HT RP SYS
37.53	Replacement or repair of thoracic unit of (total) replacement heart system	REPL/REP THR UNT TOT HRT
37.54	Replacement or repair of other implantable component of (total) replacement heart system	REPL/REP OTH TOT HRT SYS
37.55	Removal of internal biventricular heart replacement system	REM INT BIVENT HRT SYS
37.60	Implantation or insertion of biventricular external heart assist system	IMP BIVN EXT HRT AST SYS
37.62	Insertion of temporary non-implantable extracorporeal circulatory assist device	INSRT NON-IMPL CIRC DEV
37.63	Repair of heart assist system	REPAIR HEART ASSIST SYS
37.64	Removal of external heart assist system(s) or device(s)	REMVE EXT HRT ASSIST SYS
37.66	Insertion of implantable heart assist system	IMPLANTABLE HRT ASSIST
37.67	Implantation of cardiomyostimulation system	IMP CARDIOMYOSTIMUL SYS

Table 5.12 Retired

Last Updated: Version 2.4

Table 5.13 Hip Fractures		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
733.10	Pathologic fracture, unspecified site	PATH FX UNSPECIFIED SITE
733.14	Pathologic fracture of neck of femur	PATH FX NECK OF FEMUR
733.15	Pathologic fracture of other specified part of femur	PATH FX OTH SPCF PRT FMR
808.0	Fracture of acetabulum, closed	FRACTURE ACETABULUM-CLOS
808.1	Fracture of acetabulum, open	FRACTURE ACETABULUM-OPEN
808.2	Fracture of pubis-closed	FRACTURE OF PUBIS-CLOSED
808.3	Fracture of pubis-open	FRACTURE OF PUBIS-OPEN
808.41	Fracture of ilium- closed	FRACTURE OF ILIUM-CLOSED
808.42	Fracture of Ischium- closed	FRACTURE ISCHIUM-CLOSED

Table 5.13 Hip Fractures		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
808.43	Multiple pelvic fractures with disruption of pelvic circle	PELV FX-CLOS/PELV DISRUP
808.49	Other	PELVIC FRACTURE NEC-CLOS
808.51	Fracture of Ilium-open	FRACTURE OF ILIUM-OPEN
808.52	Fracture of Ischium- open	FRACTURE OF ISCHIUM-OPEN
808.53	Multiple pelvic fractures with disruption of pelvic circle	PELV FX-OPEN/PELV DISRUP
808.59	Other	PELVIC FRACTURE NEC-OPEN
808.8	Unspecified, closed	PELVIC FRACTURE NOS-CLOS
808.9	Unspecified, open	PELVIC FRACTURE NOS-OPEN
820.00	Intracapsular section, unspecified	FX FEMUR INTRCAPS NOS-CL
820.01	Epiphysis (separation) (Upper)	FX UP FEMUR EPIPHY-CLOS
820.02	Midcervical section	FX FEMUR, MIDCERVIC-CLOS
820.03	Base of neck	FX BASE FEMORAL NCK-CLOS
820.09	Other	FX FEMUR INTRCAPS NEC-CL
820.10	Intracapsular section, unspecified	FX FEMUR INTRCAP NOS-OPN
820.11	Epiphysis (Separation) (Upper)	FX UP FEMUR EPIPHY-OPEN
820.12	Midcervical section	FX FEMUR, MIDCERVIC-OPEN
820.13	Base of neck	FX BASE FEMORAL NCK-OPEN
820.19	Other	FX FEMUR INTRCAP NEC-OPN
820.20	Trochanteric section, unspecified	TROCHANTERIC FX NOS-CLOS
820.21	Intertrochanteric section	INTERTROCHANTERIC FX-CL
820.22	Subtrochanteric section	SUBTROCHANTERIC FX-CLOSE
820.30	Trochanteric section, unspecified	TROCHANTERIC FX NOS-OPEN

Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
820.31	Intertrochanteric section	INTERTROCHANTERIC FX-OPN
820.32	Subtrochanteric section	SUBTROCHANTERIC FX-OPEN
820.8	Unspecified part of neck of femur, closed	FX NECK OF FEMUR NOS-CL
820.9	Unspecified part of neck of femur, open	FX NECK OF FEMUR NOS-OPN
821.00	Unspecified part of femur	FX FEMUR NOS-CLOSED
821.01	Shaft	FX FEMUR SHAFT-CLOSED
821.10	Unspecified part of femur	FX FEMUR NOS-OPEN
821.11	Shaft	FX FEMUR SHAFT-OPEN

Last Updated: Version 3.0b

Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
692.71	Sunburn	SUNBURN
692.76	Sunburn of second degree	2 ND DEGREE SUNBURN
692.77	Sunburn of third degree	3 RD DEGREE SUNBURN
692.82	Dermatitis due to other radiation	DERMATITIS OTH RADIATION
782.0	Disturbance of skin sensation	SKIN SENSATION DISTURB
906.5	Late effect of burn of eye, face, head, and neck	LATE EFF HEAD/NECK BURN
906.6	Late effect of burn of wrist and hand	LATE EFF WRIST/HAND BURN
906.7	Late effect of burn of other extremities	LATE EFF BURN EXTREM NEC
906.8	Late effect of burns of other specified sites	LATE EFFECT OF BURNS NEC
906.9	Late effect of burn of unspecified site	LATE EFFECT OF BURN NOS
910.0	Abrasion or friction burn of face, neck, and scalp except eye without mention of infection	ABRASION HEAD
910.1	Abrasion or friction burn of face, neck, and scalp except eye, infected	ABRASION HEAD-INFECTED
911.0	Abrasion or friction burn of trunk without mention of infection	ABRASION TRUNK
911.1	Abrasion or friction burn of trunk, infected	ABRASION TRUNK-INFECTED
912.0	Abrasion or friction burn of shoulder and upper arm without mention of infection	ABRASION SHOULDER/ARM

Table 5.14 Burns		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
912.1	Abrasion or friction burn of shoulder and upper arm, infected	ABRASION SHLDR/ARM-INFEC
913.0	Abrasion or friction burn of elbow, forearm, and wrist without mention of infection	ABRASION FOREARM
913.1	Abrasion or friction burn of elbow, forearm, and wrist, infected	ABRASION FOREARM-INFECT
914.0	Abrasion or friction burn of hand(s) except finger(s) alone without mention of infection	ABRASION HAND
914.1	Abrasion or friction burn of hand(s) except finger(s) alone, infected	ABRASION HAND-INFECTED
915.0	Abrasion or friction burn of finger(s) without mention of infection	ABRASION FINGER
915.1	Abrasion or friction burn of finger(s), infected	ABRASION FINGER-INFECTED
916.0	Abrasion or friction burn of hip, thigh, leg, and ankle without mention of infection	ABRASION HIP & LEG
916.1	Abrasion or friction burn of hip, thigh, leg and ankle, infected	ABRASION HIP/LEG-INFECT
917.0	Abrasion or friction burn of foot and toe(s) without mention of infection	ABRASION FOOT & TOE
917.1	Abrasion or friction burn of foot and toe(s), infected	ABRASION FOOT/TOE-INFEC
919.0	Abrasion or friction burn of other, multiple, and unspecified sites without mention of infection	ABRASION NEC
919.1	Abrasion or friction burn of other, multiple, and unspecified sites, infected	ABRASION NEC-INFECTED
940.0	Chemical burn of eyelids and periocular area	CHEMICAL BURN PERIOCLAR
940.1	Other burns of eyelids and periocular area	BURN PERIOCLAR AREA NEC
940.2	Alkaline chemical burn of cornea and conjunctival sac	ALKAL BURN CORNEA/CONJUN
940.3	Acid chemical burn of cornea and conjunctival sac	ACID BURN CORNEA/CONJUNC
940.4	Other burn of cornea and conjunctival sac	BURN CORNEA/CONJUNCT NEC
940.5	Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball	BURN W EYEBALL DESTRUCT
940.9	Unspecified burn of eye and adnexa	BURN EYE & ADNEXA NOS
941.00	Unspecified burn degree of face, head, and neck	BURN NOS HEAD-UNSPEC
941.01	Unspecified burn degree of ear (any part)	BURN NOS EAR
941.02	Unspecified burn degree of eye (with other parts of face, head, and neck)	BURN NOS EYE

Table 5.14 Burns		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
941.03	Unspecified burn degree of lip(s)	BURN NOS LIP
941.04	Unspecified burn degree of chin	BURN NOS CHIN
941.05	Unspecified burn degree of nose (septum)	BURN NOS NOSE
941.06	Unspecified burn degree of scalp (any part)	BURN NOS SCALP
941.07	Unspecified burn degree of forehead and cheek	BURN NOS FACE NEC
941.08	Unspecified burn degree of neck	BURN NOS NECK
941.09	Unspecified burn degree of multiple sites (except with eye) of face, head, and neck	BURN NOS HEAD-MULT
941.10	Erythema (first degree) of face, head and neck	1ST DEG BURN HEAD NOS
941.11	Erythema (first degree) of ear (any part)	1ST DEG BURN EAR
941.12	Erythema (first degree) of eye (with other parts of face, head, and neck)	1ST DEG BURN EYE
941.13	Erythema (first degree) of lip(s)	1ST DEG BURN LIP
941.14	Erythema (first degree) of chin	1ST DEG BURN CHIN
941.15	Erythema (first degree) of nose (septum)	1ST DEG BURN NOSE
941.16	Erythema (first degree) of scalp (any part)	1ST DEG BURN SCALP
941.17	Erythema (first degree) of forehead and cheek	1ST DEG BURN FACE NEC
941.18	Erythema (first degree) of neck	1ST DEG BURN NECK
941.19	Erythema (first degree) of multiple sites (except with eye) of face, head, and neck	1ST DEG BURN HEAD-MULT
941.20	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of face, head and neck	2ND DEG BURN HEAD NOS
941.21	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of ear (any part)	2ND DEG BURN EAR
941.22	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of eye (with other parts of face, head, and neck)	2ND DEG BURN EYE
941.23	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of lip(s)	2ND DEG BURN LIP
941.24	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of chin	2ND DEG BURN CHIN
941.25	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of nose (septum)	2ND DEG BURN NOSE
941.26	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of scalp (any part)	2ND DEG BURN SCALP
941.27	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of forehead and cheek	2ND DEG BURN FACE NEC
941.28	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of neck	2ND DEG BURN NECK
941.29	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of multiple sites (except with eye) of face, head, and neck	2ND DEG BURN HEAD-MULT
941.30	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of face, head and neck	3RD DEG BURN HEAD NOS

Table 5.14 Burns		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
941.31	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of ear (any part)	3RD DEG BURN EAR
941.32	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of eye (with other parts of face, head, and neck)	3RD DEG BURN EYE
941.33	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of lip(s)	3RD DEG BURN LIP
941.34	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of chin	3RD DEG BURN CHIN
941.35	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of nose (septum)	3RD DEG BURN NOSE
941.36	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of scalp (any part)	3RD DEG BURN SCALP
941.37	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of forehead and cheek	3RD DEG BURN FACE NEC
941.38	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of neck	3RD DEG BURN NECK
941.39	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of multiple sites (except with eye) of face, head, and neck	3RD DEG BURN HEAD-MULT
941.40	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of face and head, unspecified site, without mention of loss of a body part	DEEP 3 DEG BURN HEAD NOS
941.41	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of ear (any part), without mention of loss of a body part	DEEP 3RD DEG BURN EAR
941.42	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of eye (with other parts of face, head, and neck), without mention of loss of a body part	DEEP 3RD DEG BURN EYE
941.43	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of lip(s), without mention of loss of a body part	DEEP 3RD DEG BURN LIP
941.44	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of chin, without mention of loss of a body part	DEEP 3RD DEG BURN CHIN
941.45	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of nose (septum), without mention of loss of a body part	DEEP 3RD DEG BURN NOSE
941.46	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of scalp (any part), without mention of loss of a body part	DEEP 3RD DEG BURN SCALP
941.47	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of forehead and cheek, without mention of loss of a body part	DEEP 3RD BURN FACE NEC

Table 5.14 Burns		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
941.48	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of neck, without mention of loss of a body part	DEEP 3RD DEG BURN NECK
941.49	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of multiple sites (except with eye) of face, head, and neck, without mention of loss of a body part	DEEP 3 DEG BRN HEAD-MULT
941.50	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of face, head, and neck with loss of a body part	3RD BURN W LOSS-HEAD NOS
941.51	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of ear (any part) with loss of a body part	3RD DEG BURN W LOSS-EAR
941.52	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of eye (with other parts of face, head, and neck) with loss of a body part	3RD DEG BURN W LOSS-EYE
941.53	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of lip(s) with loss of a body part	3RD DEG BURN W LOSS-LIP
941.54	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of chin with loss of a body part	3RD DEG BURN W LOSS-CHIN
941.55	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of nose (septum) with loss of a body part	3RD DEG BURN W LOSS-NOSE
941.56	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of scalp (any part) with loss of a body part	3RD DEG BRN W LOSS-SCALP
941.57	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of forehead and cheek with loss of a body part	3RD BURN W LOSS-FACE NEC
941.58	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of neck with loss of a body part	3RD DEG BURN W LOSS-NECK
941.59	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of multiple sites (except with eye) of face, head, and neck with loss of a body part	3RD BRN W LOSS-HEAD MULT
942.00	Unspecified burn degree of trunk	BURN NOS TRUNK-UNSPEC
942.01	Unspecified burn degree of breast	BURN NOS BREAST
942.02	Unspecified burn degree of chest wall, excluding breast and nipple	BURN NOS CHEST WALL
942.03	Unspecified burn degree of abdominal wall	BURN NOS ABDOMINAL WALL
942.04	Unspecified burn degree of back (any part)	BURN NOS BACK
942.05	Unspecified burn degree of genitalia	BURN NOS GENITALIA

Table 5.14 Burns		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
942.09	Unspecified burn degree of other and multiple sites of trunk	BURN NOS TRUNK NEC
942.10	Erythema (first degree) of trunk	1ST DEG BURN TRUNK NOS
942.11	Erythema (first degree) of breast	1ST DEG BURN BREAST
942.12	Erythema (first degree) of chest wall, excluding breast and nipple	1ST DEG BURN CHEST WALL
942.13	Erythema (first degree) of abdominal wall	1ST DEG BURN ABDOMN WALL
942.14	Erythema (first degree) of back (any part)	1ST DEG BURN BACK
942.15	Erythema (first degree) of genitalia	1ST DEG BURN GENTALIA
942.19	Erythema (first degree) of other and multiple sites of trunk	1ST DEG BURN TRUNK NEC
942.20	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of trunk, unspecified site	2ND DEG BURN TRUNK NOS
942.21	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of breast	2ND DEG BURN BREAST
942.22	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of chest wall, excluding breast and nipple	2ND DEG BURN CHEST WALL
942.23	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of abdominal wall	2ND DEG BURN ABDOMN WALL
942.24	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of back (any part)	2ND DEG BURN BACK
942.25	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of genitalia	2ND DEG BURN GENITALIA
942.29	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of other and multiple sites of trunk	2ND DEG BURN TRUNK NEC
942.30	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of trunk, unspecified site	3RD DEG BURN TRUNK NOS
942.31	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of breast	3RD DEG BURN BREAST
942.32	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of chest wall, excluding breast and nipple	3RD DEG BURN CHEST WALL
942.33	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of abdominal wall	3RD DEG BURN ABDOMN WALL
942.34	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of back (any part)	3RD DEG BURN BACK
942.35	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of genitalia	3RD DEG BURN GENITALIA
942.39	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of other and multiple sites of trunk	3RD DEG BURN TRUNK NEC
942.40	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of trunk, unspecified site	DEEP 3RD BURN TRUNK NOS
942.41	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of breast	DEEP 3RD DEG BURN BREAST

Table 5.14 Burns		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
942.42	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of chest wall, excluding breast and nipple	DEEP 3RD BURN CHEST WALL
942.43	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of abdominal wall	DEEP 3RD BURN ABDOM WALL
942.44	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of back (any part)	DEEP 3RD DEG BURN BACK
942.45	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of genitalia	DEEP 3RD BURN GENITALIA
942.49	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of trunk, unspecified site, without mention of loss of a body part	DEEP 3RD BURN TRUNK NEC
942.50	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of trunk, unspecified site	3RD BRN W LOSS-TRUNK NOS
942.51	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of breast	3RD BURN W LOSS-BREAST
942.52	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of chest wall, excluding breast and nipple, with loss of a body part	3RD BRN W LOSS-CHEST WLL
942.53	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of abdominal wall with loss of a body part	3RD BRN W LOSS-ABDOM WLL
942.54	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of back (any part) with loss of a body part	3RD DEG BURN W LOSS-BACK
942.55	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of genitalia with loss of a body part	3RD BRN W LOSS-GENITALIA
942.59	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of other and multiple sites of trunk with loss of a body part	3RD BRN W LOSS-TRUNK NEC
943.00	Unspecified burn degree of upper limb, unspecified site	BURN NOS ARM-UNSPEC
943.01	Unspecified burn degree of forearm	BURN NOS FOREARM
943.02	Unspecified burn degree of elbow	BURN NOS ELBOW
943.03	Unspecified burn degree of upper arm	BURN NOS UPPER ARM
943.04	Unspecified burn degree of axilla	BURN NOS AXILLA
943.05	Unspecified burn degree of shoulder	BURN NOS SHOULDER
943.06	Unspecified burn degree of scapular region	BURN NOS SCAPULA
943.09	Unspecified burn degree of multiple sites of upper limb, except wrist and hand	BURN NOS ARM-MULTIPLE
943.10	Erythema (first degree) of upper limb, unspecified site	1ST DEG BURN ARM NOS
943.11	Erythema (first degree) of forearm	1ST DEG BURN FOREARM
943.12	Erythema (first degree) of elbow	1ST DEG BURN ELBOW

Table 5.14 Burns		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
943.13	Erythema (first degree) of upper arm	1ST DEG BURN UPPER ARM
943.14	Erythema (first degree) of axilla	1ST DEG BURN AXILLA
943.15	Erythema (first degree) of shoulder	1ST DEG BURN SHOULDER
943.16	Erythema (first degree) of scapular region	1ST DEG BURN SCAPULA
943.19	Erythema (first degree) of multiple sites of upper limb, except wrist and hand	1ST DEG BURN ARM-MULT
943.20	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of upper limb, unspecified site	2ND DEG BURN ARM NOS
943.21	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of forearm	2ND DEG BURN FOREARM
943.22	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of elbow	2ND DEG BURN ELBOW
943.23	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of upper arm	2ND DEG BURN UPPER ARM
943.24	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of axilla	2ND DEG BURN AXILLA
943.25	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of shoulder	2ND DEG BURN SHOULDER
943.26	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of scapular region	2ND DEG BURN SCAPULA
943.29	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of multiple sites of upper limb, except wrist and hand	2ND DEG BURN ARM-MULT
943.30	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of upper limb, unspecified site	3RD DEG BURN ARM NOS
943.31	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of forearm	3RD DEG BURN FOREARM
943.32	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of elbow	3RD DEG BURN ELBOW
943.33	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of upper arm	3RD DEG BURN UPPER ARM
943.34	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of axilla	3RD DEG BURN AXILLA
943.35	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of shoulder	3RD DEG BURN SHOULDER
943.36	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of scapular region	3RD DEG BURN SCAPULA
943.39	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of multiple sites of upper limb, except wrist and hand	3RD DEG BURN ARM-MULT
943.40	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of upper limb, unspecified site	DEEP 3 DEG BURN ARM NOS
943.41	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of forearm	DEEP 3 DEG BURN FOREARM

Table 5.14 Burns		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
943.42	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of elbow	DEEP 3 DEG BURN ELBOW
943.43	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of upper arm	DEEP 3 DEG BRN UPPER ARM
943.44	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of axilla	DEEP 3 DEG BURN AXILLA
943.45	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of shoulder	DEEP 3 DEG BURN SHOULDER
943.46	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of scapular region	DEEP 3 DEG BURN SCAPULA
943.49	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of multiple sites of upper limb, except wrist and hand	DEEP 3 DEG BURN ARM-MULT
943.50	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of upper limb, unspecified site	3RD BURN W LOSS-ARM NOS
943.51	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of forearm	3RD BURN W LOSS-FOREARM
943.52	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of elbow	3RD BURN W LOSS-ELBOW
943.53	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of upper arm	3RD BRN W LOSS-UPPER ARM
943.54	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of axilla	3RD BURN W LOSS-AXILLA
943.55	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of shoulder	3RD BURN W LOSS-SHOULDER
943.56	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of scapular region	3RD BURN W LOSS-SCAPULA
943.59	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of multiple sites of upper limb, except wrist and hand	3RD BURN W LOSS-ARM MULT
944.00	Unspecified burn degree of hand, unspecified site	BURN NOS HAND-UNSPEC
944.01	Unspecified burn degree of single digit [finger (nail)] other than thumb	BURN NOS FINGER
944.02	Unspecified burn degree of thumb (nail)	BURN NOS THUMB
944.03	Unspecified burn degree of two or more digits, not including thumb	BURN NOS MULT FINGERS
944.04	Unspecified burn degree of two or more digits including thumb	BURN NOS FINGER W THUMB
944.05	Unspecified burn degree of palm	BURN NOS PALM
944.06	Unspecified burn degree of back of hand	BURN NOS BACK OF HAND
944.07	Unspecified burn degree of wrist	BURN NOS WRIST
944.08	Unspecified burn degree of multiple sites of wrist(s) and hand(s)	BURN NOS HAND-MULTIPLE

Table 5.14 Burns		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
944.10	Erythema (first degree) of hand, unspecified site	1ST DEG BURN HAND NOS
944.11	Erythema (first degree) of single digit [finger (nail)] other than thumb	1ST DEG BURN FINGER
944.12	Erythema (first degree) of thumb (nail)	1ST DEG BURN THUMB
944.13	Erythema (first degree) of two or more digits, not including thumb	1ST DEG BURN MULT FINGER
944.14	Erythema (first degree) of two or more digits including thumb	1 DEG BURN FINGR W THUMB
944.15	Erythema (first degree) of palm	1ST DEG BURN PALM
944.16	Erythema (first degree) of back of hand	1 DEG BURN BACK OF HAND
944.17	Erythema (first degree) of wrist	1ST DEG BURN WRIST
944.18	Erythema (first degree) of multiple sites of wrist(s) and hand(s)	1ST DEG BURN HAND-MULT
944.20	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of hand, unspecified site	2ND DEG BURN HAND NOS
944.21	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of single digit [finger (nail)] other than thumb	2ND DEG BURN FINGER
944.22	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of thumb (nail)	2ND DEG BURN THUMB
944.23	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of two or more digits, not including thumb	2ND DEG BURN MULT FINGER
944.24	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of two or more digits including thumb	2 DEG BURN FINGR W THUMB
944.25	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of palm	2ND DEG BURN PALM
944.26	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of back of hand	2 DEG BURN BACK OF HAND
944.27	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of wrist	2ND DEG BURN WRIST
944.28	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of multiple sites of wrist(s) and hand(s)	2ND DEG BURN HAND-MULT
944.30	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of hand, unspecified site	3RD DEG BURN HAND NOS
944.31	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of single digit [finger (nail)] other than thumb	3RD DEG BURN FINGER
944.32	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of thumb (nail)	3RD DEG BURN THUMB
944.33	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of two or more digits, not including thumb	3RD DEG BURN MULT FINGER
944.34	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of two or more digits including thumb	3 DEG BURN FINGR W THUMB
944.35	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of palm	3RD DEG BURN PALM

Table 5.14 Burns		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
944.36	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of back of hand	3 DEG BURN BACK OF HAND
944.37	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of wrist	3RD DEG BURN WRIST
944.38	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of multiple sites of wrist(s) and hand(s)	3RD DEG BURN HAND-MULT
944.40	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of hand, unspecified site	DEEP 3 DEG BRN HAND NOS
944.41	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of single digit [finger (nail)] other than thumb	DEEP 3 DEG BURN FINGER
944.42	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of thumb (nail)	DEEP 3 DEG BURN THUMB
944.43	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of two or more digits, not including thumb	DEEP 3RD BRN MULT FINGER
944.44	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of two or more digits including thumb	DEEP 3RD BRN FNGR W THMB
944.45	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of palm	DEEP 3 DEG BURN PALM
944.46	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of back of hand	DEEP 3RD BRN BACK OF HND
944.47	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of wrist	DEEP 3 DEG BURN WRIST
944.48	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of multiple sites of wrist(s) and hand(s)	DEEP 3 DEG BRN HAND-MULT
944.50	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of hand, unspecified site	3RD BRN W LOSS-HAND NOS
944.51	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of single digit [finger (nail)] other than thumb	3RD BURN W LOSS-FINGER
944.52	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of thumb (nail)	3RD BURN W LOSS-THUMB
944.53	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of two or more digits, not including thumb	3RD BRN W LOSS-MULT FNGR
944.54	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of two or more digits including thumb	3RD BRN W LOSS-FNGR/THMB
944.55	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of palm	3RD BURN W LOSS-PALM
944.56	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of back of hand	3RD BRN W LOSS-BK OF HND

Table 5.14 Burns		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
944.57	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of wrist	3RD BURN W LOSS-WRIST
944.58	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of multiple sites of wrist(s) and hand(s)	3RD BRN W LOSS HAND-MULT
945.00	Unspecified burn degree of lower limb [leg], unspecified site	BURN NOS LEG-UNSPEC
945.01	Unspecified burn degree of toe(s) (nail)	BURN NOS TOE
945.02	Unspecified burn degree of foot	BURN NOS FOOT
945.03	Unspecified burn degree of ankle	BURN NOS ANKLE
945.04	Unspecified burn degree of lower leg	BURN NOS LOWER LEG
945.05	Unspecified burn degree of knee	BURN NOS KNEE
945.06	Unspecified burn degree of thigh [any part]	BURN NOS THIGH
945.09	Unspecified burn degree of multiple sites of lower limb(s)	BURN NOS LEG-MULTIPLE
945.10	Erythema (first degree) of lower limb [leg], unspecified site	1ST DEG BURN LEG NOS
945.11	Erythema (first degree) of toe(s) (nail)	1ST DEG BURN TOE
945.12	Erythema (first degree) of foot	1ST DEG BURN FOOT
945.13	Erythema (first degree) of ankle	1ST DEG BURN ANKLE
945.14	Erythema (first degree) of lower leg	1ST DEG BURN LOWER LEG
945.15	Erythema (first degree) of knee	1ST DEG BURN KNEE
945.16	Erythema (first degree) of thigh [any part]	1ST DEG BURN THIGH
945.19	Erythema (first degree) of multiple sites of lower limb(s)	1ST DEG BURN LEG-MULT
945.20	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of lower limb [leg], unspecified site	2ND DEG BURN LEG NOS
945.21	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of toe(s) (nail)	2ND DEG BURN TOE
945.22	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of foot	2ND DEG BURN FOOT
945.23	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of ankle	2ND DEG BURN ANKLE
945.24	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of lower leg	2ND DEG BURN LOWER LEG
945.25	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of knee	2ND DEG BURN KNEE
945.26	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of thigh [any part]	2ND DEG BURN THIGH
945.29	Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree) of multiple sites of lower limb(s)	2ND DEG BURN LEG-MULT
945.30	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of lower limb [leg], unspecified site	3RD DEG BURN LEG NOS

Table 5.14 Burns		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
945.31	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of toe(s) (nail)	3RD DEG BURN TOE
945.32	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of foot	3RD DEG BURN FOOT
945.33	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of ankle	3RD DEG BURN ANKLE
945.34	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of lower leg	3RD DEG BURN LOW LEG
945.35	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of knee	3RD DEG BURN KNEE
945.36	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of thigh [any part]	3RD DEG BURN THIGH
945.39	Full-thickness skin loss (third degree NOS) of multiple sites of lower limb(s)	3RD DEG BURN LEG-MULT
945.40	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of lower limb [leg], unspecified site	DEEP 3RD DEG BRN LEG NOS
945.41	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of toe(s) (nail)	DEEP 3RD DEG BURN TOE
945.42	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of foot	DEEP 3RD DEG BURN FOOT
945.43	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of ankle	DEEP 3RD DEG BURN ANKLE
945.44	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of lower leg	DEEP 3RD DEG BRN LOW LEG
945.45	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of knee	DEEP 3RD DEG BURN KNEE
945.46	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of thigh [any part]	DEEP 3RD DEG BURN THIGH
945.49	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of multiple sites of lower limb(s)	DEEP 3 DEG BURN LEG-MULT
945.50	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of lower limb [leg], unspecified site	3 DEG BRN W LOSS-LEG NOS
945.51	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of toe(s) (nail)	3 DEG BURN W LOSS-TOE
945.52	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of foot	3 DEG BURN W LOSS-FOOT
945.53	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of ankle	3 DEG BURN W LOSS-ANKLE
945.54	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of lower leg	3 DEG BRN W LOSS-LOW LEG
945.55	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of knee	3 DEG BURN W LOSS-KNEE

Table 5.14 Burns		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
945.56	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of thigh [any part]	3 DEG BURN W LOSS-THIGH
945.59	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree) of multiple sites of lower limb(s)	3 DEG BRN W LOSS LEG-MLT
946.0	Unspecified degree burns of multiple sites	BURN NOS MULTIPLE SITE
946.1	Erythema [first degree] burns of multiple specified sites	1ST DEG BURN MULT SITE
946.2	Blisters, epidermal loss [second degree] burns of multiple specified sites	2ND DEG BURN MULT SITE
946.3	Full-thickness skin loss [third degree NOS] burns of multiple specified sites	3RD DEG BURN MULT SITE
946.4	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] burns of multiple specified sites without mention of loss of a body part	DEEP 3 DEG BRN MULT SITE
946.5	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] burns of multiple specified sites with loss of a body part	3 RD BRN W LOSS-MULT SITE
947.8	Burn of other specified sites	BURN INTERNAL ORGAN NEC
947.9	Burn of unspecified site	BURN INTERNAL ORGAN NOS
948.00	Burn [any degree] involving less than 10 percent of body surface and less than 10 percent or unspecified third degree burn	BDY BRN < 10%/3D DEG NOS
948.10	Burn involving 10-19 percent of body surface and less than 10 percent or unspecified third degree burn	10-19% BDY BRN/3 DEG NOS
948.11	Burn involving 10-19 percent of body surface and 10-19% of third degree burn	10-19% BDY BRN/10-19% 3D
948.20	Burn involving 20-29 percent of body surface and less than 10 percent or unspecified third degree burn	20-29% BDY BRN/3 DEG NOS
948.21	Burn involving 20-29 percent of body surface and 10-19% of third degree burn	20-29% BDY BRN/10-19% 3D
948.22	Burn involving 20-29 percent of body surface and 20-29% of third degree burn	20-29% BDY BRN/20-29% 3D
948.30	Burn involving 30-39 percent of body surface and less than 10 percent or unspecified third degree burn	30-39% BDY BRN/3 DEG NOS
948.31	Burn involving 30-39 percent of body surface and 10-19% of third degree burn	30-39% BDY BRN/10-19% 3D
948.32	Burn involving 30-39 percent of body surface and 20-29% of third degree burn	30-39% BDY BRN/20-29% 3D
948.33	Burn involving 30-39 percent of body surface and 30-39% of third degree burn	30-39% BDY BRN/30-39% 3D

Table 5.14 Burns		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
948.40	Burn involving 40-49 percent of body surface and less than 10 percent or unspecified third degree burn	40-49% BDY BRN/3 DEG NOS
948.41	Burn involving 40-49 percent of body surface and 10-19% of third degree burn	40-49% BDY BRN/10-19% 3D
948.42	Burn involving 40-49 percent of body surface and 20-29% of third degree burn	40-49% BDY BRN/20-29% 3D
948.43	Burn involving 40-49 percent of body surface and 30-39% of third degree burn	40-49% BDY BRN/30-39% 3D
948.44	Burn involving 40-49 percent of body surface and 40-49% of third degree burn	40-49% BDY BRN/40-49% 3D
948.50	Burn involving 50-59 percent of body surface and less than 10 percent or unspecified third degree burn	50-59% BDY BRN/3 DEG NOS
948.51	Burn involving 50-59 percent of body surface and 10-19% of third degree burn	50-59% BDY BRN/10-19% 3D
948.52	Burn involving 50-59 percent of body surface and 20-29% of third degree burn	50-59% BDY BRN/20-29% 3D
948.53	Burn involving 50-59 percent of body surface and 30-39% of third degree burn	50-59% BDY BRN/30-39% 3D
948.54	Burn involving 50-59 percent of body surface and 40-49% of third degree burn	50-59% BDY BRN/40-49% 3D
948.55	Burn involving 50-59 percent of body surface and 50-59% of third degree burn	50-59% BDY BRN/50-59% 3D
948.60	Burn involving 60-69 percent of body surface and less than 10 percent or unspecified third degree burn	60-69% BDY BRN/3 DEG NOS
948.61	Burn involving 60-69 percent of body surface and 10-19% of third degree burn	60-69% BDY BRN/10-19% 3D
948.62	Burn involving 60-69 percent of body surface and 20-29% of third degree burn	60-69% BDY BRN/20-29% 3D
948.63	Burn involving 60-69 percent of body surface and 30-39% of third degree burn	60-69% BDY BRN/30-39% 3D
948.64	Burn involving 60-69 percent of body surface and 40-49% of third degree burn	60-69% BDY BRN/40-49% 3D
948.65	Burn involving 60-69 percent of body surface and 50-59% of third degree burn	60-69% BDY BRN/50-59% 3D
948.66	Burn involving 60-69 percent of body surface and 60-69% of third degree burn	60-69% BDY BRN/60-69% 3D
948.70	Burn involving 70-79 percent of body surface and less than 10 percent or unspecified third degree burn	70-79% BDY BRN/3 DEG NOS
948.71	Burn involving 70-79 percent of body surface and 10-19 percent of third degree burn	70-79% BDY BRN/10-19% 3D

Table 5.14 Burns		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
948.72	Burn involving 70-79 percent of body surface and 20-29 percent of third degree burn	70-79% BDY BRN/20-29% 3D
948.73	Burn involving 70-79 percent of body surface and 30-39 percent of third degree burn	70-79% BDY BRN/30-39% 3D
948.74	Burn involving 70-79 percent of body surface and 40-49 percent of third degree burn	70-79% BDY BRN/40-49% 3D
948.75	Burn involving 70-79 percent of body surface and 50-59 percent of third degree burn	70-79% BDY BRN/50-59% 3D
948.76	Burn involving 70-79 percent of body surface and 60-69 percent of third degree burn	70-79% BDY BRN/60-69% 3D
948.77	Burn involving 70-79 percent of body surface and 70-79 percent of third degree burn	70-79% BDY BRN/70-79% 3D
948.80	Burn involving 80-89 percent of body surface and less than 10 percent or unspecified third degree burn	80-89% BDY BRN/3 DEG NOS
948.81	Burn involving 80-89 percent of body surface and 10-19 percent of third degree burn	80-89% BDY BRN/10-19% 3D
948.82	Burn involving 80-89 percent of body surface and 20-29 percent of third degree burn	80-89% BDY BRN/20-29% 3D
948.83	Burn involving 80-89 percent of body surface and 30-39 percent of third degree burn	80-89% BDY BRN/30-39% 3D
948.84	Burn involving 80-89 percent of body surface and 40-49 percent of third degree burn	80-89% BDY BRN/40-49% 3D
948.85	Burn involving 80-89 percent of body surface and 50-59 percent of third degree burn	80-89% BDY BRN/50-59% 3D
948.86	Burn involving 80-89 percent of body surface and 60-69 percent of third degree burn	80-89% BDY BRN/60-69% 3D
948.87	Burn involving 80-89 percent of body surface and 70-79 percent of third degree burn	80-89% BDY BRN/70-79% 3D
948.88	Burn involving 80-89 percent of body surface and 80-89% of third degree burn	80-89% BDY BRN/80-89% 3D
948.90	Burn involving 90 percent or more of body surface and less than 10 percent or unspecified third degree burn	90% + BDY BRN/3 DEG NOS
948.91	Burn involving 90 percent or more of body surface and 10-19 percent of third degree burn	90% + BDY BRN/10-19% 3RD
948.92	Burn involving 90 percent or more of body surface and 20-29 percent of third degree burn	90% + BDY BRN/20-29% 3RD
948.93	Burn involving 90 percent or more of body surface and 30-39 percent of third degree burn	90% + BDY BRN/30-39% 3RD

Table 5.14 Burns		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
948.94	Burn involving 90 percent or more of body surface and 40-49 percent of third degree burn	90% + BDY BRN/40-49% 3RD
948.95	Burn involving 90 percent or more of body surface and 50-59 percent of third degree burn	90% + BDY BRN/50-59% 3RD
948.96	Burn involving 90 percent or more of body surface and 60-69 percent of third degree burn	90% + BDY BRN/60-69% 3RD
948.97	Burn involving 90 percent or more of body surface and 70-79 percent of third degree burn	90% + BDY BRN/70-79% 3RD
948.98	Burn involving 90 percent or more of body surface and 80-89% of third degree burn	90% + BDY BRN/80-89% 3RD
948.99	Burn involving 90 percent or more of body surface and 90% or more of body surface third degree burn	90% + BDY BRN/90% + 3 RD
949.0	Unspecified degree of burn, unspecified	BURN NOS
949.1	Erythema [first degree] burn, unspecified	1ST DEGREE BURN NOS
949.2	Blisters, epidermal loss [second degree] burn, unspecified	2ND DEGREE BURN NOS
949.3	Full thickness skin loss [third degree NOS] burn, unspecified	3RD DEGREE BURN NOS
949.4	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] burn without mention of loss of a body part, unspecified	DEEP 3RD DEG BURN NOS
949.5	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] burn with loss of a body part, unspecified	3RD BURN W LOSS-SITE NOS

Last Updated: Version 2.0

Table 5.15 Transplant		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
996.80	Complications of transplanted organ, unspecified	COMP ORGAN TRANSPLNT NOS
996.81	Complications of transplanted organ, kidney	COMPL KIDNEY TRANSPLANT
996.82	Complications of transplanted organ, liver	COMPL LIVER TRANSPLANT
996.83	Complications of transplanted organ, heart	COMPL HEART TRANSPLANT
996.84	Complications of transplanted organ, lung	COMPL LUNG TRANSPLANT

Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
996.85	Complications of transplanted organ, bone marrow	COMPL MARROW TRANSPLANT
996.86	Complications of transplanted organ, pancreas	COMPL PANCREAS TRANSPLNT
996.87	Complications of transplanted organ, intestine	COMP INTESTINE TRANSPLNT
996.89	Complications of other specified transplanted organ	COMP OTH ORGAN TRANSPLNT
V42.0	Organ or tissue replaced by transplant, kidney	KIDNEY TRANSPLANT STATUS
V42.1	Organ or tissue replaced by transplant, heart	HEART TRANSPLANT STATUS
V42.2	Organ or tissue replaced by transplant, heart valve	HEART VALVE TRANSPLANT
V42.3	Organ or tissue replaced by transplant, skin	SKIN TRANSPLANT STATUS
V42.4	Organ or tissue replaced by transplant, bone	BONE TRANSPLANT STATUS
V42.5	Organ or tissue replaced by transplant, cornea	CORNEA TRANSPLANT STATUS
V42.6	Organ or tissue replaced by transplant, lung	LUNG TRANSPLANT STATUS
V42.7	Organ or tissue replaced by transplant, liver	LIVER TRANSPLANT STATUS
V42.81	Bone marrow transplant	TRNSPL STATUS-BNE MARROW
V42.82	Stem cell transplant	TRSPPL STS-PERIP STM CELL
V42.83	Pancreas transplant	TRNSPL STATUS-PANCREAS
V42.84	Intestines transplant	TRNSPL STATUS-INTESTINES
V42.89	Other organ transplant	TRNSPL STATUS ORGAN NEC
V42.9	Unspecified organ or tissue transplant	TRANSPLANT STATUS NOS

Last Updated: Version 3.0b

Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
48.0	Proctotomy	PROCTOTOMY
48.1	Proctostomy	PROCTOSTOMY
48.21	Transabdominal proctosigmoidoscopy	TRANSAB PROCTOSIGMOIDOSC

Table 5.16 Urological/Perineal Codes		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
48.22	Proctosigmoidoscopy through artificial stoma	PROCTOSIGMOIDOSC THRU ST
48.23	Rigid proctosigmoidoscopy	RIGID PROCTOSIGMOIDOSCPY
48.24	Closed [endoscopic] biopsy of rectum	CLOSED RECTAL BIOPSY
48.25	Open biopsy of rectum	OPEN RECTAL BIOPSY
48.26	Biopsy of perirectal tissue	PERIRECTAL TISSUE BIOPSY
48.29	Other diagnostic procedures on rectum, rectosigmoid and perirectal tissue	RECT/PERIRECT DX OP NEC
48.31	Radical electrocoagulation of rectal lesion or tissue	RAD ELECTROCOAG-RECT LES
48.32	Other electrocoagulation of rectal lesion or tissue	ELECTROCOAG RECT LES NEC
48.33	Destruction of rectal lesion or tissue by laser	LASER DESTRUC RECTAL LES
48.34	Destruction of rectal lesion or tissue by cryosurgery	CRYOSURG DESTR RECT LES
48.35	Local excision of rectal lesion or tissue	LOCAL EXCIS RECTAL LES
48.36	[Endoscopic] polypectomy of rectum	POLYPECTOMY OF RECTUM
48.41	Soave submucosal resection of rectum	SOAVE SUBMUC RECT RESECT
48.42	Laparoscopic pull-through resection of rectum	LAP PULL-THRU RES RECTUM
48.43	Open pull-through resection of rectum	OPN PULL-THRU RES RECTUM
48.49	Other pull-through resection of rectum	PULL-THRU RECT RESEC NEC
48.50	Abdominoperineal resection of rectum	ABDPERNEAL RES RECTM NOS
48.51	Laparoscopic abdominoperineal resection of the rectum	LAP ABDPERNEAL RESC REC
48.52	Open abdominoperineal resection of the rectum	OPN ABDPERNEAL RESC REC
48.59	Other abdominoperineal resection of the rectum	ABDPERNEAL RESC RECT NEC
48.61	Transsacral rectosigmoidectomy	TRANSSAC RECTOSIGMOIDECT
48.62	Anterior resection of rectum with synchronous colostomy	ANT RECT RESECT W COLOST
48.63	Other anterior resection of rectum	ANTERIOR RECT RESECT NEC
48.64	Posterior resection of rectum	POSTERIOR RECT RESECTION

Table 5.16 Urological/Perineal Codes		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
48.65	Duhamel resection of rectum	DUHAMEL RECTAL RESECTION
48.69	Other resection of rectum	RECTAL RESECTION NEC
48.71	Suture of laceration of rectum	SUTURE OF RECTAL LACER
48.72	Closure of proctostomy	CLOSURE OF PROCTOSTOMY
48.73	Closure of other rectal fistula	CLOSE RECTAL FIST NEC
48.74	Rectorectostomy	RECTORECTOSTOMY
48.75	Abdominal proctopexy	ABDOMINAL PROCTOPEXY
48.76	Other proctopexy	PROCTOPEXY NEC
48.79	Other repair of rectum	REPAIR OF RECTUM NEC
48.81	Incision of perirectal tissue	PERIRECTAL INCISION
48.82	Excision of perirectal tissue	PERIRECTAL EXCISION
48.91	Incision of rectal stricture	INCIS RECTAL STRICTURE
48.92	Anorectal myectomy	ANORECTAL MYOMECTOMY
48.93	Repair of perirectal fistula	REPAIR PERIRECT FISTULA
48.99	Other repair of perirectal fistula	RECTAL PERIRECT OP NEC
49.01	Incision of perianal abscess	INCIS PERIANAL ABSCESS
49.02	Other incision of perianal tissue	PERIANAL INCISION NEC
49.03	Excision of perianal skin tags	EXCIS PERIANAL SKIN TAG
49.04	Other excision of perianal tissue	PERIANAL EXCISION NEC
49.11	Anal fistulotomy	ANAL FISTULOTOMY
49.12	Anal fistulectomy	ANAL FISTULECTOMY
49.39	Other local excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of anus	OTHER DESTRUC ANUS LES
49.44	Destruction of hemorrhoids by cryotherapy	HEMORRHOID CRYOTHERAPY
49.45	Ligation of hemorrhoids	HEMORRHOID LIGATION
49.46	Excision of hemorrhoids	HEMORRHOIDECTOMY
49.49	Other procedures on hemorrhoids	HEMORRHOID PROCEDURE NEC
49.51	Left lateral anal sphincterotomy	LEFT LAT SPHINCTEROTOMY
49.52	Posterior anal sphincterotomy	POST SPHINCTEROTOMY
49.59	Other anal sphincterotomy	ANAL SPHINCTEROTOMY NEC
49.6	Excision of anus	EXCISION OF ANUS
49.71	Suture of laceration of anus	SUTURE ANAL LACERATION
49.72	Anal cerclage	ANAL CERCLAGE

Table 5.16 Urological/Perineal Codes		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
49.73	Closure of anal fistula	CLOSURE OF ANAL FISTULA
49.74	Gracilis muscle transplant for anal incontinence	GRACILIS MUSC TRANSPLAN
49.75	Implantation or revision of artificial anal sphincter	IMPL OR REV ART ANAL SPH
49.76	Removal of artificial anal sphincter	REMOV ART ANAL SPHINCTER
49.79	Other repair of anal sphincter	ANAL SPHINCT REPAIR NEC
49.91	Incision of anal septum	INCISION OF ANAL SEPTUM
49.92	Insertion of subcutaneous electrical anal stimulator	INSERT SUBQ ANAL STIMUL
49.93	Other incision of anus	ANAL INCISION NEC
49.94	Reduction of anal prolapse	REDUCTION ANAL PROLAPSE
49.95	Control of (postoperative) hemorrhage of anus	CONTROL ANAL HEMORRHAGE
49.99	Other operation on anus	ANAL OPERATION NEC
55.01	Nephrotomy	NEPHROTOMY
55.02	Nephrostomy	NEPHROSTOMY
55.03	Percutaneous nephrostomy without fragmentation	PERCU NEPHROSTM W/O FRAG
55.04	Percutaneous nephrostomy with fragmentation	PERCU NEPHROSTMY W FRAG
55.11	Pyelotomy	PYELOTOMY
55.12	Pyelostomy	PYELOSTOMY
55.31	Marsupialization of kidney lesion	RENAL LES MARSUPIALIZAT
55.32	Open ablation of renal lesion or tissue	OPN ABLTN RENAL LES/TISS
55.33	Percutaneous ablation of renal lesion or tissue	PERC ABLTN RENL LES/TISS
55.34	Laparoscopic ablation of renal lesion or tissue	LAP ABLTN RENAL LES/TISS
55.35	Other and unspecified ablation of renal lesion or tissue	ABLTN RENAL LES/TISS NEC
55.39	Other local destruction or excision of renal lesion or tissue	LOC DESTR RENAL LES NEC
55.4	Partial nephrectomy	PARTIAL NEPHRECTOMY
55.51	Nephroureterectomy	NEPHROURETERECTOMY
55.52	Nephrectomy of remaining kidney	SOLITARY KIDNEY NEPHRECT

Table 5.16 Urological/Perineal Codes		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
55.53	Removal of transplanted or rejected kidney	REJECTED KIDNEY NEPHRECT
55.54	Bilateral nephrectomy	BILATERAL NEPHRECTOMY
55.61	Renal autotransplantation	RENAL AUTOTRANSPLANT
55.69	Other kidney transplantation	KIDNEY TRANSPLANT NEC
55.7	Nephropexy	NEPHROPEXY
55.81	Suture of laceration of kidney	SUTURE KIDNEY LACERATION
55.82	Closure of nephrostomy and pyelostomy	CLOSE NEPHROST & PYELOST
55.83	Closure of other fistula of kidney	CLOSE RENAL FISTULA NEC
55.84	Reduction of torsion of renal pedicle	REDUCE RENAL PEDICL TORS
55.85	Symphysiotomy for horseshoe kidney	SYMPHYSIOTOMY
55.86	Anastomosis of kidney	RENAL ANASTOMOSIS
55.87	Correction of ureteropelvic junction	CORRECT URETEROPELV JUNC
55.89	Other repair of kidney	RENAL REPAIR NEC
55.91	Decapsulation of kidney	RENAL DECAPSULATION
55.95	Local perfusion of kidney	LOCAL RENAL PERFUSION
55.96	Other injection of therapeutic substance into kidney	RENAL INJECTION NEC
55.97	Implantation or replacement of mechanical kidney	IMPLANT MECHANIC KIDNEY
55.98	Removal of mechanical kidney	REMOV MECHANICAL KIDNEY
55.99	Other operations on kidney	RENAL OPERATION NEC
56.0	Transurethral removal of obstruction from ureter and renal pelvis	TU REMOV URETER OBSTRUCT
56.1	Ureteral meatotomy	URETERAL MEATOTOMY
56.34	Open biopsy of ureter	OPEN URETERAL BIOPSY
56.40	Ureterectomy, not otherwise specified	URETERECTOMY NOS
56.41	Partial ureterectomy	PARTIAL URETERECTOMY
56.42	Total ureterectomy	TOTAL URETERECTOMY
56.73	Nephrocystanastomosis, not otherwise specified	NEPHROCYSTANASTOMOS I NOS
56.74	Ureteroneocystostomy	URETERONEOCYSTOSTO MY
56.75	Transureteroureterostomy	TRANSURETEROURETERO STOMY
56.79	Other external urinary diversion	URETERAL ANASTOMOSIS NEC

Table 5.16 Urological/Perineal Codes		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
56.81	Lysis of intraluminal adhesions of ureter	INTRALUM URETE ADHESIOLY
56.82	Suture of laceration of ureter	SUTURE URETERAL LACERAT
56.83	Closure of ureterostomy	URETEROSTOMY CLOSURE
56.84	Closure of other fistula of ureter	CLOSE URETER FISTULA NEC
56.85	Ureteropexy	URETEROPEXY
56.86	Removal of ligature from ureter	REMOVE URETERAL LIGATURE
56.89	Other repair of ureter	REPAIR OF URETER NEC
56.91	Dilation of ureteral meatus	URETERAL MEATUS DILATION
56.92	Implantation of electronic ureteral stimulator	IMPLANT URETERAL STIMUL
56.93	Replacement of electronic ureteral stimulator	REPLACE URETERAL STIMUL
56.94	Removal of electronic ureteral stimulator	REMOVE URETERAL STIMULAT
56.95	Ligation of ureter	LIGATION OF URETER
56.99	Other operations on ureter	URETERAL OPERATION NEC
57.0	Transurethral clearance of bladder	TU BLADDER CLEARANCE
57.12	Lysis of intraluminal adhesions with incision into bladder	CYSTOTOMY & ADHESIOLYSIS
57.17	Percutaneous cystostomy	PERCUTANEOUS CYSTOSTOMY
57.18	Other suprapubic cystostomy	OTHER SUPRAPU CYSTOSTOMY
57.19	Other cystotomy	CYSTOTOMY NEC
57.21	Vesicostomy	VESICOSTOMY
57.22	Revision or closure of vesicostomy	REVISE CLO VESICOSTOMY
57.34	Open biopsy of bladder	OPEN BLADDER BIOPSY
57.39	Other diagnostic procedures on bladder	BLADDER DIAGNOS PROC NEC
57.41	Transurethral lysis of intraluminal adhesions	TU ADHESIOLYSIS BLADDER
57.49	Other transurethral excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of bladder	TU DESTRUC BLADD LES NEC
57.59	Open excision or destruction of other lesion or tissue of bladder	BLADDER LES DESTRUCT NEC
57.6	Partial cystectomy	PARTIAL CYSTECTOMY
57.71	Radical cystectomy	RADICAL CYSTECTOMY

Table 5.16 Urological/Perineal Codes		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
57.79	Other total cystectomy	TOTAL CYSTECTOMY NEC
57.81	Suture of laceration of bladder	SUTURE BLADDER LACERAT
57.82	Closure of cystostomy	CYSTOSTOMY CLOSURE
57.83	Repair of fistula involving bladder and intestine	ENTEROVESICO FIST REPAIR
57.84	Repair of other fistula of bladder	VESIC FISTULA REPAIR NEC
57.85	Cystourethroplasty and plastic repair of bladder neck	CYSTOURETHROPLASTY
57.86	Repair of bladder exstrophy	BLADDER EXSTROPHY REPAIR
57.87	Reconstruction of urinary bladder	BLADDER RECONSTRUCTION
57.88	Other anastomosis of bladder	BLADDER ANASTOMOSIS NEC
57.89	Other repair of bladder	BLADDER REPAIR NEC
57.91	Sphincterotomy of bladder	BLADDER SPHINCTEROTOMY
57.92	Dilation of bladder neck	BLADDER NECK DILATION
57.93	Control of (postoperative) hemorrhage of bladder	CONTROL BLADD HEMORRHAGE
57.96	Implantation of electronic bladder stimulator	IMPLANT BLADDER STIMULAT
57.97	Replacement of electronic bladder stimulator	REPLACE BLADDER STIMULAT
57.98	Removal of electronic bladder stimulator	REMOVE BLADDER STIMULAT
57.99	Other operations on bladder	BLADDER OPERATION NEC
58.0	Urethrotomy	URETHROTOMY
58.1	Urethral meatotomy	URETHRAL MEATOTOMY
58.31	Endoscopic excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of urethra	ENDOSC DESTR URETHRA LES
58.39	Other local excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of urethra	OTHER DESTRU URETHRA LES
58.41	Suture of laceration of urethra	SUTURE URETHRAL LACERAT
58.42	Closure of urethrostomy	URETHROSTOMY CLOSURE
58.43	Closure of other fistula of urethra	CLOSE URETH FISTULA NEC
58.44	Reanastomosis of urethra	URETHRAL REANASTOMOSIS
58.45	Repair of hypospadias or epispadias	HYPO-EPISPADIUS REPAIR

Table 5.16 Urological/Perineal Codes		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
58.46	Other reconstruction of urethra	URETH RECONSTRUCTION NEC
58.47	Urethral meatoplasty	URETHRAL MEATOPLASTY
58.49	Other repair of urethra	URETHRAL REPAIR NEC
58.5	Release of urethral stricture	URETH STRICTURE RELEASE
58.91	Incision of periurethral tissue	PERIURETHRAL INCISION
58.92	Excision of periurethral tissue	PERIURETHRAL EXCISION
58.93	Implantation of artificial urinary sphincter [AUS]	IMPLT ARTF URIN SPHINCT
58.99	Other repair of urethra	URETH/PERIURETH OP NEC
59.00	Retroperitoneal dissection, not otherwise specified	RETROPERIT DISSECT NOS
59.02	Other lysis of perirenal or periureteral adhesions	PERIREN ADHESIO LYS NEC
59.03	Laparoscopic lysis of perirenal or periureteral adhesions	LAP LYS PERIREN/URET ADH
59.09	Other incision of perirenal or periureteral tissue	PERIREN/URETER INCIS NEC
59.11	Other lysis of perivesical adhesions	OTH LYS PERIVES ADHESIO
59.12	Laparoscopic lysis of perivesical adhesions	LAP LYS PERIVESURETH ADH
59.19	Other incision of perivesical tissue	PERIVESICAL INCISION NEC
59.3	Plication of urethrovesical junction	URETHROVES JUNCT PLICAT
59.4	Suprapubic sling operation	SUPRAPUBIC SLING OP
59.5	Retropubic urethral suspension	RETROPUBIC URETH SUSPENS
59.6	Paraurethral suspension	PARAURETHRAL SUSPENSION
59.71	Levator muscle operation for urethrovesical suspension	LEVATOR MUSC SUSPENSION
59.79	Other repair of urinary stress incontinence	URIN INCONTIN REPAIR NEC
59.91	Excision of perirenal or perivesical tissue	PERIREN/VESICLE EXCISION
59.92	Other operations on perirenal or perivesical tissue	PERIREN/VESICLE OP NEC
60.0	Incision of prostate	INCISION OF PROSTATE
60.12	Open biopsy of prostate	OPEN PROSTATIC BIOPSY
60.14	Open biopsy of seminal vesicles	OPEN SEMINAL VESICLES BX

Table 5.16 Urological/Perineal Codes		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
60.15	Biopsy of periprostatic tissue	PERIPROSTATIC BIOPSY
60.18	Other diagnostic procedures on prostate and periprostatic tissue	PROSTATIC DX PROCED NEC
60.19	Other diagnostic procedures on seminal vesicles	SEMIN VES DX PROCED NEC
60.21	Transurethral (ultrasound) guided laser induced prostatectomy (TULIP)	TRANSURETH PROSTATECTOMY
60.29	Other transurethral prostatectomy	OTH TRANSURETH PROSTATEC
60.3	Suprapubic prostatectomy	SUPRAPUBIC PROSTATECTOMY
60.4	Retropubic prostatectomy	RETROPUBIC PROSTATECTOMY
60.5	Radical prostatectomy	RADICAL PROSTATECTOMY
60.61	Local excision of lesion of prostate	LOS EXCIS PROSTATIC LES
60.62	Perineal prostatectomy	PERINEAL PROSTATECTOMY
60.69	Other prostatectomy	PROSTATECTOMY NEC
60.71	Percutaneous aspiration of seminal vesicle	PERCUT SEMIN VES ASPIRAT
60.72	Incision of seminal vesicle	SEMINAL VESICLE INCISION
60.73	Excision of seminal vesicle	SEMINAL VESICLE EXCISION
60.79	Other operations on seminal vesicles	SEMINAL VESICLE OP NEC
60.81	Incision of periprostatic tissue	PERIPROSTATIC INCISION
60.82	Excision of periprostatic tissue	PERIPROSTATIC EXCISION
60.93	Repair of prostate	REPAIR OF PROSTATE
60.94	Control of (postoperative) hemorrhage of prostate	CONTROL PROSTATE HEMORR
60.95	Transurethral balloon dilation of the prostatic urethra	TRANS BAL DIL PROS URETH
60.96	Transurethral destruction of prostate tissue by microwave thermotherapy	TU DESTR PROSTATE BY MT
60.97	Other transurethral destruction of prostate tissue by other thermotherapy	OTH TU DESTR PROS - RT
60.99	Other operations on prostate	PROSTATIC OPERATION NEC
61.0	Incision and drainage of scrotum and tunica vaginalis	SCROTUM & TUNICA I & D
61.2	Excision of hydrocele (of tunica vaginalis)	EXCISION OF HYDROCELE
61.3	Excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of scrotum	SCROTAL LES DESTRUCTION

Table 5.16 Urological/Perineal Codes		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
61.41	Suture of laceration of scrotum and tunica vaginalis	SUTURE SCROTAL LACERAT
61.42	Repair of scrotal fistula	SCROTAL FISTULA REPAIR
61.49	Other repair of scrotum and tunica vaginalis	SCROTUM/TUNIC REPAIR NEC
61.91	Percutaneous aspiration of tunica vaginalis	PERCUT TUNICA ASPIRATION
61.92	Excision of lesion of tunica vaginalis other than hydrocele	EXCISION TUNICA LES NEC
61.99	Other operations on scrotum and tunica vaginalis	SCROTUM & TUNICA OP NEC
62.0	Incision of testis	INCISION OF TESTES
62.12	Open biopsy of testis	OPEN TESTICULAR BIOPSY
62.19	Other diagnostic procedures on testes	TESTES DX PROCEDURE NEC
62.2	Excision or destruction of testicular lesion	TESTICULAR LES DESTRUCT
62.3	Unilateral orchiectomy	UNILATERAL ORCHIECTOMY
62.41	Removal of both testes at same operative episode	REMOVE BOTH TESTES
62.42	Removal of remaining testis	REMOVE SOLITARY TESTIS
62.5	Orchiopexy	ORCHIOPEXY
62.61	Suture of laceration of testis	SUTURE TESTICULAR LACER
62.69	Other repair of testis	TESTICULAR REPAIR NEC
62.7	Insertion of testicular prosthesis	INSERT TESTICULAR PROSTH
62.99	Other	TESTICULAR OPERATION NEC
63.01	Biopsy of spermatic cord, epididymis, or vas deferens	SPERMATIC CORD/VAS BIOPS
63.09	Other diagnostic procedures on spermatic cord, epididymis, and vas deferens	SPERMAT CORD/VAS DX NEC
63.1	Excision of varicocele and hydrocele of spermatic cord	EXC SPERMATIC VARICOCELE
63.2	Excision of cyst of epididymis	EXCISE EPIDIDYMIS CYST
63.3	Excision of other lesion or tissue of spermatic cord and epididymis	EXCISE CORD/EPID LES NEC
63.4	Epididymectomy	EPIDIDYMECTOMY
63.51	Suture of laceration of spermatic cord and epididymis	SUTURE CORD & EPID LACER
63.52	Reduction of torsion of testis or spermatic cord	REDUCTION TORSION TESTES

Table 5.16 Urological/Perineal Codes		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
63.53	Transplantation of spermatic cord	TRANSPLANT SPERMAT CORD
63.59	Other repair of spermatic cord and epididymis	CORD & EPIDID REPAIR NEC
63.6	Vasotomy	VASOTOMY
63.70	Male sterilization procedure, not otherwise specified	MALE STERILIZATION NOS
63.71	Ligation of vas deferens	LIGATION OF VAS DEFERENS
63.72	Ligation of spermatic cord	SPERMATIC CORD LIGATION
63.73	Vasectomy	VASECTOMY
63.81	Suture of laceration of vas deferens and epididymis	SUTURE VAS & EPIDID LAC
63.82	Reconstruction of surgically divided vas deferens	POSTOP VAS RECONSTRUCT
63.83	Epididymovasostomy	EPIDIDYMOVASOSTOMY
63.84	Removal of ligature from vas deferens	REMOVAL VAS LIGATURE
63.85	Removal of ligature from vas deferens	REMOV VAS DEFERENS VALVE
63.89	Other repair of vas deferens and epididymis	VAS & EPIDIDY REPAIR NEC
63.91	Aspiration of spermatocele	SPERMATOCELE ASPIRATION
63.92	Epididymotomy	EPIDIDYMOTOMY
63.93	Incision of spermatic cord	SPERMATIC CORD INCISION
63.94	Lysis of adhesions of spermatic cord	SPERM CORD ADHESIOLYSIS
63.95	Insertion of valve in vas deferens	INSERT VALVE IN VAS DEF
63.99	Other	CORD/EPID/VAS OPS NEC
64.0	Circumcision	CIRCUMCISION
64.11	Biopsy of penis	PENILE BIOPSY
64.19	Other diagnostic procedures on penis	PENILE DIAGNOST PROC NEC
64.2	Local excision or destruction of lesion of penis	LOCAL EXCIS PENILE LES
64.3	Amputation of penis	AMPUTATION OF PENIS
64.41	Suture of laceration of penis	SUTURE PENILE LACERATION
64.42	Release of chordee	RELEASE OF CHORDEE
64.43	Construction of penis	CONSTRUCTION OF PENIS
64.44	Reconstruction of penis	RECONSTRUCTION OF PENIS
64.45	Replantation of penis	REPLANTATION OF PENIS
64.49	Other repair of penis	PENILE REPAIR NEC

Table 5.16 Urological/Perineal Codes		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
64.5	Operations for sex transformation, not elsewhere classified	SEX TRANSFORMAT OP NEC
64.91	Dorsal or lateral slit of prepuce	DORSAL/LAT SLIT PREPUCE
64.92	Incision of penis	INCISION OF PENIS
64.93	Division of penile adhesions	DIVISION OF PENILE ADHES
64.94	Fitting of external prosthesis of penis	FIT EXT PENILE PROSTHES
64.95	Insertion or replacement of non-inflatable penile prosthesis	INS NONINFL PENIS PROSTH
64.96	Removal of internal prosthesis of penis	REMOVE INT PENILE PROSTH
64.97	Insertion or replacement of inflatable penile prosthesis	INS INFLATE PENIS PROSTH
64.98	Other operations on penis	PENILE OPERATION NEC
64.99	Other	MALE GENITAL OP NEC
65.01	Laparoscopic oophorotomy	LAPAROSCOPIC OOPHOROTOMY
65.09	Other oophorotomy	OTHER OOPHOROTOMY
65.11	Aspiration biopsy of ovary	OVARIAN ASPIRAT BIOPSY
65.12	Other biopsy of ovary	OVARIAN BIOPSY NEC
65.13	Laparoscopic biopsy of ovary	LAP BIOPSY OF OVARY
65.14	Other laparoscopic diagnostic procedures on ovaries	OTH LAP DX PROC OVARIES
65.19	Other diagnostic procedures on ovaries	OVARIAN DX PROCEDURE NEC
65.21	Marsupialization of ovarian cyst	OVARIAN CYST MARSUPIALIZ
65.22	Wedge resection of ovary	OVARIAN WEDGE RESECTION
65.23	Laparoscopic marsupialization of ovarian cyst	LAP MARSUP OVARIAN CYST
65.24	Laparoscopic wedge resection of ovary	LAP WEDGE RESECT OVARY
65.25	Other laparoscopic local excision or destruction of ovary	OTH LAP LOC EXC DEST OVA
65.29	Other local excision or destruction of ovary	LOCAL DESTR OVA LES NEC
65.31	Laparoscopic unilateral oophorectomy	LAP UNILAT OOPHORECTOMY
65.39	Other unilateral oophorectomy	OTH UNILAT OOPHORECTOMY
65.41	Laparoscopic unilateral salpingo-oophorectomy	LAP UNI SALPINGO- OOPHOR

Table 5.16 Urological/Perineal Codes		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
65.49	Other unilateral salpingo-oophorectomy	OTH UNI SALPINGO-OOPHOR
65.51	Other removal of both ovaries at same operative episode	OTH REMOVE BOTH OVARIES
65.52	Other removal of remaining ovary	OTH REMOVE REMAIN OVARY
65.53	Laparoscopic removal of both ovaries at same operative episode	LAP REMOVE BOTH OVARIES
65.54	Laparoscopic removal of remaining ovary	LAP REMOVE REMAIN OVARY
65.61	Other removal of both ovaries and tubes at same operative episode	OTH REMOVE OVARIES/TUBES
65.62	Other removal of remaining ovary and tube	OTH REMOVE REM OVA/TUBE
65.63	Laparoscopic removal of both ovaries and tubes at same operative episode	LAP REMOVE OVARIES/TUBES
65.64	Laparoscopic removal of remaining ovary and tube	LAP REMOVE REM OVA/TUBE
65.71	Other simple suture of ovary	OTH SIMPLE SUTURE OVARY
65.72	Other reimplantation of ovary	OTH REIMPLANT OF OVARY
65.73	Other salpingo-oophoroplasty	OTH SALPINGO-OOPHOROPLAS
65.74	Laparoscopic simple suture of ovary	LAP SIMPLE SUTURE OVARY
65.75	Laparoscopic reimplantation of ovary	LAP REIMPLANT OF OVARY
65.76	Laparoscopic salpingo-oophoroplasty	LAP SALPINGO-OOPHOROPLAS
65.79	Other repair of ovary	REPAIR OF OVARY NEC
65.81	Laparoscopic lysis of adhesions of ovary and fallopian tube	LAP ADHESIOLYS OVA/TUBE
65.89	Other lysis of adhesions of ovary and fallopian tube	ADHESIOLYSIS OVARY/TUBE
65.91	Aspiration of ovary	ASPIRATION OF OVARY
65.92	Transplantation of ovary	TRANSPLANTATION OF OVARY
65.93	Manual rupture of ovarian cyst	MANUAL RUPT OVARIAN CYST
65.94	Ovarian denervation	OVARIAN DENERVATION
65.95	Release of torsion of ovary	OVARIAN TORSION RELEASE
65.99	Other	OVARIAN OPERATION NEC
66.01	Salpingotomy	SALPINGOTOMY
66.02	Salpingostomy	SALPINGOSTOMY

Table 5.16 Urological/Perineal Codes		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
66.11	Biopsy of fallopian tube	FALLOPIAN TUBE BIOPSY
66.19	Other diagnostic procedures on fallopian tubes	FALLOP TUBE DX PROC NEC
66.21	Bilateral endoscopic ligation and crushing of fallopian tubes	BILAT ENDOSC CRUSH TUBE
66.22	Bilateral endoscopic ligation and division of fallopian tubes	BILAT ENDOSC DIVIS TUBE
66.29	Other bilateral endoscopic destruction or occlusion of fallopian tubes	BILAT ENDOSC OCC TUBE NEC
66.31	Other bilateral ligation and crushing of fallopian tubes	BILAT TUBAL CRUSHING NEC
66.32	Other bilateral ligation and division of fallopian tubes	BILAT TUBAL DIVISION NEC
66.39	Other bilateral destruction or occlusion of fallopian tubes	BILAT TUBAL DESTRUCT NEC
66.4	Total unilateral salpingectomy	TOTAL UNILAT SALPINGECT
66.51	Removal of both fallopian tubes at same operative episode	REMOVE BOTH FALLOP TUBES
66.52	Removal of remaining fallopian tube	REMOVE SOLITARY FAL TUBE
66.61	Excision or destruction of lesion of fallopian tube	DESTROY FALLOP TUBE LES
66.62	Salpingectomy with removal of tubal pregnancy	REMOV TUBE & ECTOP PREG
66.63	Bilateral partial salpingectomy, not otherwise specified	BILAT PART SALPINGEC NOS
66.69	Other partial salpingectomy	PARTIAL SALPINGECTOM NEC
66.71	Simple suture of fallopian tube	SIMPL SUTURE FALLOP TUBE
66.72	Salpingo-oophorostomy	SALPINGO- OOPHOROSTOMY
66.73	Salpingo-salpingostomy	SALPINGO- SALPINGOSTOMY
66.74	Salpingo-uterostomy	SALPINGO-UTEROSTOMY
66.79	Other repair of fallopian tube	FALLOP TUBE REPAIR NEC
66.8	Insufflation of fallopian tube	FALLOPIAN TUBE INSUFFLAT
66.91	Aspiration of fallopian tube	FALLOPIAN TUBE ASPIRAT
66.92	Unilateral destruction or occlusion of fallopian tube	UNILAT FALLOP TUBE DESTR
66.93	Implantation or replacement of prosthesis of fallopian tube	IMPL FALLOP TUBE PROSTH

Table 5.16 Urological/Perineal Codes		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
66.94	Removal of prosthesis of fallopian tube	REMOV FALLOP TUBE PROSTH
66.95	Insufflation of therapeutic agent into fallopian tubes	BLOW THERAPEUT INTO TUBE
66.96	Dilation of fallopian tube	FALLOPIAN TUBE DILATION
66.97	Burying of fimbriae in uterine wall	BURY FIMBRIAE IN UTERUS
66.99	Other	FALLOPIAN TUBE OP NEC
67.0	Dilation of cervical canal	CERVICAL CANAL DILATION
67.11	Endocervical biopsy	ENDOCERVICAL BIOPSY
67.12	Other cervical biopsy	CERVICAL BIOPSY NEC
67.19	Other diagnostic procedures on cervix	CERVICAL DX PROCEDUR NEC
67.2	Conization of cervix	CONIZATION OF CERVIX
67.31	Marsupialization of cervical cyst	CERVICAL CYST MARSUPIAL
67.32	Destruction of lesion of cervix by cauterization	CERVICAL LES CAUTERIZAT
67.33	Destruction of lesion of cervix by cryosurgery	CERVICAL LES CRYOTHERAPY
67.39	Other excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of cervix	CERVICAL LES DESTRUC NEC
67.4	Other excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of cervix	AMPUTATION OF CERVIX
67.51	Transabdominal cerclage of cervix	TRANSAB CERCLAGE CERVIX
67.59	Other repair of internal cervical OS	OTH REP INT CERVICAL OS
67.61	Suture of laceration of cervix	SUTURE CERVICAL LACERAT
67.62	Repair of fistula of cervix	CERVICAL FISTULA REPAIR
67.69	Other repair of cervix	CERVICAL REPAIR NEC
68.0	Hysterotomy	HYSTEROTOMY
68.11	Digital examination of uterus	DIGITAL EXAM OF UTERUS
68.12	Hysteroscopy	HYSTEROSCOPY
68.13	Open biopsy of uterus	OPEN UTERINE BIOPSY
68.14	Open biopsy of uterine ligaments	OPEN UTERINE LIGAMENT BX
68.15	Closed biopsy of uterine ligaments	CLOS UTERINE LIGAMENT BX
68.16	Closed biopsy of uterus	CLOSED UTERINE BIOPSY
68.19	Other diagnostic procedures on uterus and supporting structures	UTERUS/ADNEX DX PROC NEC

Table 5.16 Urological/Perineal Codes		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
68.21	Division of endometrial synechiae	ENDOMET SYNECHIAE DIVIS
68.22	Incision or excision of congenital septum of uterus	INCISION UTERINE SEPTUM
68.23	Endometrial ablation	ENDOMETRIAL ABLATION
68.29	Other excision or destruction of lesion of uterus	UTERINE LES DESTRUCT NEC
68.31	Laparoscopic supracervical hysterectomy [LSH]	LAP SCERVIC HYSTERECTOMY
68.39	Other and unspecified subtotal abdominal hysterectomy	SUBTOTL ABD HYST NEC/NOS
68.41	Laparoscopic total abdominal hysterectomy	LAP TOTAL ABDOMINAL HYST
68.49	Other and unspecified total abdominal hysterectomy	TOTAL ABD HYST NEC/NOS
68.51	Laparoscopically assisted vaginal hysterectomy (LAVH)	LAP AST VAG HYSTERECTOMY
68.59	Other and unspecified vaginal hysterectomy	VAG HYSTERECTOMY NEC/NOS
68.61	Laparoscopic radical abdominal hysterectomy	LAP RADICAL ABDOMNL HYST
68.69	Other and unspecified radical abdominal hysterectomy	RADICAL ABD HYST NEC/NOS
68.71	Laparoscopic radical vaginal hysterectomy [LRVH]	LAP RADICAL VAGINAL HYST
68.79	Other and unspecified radical vaginal hysterectomy	RADICAL VAG HYST NEC/NOS
68.8	Pelvic evisceration	PELVIC EVISCERATION
68.9	Other and unspecified hysterectomy	HYSTERECTOMY NEC/NOS
69.01	Dilation and curettage for termination of pregnancy	D & C FOR PREG TERMINAT
69.02	Dilation and curettage following delivery or abortion	D & C POST DELIVERY
69.09	Other dilation and curettage	D & C NEC
69.19	Other excision or destruction of uterus and supporting structures	DESTRUC UTER SUPPORT NEC
69.21	Interposition operation	INTERPOSIT OP UTERIN LIG
69.22	Other uterine suspension	UTERINE SUSPENSION NEC
69.23	Vaginal repair of chronic inversion of uterus	VAG REPAIR INVERS UTERUS
69.29	Other repair of uterus and supporting structures	UTERUS/ADNEXA REPAIR NEC

Table 5.16 Urological/Perineal Codes		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
69.3	Paracervical uterine denervation	PARACERV UTERINE DENERV
69.41	Suture of laceration of uterus	SUTURE UTERINE LACERAT
69.42	Closure of fistula of uterus	CLOSURE UTERINE FISTULA
69.49	Other repair of uterus	UTERINE REPAIR NEC
69.51	Aspiration curettage of uterus for termination of pregnancy	ASPIRAT CURET-PREG TERMI
69.52	Aspiration curettage following delivery or abortion	ASPIRAT CURET-POST DELIV
69.59	Other aspiration curettage of uterus	ASPIR CURETT UTERUS NEC
69.6	Menstrual extraction or regulation	MENSTRUAL EXTRACTION
69.7	Insertion of intrauterine contraceptive device	INSERTION OF IUD
69.91	Insertion of therapeutic device into uterus	INSERT UTERINE DEVICE
69.92	Artificial insemination	ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION
69.93	Insertion of laminaria	INSERTION OF LAMINARIA
69.94	Manual replacement of inverted uterus	MAN REPLACE INVERT UTER
69.95	Incision of cervix	INCISION OF CERVIX
69.96	Removal of cerclage material from cervix	REMOVE CERVICAL CERCLAGE
69.97	Removal of other penetrating foreign body from cervix	REMOVE PENETRAT CERV FB
69.98	Other operations on supporting structures of uterus	UTERINE SUPPORT OP NEC
69.99	Other operations on cervix and uterus	UTERINE OPERATION NEC
70.0	Culdocentesis	CULDOCENTESIS
70.11	Hymenotomy	HYMENOTOMY
70.12	Culdotomy	CULDOTOMY
70.13	Lysis of intraluminal adhesions of vagina	INTRALUM VAG ADHESIOLYS
70.14	Other vaginotomy	VAGINOTOMY NEC
70.21	Vaginoscopy	VAGINOSCOPY
70.22	Culdoscopy	CULDOSCOPY
70.23	Biopsy of cul-de-sac	CUL-DE-SAC BIOPSY
70.24	Vaginal biopsy	VAGINAL BIOPSY
70.29	Other diagnostic procedures on vagina and cul-de-sac	VAGIN/CUL-DE-SAC DX NEC
70.31	Hymenectomy	HYMENECTOMY
70.32	Excision or destruction of lesion of cul-de-sac	EXCIS CUL-DE-SAC LESION
70.33	Excision or destruction of lesion of vagina	EXCISION VAGINAL LESION
70.4	Obliteration and total excision of vagina	VAGINAL OBLITERATION

Table 5.16 Urological/Perineal Codes		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
70.50	Repair of cystocele and rectocele	CYSTOCEL/RECTOCEL REPAIR
70.51	Repair of cystocele	CYSTOCELE REPAIR
70.52	Repair of rectocele	RECTOCELE REPAIR
70.53	Repair of cystocele and rectocele with graft or prosthesis	CYSTO & RECTO W GRF/PROS
70.54	Repair of cystocele with graft or prosthesis	REP CYSTOCEL W GRFT/PROS
70.55	Repair of rectocele with graft or prosthesis	REP RECTOCELE W GRF/PROS
70.61	Vaginal construction	VAGINAL CONSTRUCTION
70.62	Vaginal reconstruction	VAGINAL RECONSTRUCTION
70.63	Vaginal construction with graft or prosthesis	VAGINAL CONST W GRF/PROS
70.64	Vaginal reconstruction with graft or prosthesis	VAG RECONST W GRFT/PROS
70.71	Suture of laceration of vagina	SUTURE VAGINA LACERATION
70.72	Repair of colovaginal fistula	REPAIR COLOVAGIN FISTULA
70.73	Repair of rectovaginal fistula	REPAIR RECTOVAG FISTULA
70.74	Repair of other vaginoenteric fistula	REP VAGINOENT FISTUL NEC
70.75	Repair of other fistula of vagina	REPAIR VAG FISTULA NEC
70.76	Hymenorrhaphy	HYMENORRHAPHY
70.77	Vaginal suspension and fixation	VAGINAL SUSPENS & FIXAT
70.78	Vaginal suspension and fixation with graft or prosthesis	VAG SUSP/FIX W GRFT/PROS
70.79	Other repair of vagina	VAGINAL REPAIR NEC
70.8	Obliteration of vaginal vault	VAGINAL VAULT OBLITERAT
70.91	Other operations on vagina	VAGINAL OPERATION NEC
70.92	Other operations on cul-de-sac	CUL-DE-SAC OPERATION NEC
70.93	Other operations on cul-de-sac with graft or prosthesis	CUL-DE-SAC GRF/PROS NEC
70.94	Insertion of biological graft	INSERT BIOLOGICAL GRAFT
70.95	Insertion of synthetic graft or prosthesis	INSERT SYNTH GRAFT/PROST
71.01	Lysis of vulvar adhesions	VULVAR ADHESIOLYSIS

Table 5.16 Urological/Perineal Codes		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
71.09	Other incision of vulva and perineum	INCIS VULVA/PERINEUM NEC
71.11	Biopsy of vulva	VULVAR BIOPSY
71.19	Other diagnostic procedures on vulva	VULVAR DIAGNOS PROC NEC
71.21	Percutaneous aspiration of Bartholin's gland (cyst)	PERCUTAN BARTHOLIN ASPIR
71.22	Incision of Bartholin's gland (cyst)	INCISE BARTHOLIN'S GLAND
71.23	Marsupialization of Bartholin's gland (cyst)	BARTHOLIN GLAND MARSUP
71.24	Excision or other destruction of Bartholin's gland (cyst)	DESTRUC BARTHOLIN GLAND
71.29	Other operations on Bartholin's gland	BARTHOLIN'S GLAND OP NEC
71.3	Other local excision or destruction of vulva and perineum	LOCAL VULVAR EXCIS NEC
71.4	Operations on clitoris	OPERATIONS ON CLITORIS
71.5	Radical vulvectomy	RADICAL VULVECTOMY
71.61	Unilateral vulvectomy	UNILATERAL VULVECTOMY
71.62	Bilateral vulvectomy	BILATERAL VULVECTOMY
71.71	Suture of laceration of vulva or perineum	SUTURE VULVAR LACERATION
71.72	Repair of fistula of vulva or perineum	REPAIR VULVAR FISTULA
71.79	Other repair of fistula of vulva and perineum	VULVAR/PERIN REPAIR NEC
71.8	Other operations on vulva	OTHER VULVAR OPERATIONS
71.9	Other operations on female genital organs	OTHER FEMALE GENITAL OPS

Last Updated: Version 2.1

Table 5.17 Intracranial Neurosurgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
01.21	Incision and drainage of cranial sinus	CRANIAL SINUS I & D
01.23	Reopening of craniotomy	REOPEN CRANIOTOMY SITE
01.24	Other craniotomy	OTHER CRANIOTOMY
01.25	Other craniectomy	OTHER CRANIECTOMY
01.31	Incision of cerebral meninges	INCISE CEREBRAL MENINGES
01.32	Lobotomy and tractotomy	LOBOTOMY & TRACTOTOMY
01.39	Other incision of brain	OTHER BRAIN INCISION

Table 5.17 Intracranial Neurosurgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
01.41	Operations of thalamus	THALAMUS OPERATIONS
01.42	Operations on globus pallidus	GLOBUS PALLIDUS OPS
01.51	Excision of lesion or tissue of cerebral meninges	EX CEREB MENINGEAL LES
01.52	Hemispherectomy	HEMISPHERECTOMY
01.53	Lobectomy of brain	BRAIN LOBECTOMY
01.59	Other excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of brain	OTHER BRAIN EXCISION

Table 5.18 Reserved for Future Use

Last Updated: Version 3.0

Table 5.19 General Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
17.31	Laparoscopic multiple segmental resection of large intestine	LAP MUL SEG RES LG INTES
17.32	Laparoscopic cecectomy	LAPAROSCOPIC CECECTOMY
17.33	Laparoscopic right hemicolectomy	LAP RIGHT HEMICOLECTOMY
17.34	Laparoscopic resection of transverse colon	LAP RES TRANSVERSE COLON
17.35	Laparoscopic left hemicolectomy	LAP LEFT HEMICOLECTOMY
17.36	Laparoscopic sigmoidectomy	LAP SIGMOIDECTOMY
17.39	Laparoscopic partial excision of large intestine	LAP PT EX LRG INTEST NEC
32.39	Other and unspecified segmental resection of lung	OTH SEG LUNG RESECT NOS
32.49	Other lobectomy of lung	LOBECTOMY OF LUNG NEC
32.59	Other and unspecified pneumonectomy	OTHER PNEUMONECTOMY NOS
34.51	Decortication of lung	DECORTICATION OF LUNG
34.59	Other excision of pleura	OTHER PLEURAL EXCISION
34.81	Excision of lesion or tissue of diaphragm	EXCISE DIAPHRAGM LESION
34.82	Suture of laceration of diaphragm	SUTURE DIAPHRAGM LACERAT
34.83	Closure of fistula of diaphragm	CLOSE DIAPHRAGM FISTULA
34.84	Other repair of diaphragm	OTHER DIAPHRAGM REPAIR
34.89	Other operations on diaphragm	DIAPHRAGM OPERATION NEC
41.5	Total splenectomy	TOTAL SPLENECTOMY
42.01	Incision of esophageal web	ESOPHAGEAL WEB INCISION

Table 5.19 General Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
42.09	Other incision of esophagus	ESOPHAGEAL INCISION NEC
42.10	Esophagostomy, not otherwise specified	ESOPHAGOSTOMY NOS
42.11	Cervical esophagostomy	CERVICAL ESOPHAGOSTOMY
42.12	Exteriorization of esophageal pouch	ESOPH POUCH EXTERIORIZAT
42.19	Other external fistulization of esophagus	EXT FISTULIZAT ESOPH NEC
42.40	Esophagectomy, not otherwise specified	ESOPHAGECTOMY NOS
42.41	Partial esophagectomy	PARTIAL ESOPHAGECTOMY
42.42	Total esophagectomy	TOTAL ESOPHAGECTOMY
42.51	Intrathoracic esophagoesophagostomy	THORAC ESOPHAGOESOPHAGOS
42.52	Intrathoracic esophagogastrostomy	THORAC ESOPHAGOGASTROST
42.53	Intrathoracic esophageal anastomosis with interposition of small bowel	THORAC SM BOWEL INTERPOS
42.54	Other intrathoracic esophagoenterostomy	THORAC ESOPHAGOENTER NEC
42.55	Intrathoracic esophageal anastomosis with interposition of colon	THORAC LG BOWEL INTERPOS
42.56	Other intrathoracic esophagocolostomy	THORAC ESOPHAGOCOLOS NEC
42.58	Intrathoracic esophageal anastomosis with other interposition	THORAC INTERPOSITION NEC
42.59	Other intrathoracic anastomosis of esophagus	THORAC ESOPHAG ANAST NEC
42.61	Antesternal esophagoesophagostomy	STERN ESOPHAGOESOPHAGOST
42.62	Antesternal esophagogastrostomy	STERN ESOPHAGOGASTROSTOM
42.63	Antesternal esophageal anastomosis with interposition of small bowel	STERN SM BOWEL INTERPOS
42.64	Other antesternal esophagoenterostomy	STERN ESOPHAGOENTER NEC
42.65	Antesternal esophageal anastomosis with interposition of colon	STERN LG BOWEL INTERPOS
42.66	Other antesternal esophagocolostomy	STERN ESOPHAGOCOLOS NEC
42.68	Other antesternal esophageal anastomosis with interposition	STERN INTERPOSITION NEC
42.69	Other antesternal anastomosis of esophagus	STERN ESOPHAG ANAST NEC
42.82	Suture of laceration of esophagus	SUTURE ESOPHAGEAL LACER

Table 5.19 General Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
42.83	Closure of esophagostomy	ESOPHAGOSTOMY CLOSURE
42.84	Repair of esophageal fistula, not elsewhere classified	ESOPH FISTULA REPAIR NEC
42.85	Repair of esophageal stricture	ESOPHAG STRICTURE REPAIR
42.86	Production of subcutaneous tunnel without esophageal anastomosis	PROD SUBQ TUNNEL NO ANAS
42.87	Other graft of esophagus	ESOPHAGEAL GRAFT NEC
42.89	Other repair of esophagus	ESOPHAGEAL REPAIR NEC
43.5	Partial gastrectomy with anastomosis to esophagus	PROXIMAL GASTRECTOMY
43.6	Partial gastrectomy with anastomosis to duodenum	DISTAL GASTRECTOMY
43.7	Partial gastrectomy with anastomosis to jejunum	PART GASTREC W JEJ ANAST
43.81	Partial gastrectomy with jejunal transposition	PART GAST W JEJ TRANSPOS
43.89	Other partial gastrectomy	PARTIAL GASTRECTOMY NEC
43.91	Total gastrectomy with intestinal interposition	TOT GAST W INTES INTERPO
43.99	Other total gastrectomy	TOTAL GASTRECTOMY NEC
44.00	Vagotomy, not otherwise specified	VAGOTOMY NOS
44.01	Truncal vagotomy	TRUNCAL VAGOTOMY
44.02	Highly selective vagotomy	HIGHLY SELECT VAGOTOMY
44.03	Other selective vagotomy	SELECTIVE VAGOTOMY NEC
44.21	Dilation of pylorus by incision	DILATE PYLORUS, INCISION
44.29	Other pyloroplasty	OTHER PYLOROPLASTY
44.31	High gastric bypass	HIGH GASTRIC BYPASS
44.39	Other gastroenterostomy	GASTROENTEROSTOMY NEC
44.40	Suture of peptic ulcer, not otherwise specified	SUTURE PEPTIC ULCER NOS
44.41	Suture of gastric ulcer site	SUT GASTRIC ULCER SITE
44.42	Suture of duodenal ulcer site	SUTURE DUODEN ULCER SITE
44.5	Revision of gastric anastomosis	REVISION GASTRIC ANASTOM
44.61	Suture of laceration of stomach	SUTURE GASTRIC LACERAT
44.63	Closure of other gastric fistula	CLOSE GASTRIC FISTUL NEC
44.64	Gastropexy	GASTROPEXY
44.65	Esophagogastroplasty	ESOPHAGOGASTROPLASTY

Table 5.19 General Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
44.66	Other procedures for creation of esophagogastric sphincteric competence	CREAT ESOPHAGASTR SPHINC
44.69	Other repair of stomach	GASTRIC REPAIR NEC
44.91	Ligation of gastric varices	LIGATE GASTRIC VARICES
44.92	Intraoperative manipulation of stomach	INTRAOP GASTRIC MANIPUL
44.99	Other operations on stomach	GASTRIC OPERATION NEC
45.00	Incision of intestine, not otherwise specified	INTESTINAL INCISION NOS
45.01	Incision of duodenum	DUODENAL INCISION
45.02	Other incision of small intestine	SMALL BOWEL INCISION NEC
45.03	Incision of large intestine	LARGE BOWEL INCISION
45.31	Other local excision of lesion of duodenum	OTH EXCISE DUODENUM LES
45.32	Other destruction of lesion of duodenum	DESTRUCT DUODEN LES NEC
45.33	Local excision of lesion or tissue of small intestine, except duodenum	LOCAL EXCIS SM BOWEL NEC
45.34	Other destruction of lesion of small intestine, except duodenum	DESTR SM BOWEL LES NEC
45.41	Excision of lesion or tissue of large intestine	EXCISE LG INTESTINE LES
45.49	Other destruction of lesion of large intestine	DESTRUC LG BOWEL LES NEC
45.50	Isolation of intestinal segment, not otherwise specified	INTEST SEG ISOLAT NOS
45.51	Isolation of segment of small intestine	SM BOWEL SEGMENT ISOLAT
45.52	Isolation of segment of large intestine	LG BOWEL SEGMENT ISOLAT
45.61	Multiple segmental resection of small intestine	MULT SEG SM BOWEL EXCIS
45.62	Other partial resection of small intestine	PART SM BOWEL RESECT NEC
45.63	Total removal of small intestine	TOTAL REMOVAL SM BOWEL
45.71	Open and other multiple segmental resection of large intestine	OPN MUL SEG LG INTES NEC
45.72	Open and other cecectomy	OPEN CECECTOMY NEC
45.73	Open and other right hemicolectomy	OPN RT HEMICOLECTOMY NEC
45.74	Open and other resection of transverse colon	OPN TRANSV COLON RES NEC
45.75	Open and other left hemicolectomy	OPN LFT HEMICOLECTMY NEC
45.76	Open and other sigmoidectomy	OPEN SIGMOIDECTOMY NEC

Table 5.19 General Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
45.79	Other and unspecified partial excision of large intestine	PRT LG INTES EXC NEC/NOS
45.82	Open total intra-abdominal colectomy	OP TOT INTR-ABD COLECTMY
45.83	Other and unspecified total intra-abdominal colectomy	TOT ABD COLECTMY NEC/NOS
45.90	Intestinal anastomosis, not otherwise specified	INTESTINAL ANASTOM NOS
45.91	Small-to-small intestinal anastomosis	SM-TO-SM BOWEL ANASTOM
45.92	Anastomosis of small intestine to rectal stump	SM BOWEL-RECT STUMP ANAS
45.93	Other small-to-large intestinal anastomosis	SMALL-TO-LARGE BOWEL NEC
45.94	Large-to-large intestinal anastomosis	LG-TO-LG BOWEL ANASTOM
45.95	Anastomosis to anus	ANAL ANASTOMOSIS
46.01	Exteriorization of small intestine	SM BOWEL EXTERIORIZATION
46.02	Resection of exteriorized segment of small intestine	RESECT EXT SEG SM BOWEL
46.03	Exteriorization of large intestine	LG BOWEL EXTERIORIZATION
46.04	Resection of exteriorized segment of large intestine	RESECT EXT SEG LG BOWEL
46.10	Colostomy, not otherwise specified	COLOSTOMY NOS
46.11	Temporary colostomy	TEMPORARY COLOSTOMY
46.13	Permanent colostomy	PERMANENT COLOSTOMY
46.20	Ileostomy, not otherwise specified	ILEOSTOMY NOS
46.21	Temporary ileostomy	TEMPORARY ILEOSTOMY
46.22	Continent ileostomy	CONTINENT ILEOSTOMY
46.23	Other permanent ileostomy	PERMANENT ILEOSTOMY NEC
46.42	Repair of pericostomy hernia	PERICOLOST HERNIA REPAIR
46.43	Other revision of stoma of large intestine	LG BOWEL STOMA REVIS NEC
46.50	Closure of intestinal stoma, not otherwise specified	INTEST STOMA CLOSURE NOS
46.51	Closure of stoma of small intestine	SM BOWEL STOMA CLOSURE
46.52	Closure of stoma of large intestine	LG BOWEL STOMA CLOSURE
46.60	Fixation of intestine, not otherwise specified	INTESTINAL FIXATION NOS
46.61	Fixation of small intestine to abdominal wall	SM BOWEL-ABD WALL FIXAT

Table 5.19 General Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
46.62	Other fixation of small intestine	SMALL BOWEL FIXATION NEC
46.63	Fixation of large intestine to abdominal wall	LG BOWEL-ABD WALL FIXAT
46.64	Other fixation of large intestine	LARGE BOWEL FIXATION NEC
46.71	Suture of laceration of duodenum	DUODENAL LACERAT SUTURE
46.72	Closure of fistula of duodenum	DUODENAL FISTULA CLOSURE
46.76	Closure of fistula of large intestine	CLOSE LG BOWEL FISTULA
46.79	Other repair of intestine	REPAIR OF INTESTINE NEC
48.0	Proctotomy	PROCTOTOMY
48.1	Proctostomy	PROCTOSTOMY
48.41	Soave submucosal resection of rectum	SOAVE SUBMUC RECT RESECT
48.49	Other pull-through resection of rectum	PULL-THRU RECT RESEC NEC
48.50	Abdominoperineal resection of the rectum, not otherwise specified	ABDPERNEAL RES RECTM NOS
48.52	Open abdominoperineal resection of the rectum	OPN ABDPERNEAL RESC REC
48.59	Other abdominoperineal resection of the rectum	ABDPERNEAL RESC RECT NEC
48.61	Transsacral rectosigmoidectomy	TRANSSAC RECTOSIGMOIDECT
48.62	Anterior resection of rectum with synchronous colostomy	ANT RECT RESECT W COLOST
48.63	Other anterior resection of rectum	ANTERIOR RECT RESECT NEC
48.64	Posterior resection of rectum	POSTERIOR RECT RESECTION
48.65	Duhamel resection of rectum	DUHAMEL RECTAL RESECTION
48.69	Other resection of rectum	RECTAL RESECTION NEC
48.74	Rectorectostomy	RECTORECTOSTOMY
48.75	Abdominal proctopexy	ABDOMINAL PROCTOPEXY
48.76	Other proctopexy	PROCTOPEXY NEC
50.0	Hepatotomy	HEPATOTOMY
50.21	Marsupialization of lesion of liver	MARSUPIALIZAT LIVER LES
50.22	Partial hepatectomy	PARTIAL HEPATECTOMY
50.29	Other destruction of lesion of liver	DESTRUC HEPATIC LES NEC
50.3	Lobectomy of liver	HEPATIC LOBECTOMY
51.31	Anastomosis of gallbladder to hepatic ducts	GB-TO-HEPAT DUCT ANAST
51.32	Anastomosis of gallbladder to intestine	GB-TO-INTESTINE ANASTOM

Table 5.19 General Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
51.33	Anastomosis of gallbladder to pancreas	GB-TO-PANCREAS ANASTOM
51.34	Anastomosis of gallbladder to stomach	GB-TO-STOMACH ANASTOMOS
51.35	Other gallbladder anastomosis	GALLBLADDER ANASTOM NEC
51.36	Choledochoenterostomy	CHOLEDOCHOENTEROSTOMY
51.37	Anastomosis of hepatic duct to gastrointestinal tract	HEPATIC DUCT-GI ANASTOM
51.39	Other bile duct anastomosis	BILE DUCT ANASTOMOS NEC
51.41	Common duct exploration for removal of calculus	CDE FOR CALCULUS REMOV
51.42	Common duct exploration for relief of other obstruction	CDE FOR OBSTRUCTION NEC
51.49	Incision of other bile ducts for relief of obstruction	INCIS OBSTR BILE DUC NEC
51.51	Exploration of common duct	COMMON DUCT EXPLORATION
51.59	Incision of other bile duct	BILE DUCT INCISION NEC
51.61	Excision of cystic duct remnant	EXCIS CYST DUCT REMNANT
51.62	Excision of ampulla of Vater (with reimplantation of common duct)	EXCIS AMPULLA OF VATER
51.63	Other excision of common duct	COMMON DUCT EXCIS NEC
51.69	Excision of other bile duct	BILE DUCT EXCISION NEC
51.71	Simple suture of common bile duct	SIMPLE SUT-COMMON DUCT
51.72	Choledochoplasty	CHOLEDOCHOPLASTY
51.79	Repair of other bile ducts	BILE DUCT REPAIR NEC
51.81	Dilation of sphincter of Oddi	SPHINCTER OF ODDI DILAT
51.82	Pancreatic sphincterotomy	PANCREAT SPHINCTEROTOM
51.83	Pancreatic sphincteroplasty	PANCREAT SPHINCTEROPLAS
51.89	Other operations on sphincter of Oddi	SPHINCT OF ODDI OP NEC
51.91	Repair of laceration of gallbladder	REPAIR GB LACERATION
51.92	Closure of cholecystostomy	CLOSURE CHOLECYSTOSTOMY
51.93	Closure of other biliary fistula	CLOS BILIARY FISTUL NEC
51.94	Revision of anastomosis of biliary tract	REVIS BILE TRACT ANASTOM
51.95	Removal of prosthetic device from bile duct	REMOVE BILE DUCT PROSTH
51.99	Other operations on biliary tract	BILIARY TRACT OP NEC

Table 5.19 General Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
52.09	Other pancreatotomy	PANCREATOTOMY NEC
52.22	Other excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of pancreas or pancreatic duct	OTHER DESTRU PANCREA LES
52.3	Marsupialization of pancreatic cyst	PANCREAT CYST MARSUPIALI
52.4	Internal drainage of pancreatic cyst	INT DRAIN PANCREAT CYST
52.51	Proximal pancreatectomy	PROXIMAL PANCREATECTOMY
52.52	Distal pancreatectomy	DISTAL PANCREATECTOMY
52.53	Radical subtotal pancreatectomy	RAD SUBTOT PANCREATECTOM
52.59	Other partial pancreatectomy	PARTIAL PANCREATECT NEC
52.6	Total pancreatectomy	TOTAL PANCREATECTOMY
52.7	Radical pancreaticoduodenectomy	RAD PANCREATICODUODENECT
52.92	Cannulation of pancreatic duct	CANNULATION PANCREA DUC
52.95	Other repair of pancreas	PANCREATIC REPAIR NEC
52.96	Anastomosis of pancreas	PANCREATIC ANASTOMOSIS
52.99	Other operations on pancreas	PANCREATIC OPERATION NEC
53.72	Other and open repair of diaphragmatic hernia, abdominal approach	OPN ABD DIAPHRM HERN NEC
53.75	Repair of diaphragmatic hernia, abdominal approach, not otherwise specified	ABD REP-DIAPHR HERN NOS
53.80	Repair of diaphragmatic hernia with thoracic approach, not otherwise specified	THOR REP-DIAPH HERN NOS
53.81	Plication of the diaphragm	DIAPHRAGMATIC PLICATION
53.82	Repair of parasternal hernia	PARASTERN HERNIA REPAIR
53.84	Other and open repair of diaphragmatic hernia, with thoracic approach	OPN THORC DIAPH HERN NEC
54.11	Exploratory laparotomy	EXPLORATORY LAPAROTOMY
54.12	Reopening of recent laparotomy site	REOPEN RECENT LAP SITE
54.19	Other laparotomy	LAPAROTOMY NEC
54.4	Excision or destruction of peritoneal tissue	DESTRUCT PERITONEAL TISS
54.59	Other lysis of peritoneal adhesions	OTH PERITON ADHESIOLYSIS
54.61	Reclosure of postoperative disruption of abdominal wall	RECLOSE POST OP DISRUPT
54.62	Delayed closure of granulating abdominal wound	DELAYED CLOS ABD WOUND

Table 5.19 General Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
54.63	Other suture of abdominal wall	ABD WALL SUTURE NEC
54.64	Suture of peritoneum	PERITONEAL SUTURE
54.71	Repair of gastroschisis	REPAIR OF GASTROSCHISIS
54.72	Other repair of abdominal wall	ABDOMEN WALL REPAIR NEC
54.73	Other repair of peritoneum	PERITONEAL REPAIR NEC
54.74	Other repair of omentum	OMENTAL REPAIR NEC
54.75	Other repair of mesentery	MESENTERIC REPAIR NEC
54.92	Removal of foreign body from peritoneal cavity	REMOVE FB FROM PERITON
54.94	Creation of peritoneovascular shunt	CREAT PERITONEOVAS SHUNT
54.95	Incision of peritoneum	PERITONEAL INCISION

Last Updated: Version 2.6

Table 5.20 Gynecological Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
65.22	Wedge resection of ovary	OVARIAN WEDGE RESECTION
65.29	Other local excision or destruction of ovary	LOCAL DESTR OVA LES NEC
65.39	Other unilateral oophorectomy	OTH UNILAT OOPHORECTOMY
65.49	Other unilateral salpingo-oophorectomy	OTH UNI SALPINGO-OOPHOR
65.51	Other removal of both ovaries at same operative episode	OTH REMOVE BOTH OVARIES
65.52	Other removal of remaining ovary	OTH REMOVE REMAIN OVARY
65.61	Other removal of both ovaries and tubes at same operative episode	OTH REMOVE OVARIES/TUBES
65.62	Other removal of remaining ovary and tube	OTH REMOVE REM OVA/TUBE
66.4	Total unilateral salpingectomy	TOTAL UNILAT SALPINGECT
66.51	Removal of both fallopian tubes at same operative episode	REMOVE BOTH FALLOP TUBES
66.52	Removal of remaining fallopian tube	REMOVE SOLITARY FAL TUBE
66.61	Excision or destruction of lesion of fallopian tube	DESTROY FALLOP TUBE LES
66.62	Salpingectomy with removal of tubal pregnancy	REMOV TUBE & ECTOP PREG
66.63	Bilateral partial salpingectomy, not otherwise specified	BILAT PART SALPINGEC NOS
66.69	Other partial salpingectomy	PARTIAL SALPINGECTOM NEC

Table 5.20 Gynecological Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
68.31	Laparoscopic supracervical hysterectomy	LAP SCERVIC HYSTERECTOMY
68.49	Other and unspecified total abdominal hysterectomy	TOTAL ABD HYST NEC/NOS
68.51	Lap-assisted vaginal hysterectomy	LAP AST VAG HYSTERECTOMY
68.59	Other and unspecified vaginal hysterectomy	VAG HYSTERECTOMY NEC/NOS
68.69	Other and unspecified total abdominal hysterectomy	RADICAL ABD HYST NEC/NOS
68.79	Other and unspecified radical vaginal hysterectomy	RADICAL VAG HYST NEC/NOS

Last Updated: Version 2.3

Table 5.21 Urological Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
55.4	Partial nephrectomy	PARTIAL NEPHRECTOMY
55.51	Nephroureterectomy	NEPHROURETERECTOMY
55.52	Nephrectomy of remaining kidney	SOLITARY KIDNEY NEPHRECT
55.53	Removal of transplanted kidney	REJECTED KIDNEY NEPHRECT
55.54	Bilateral nephrectomy	BILATERAL NEPHRECTOMY
56.51	Formation of cutaneous uretero-ileostomy	FORM CUTAN ILEOURETEROST
56.52	Revision of cutaneous uretero-ileostomy	REVIS CUTAN ILEOURETEROS
56.71	Urinary diversion to intestine	URIN DIVERSION TO BOWEL
56.72	Revision of ureterointestinal anastomosis	REVIS URETEROENTEROSTOMY
56.73	Nephrocystanastomosis, not otherwise specified	NEPHROCYSTANASTOMOSI NOS
56.74	Ureteroneocystostomy	URETERONEOCYSTOSTOMY
56.75	Transureteroureterostomy	TRANSURETEROURETEROST OMY
56.79	Other anastomosis or bypass of ureter	URETERAL ANASTOMOSIS NEC
57.6	Partial cystectomy	PARTIAL CYSTECTOMY
57.71	Radical cystectomy	RADICAL CYSTECTOMY
57.79	Other total cystectomy	TOTAL CYSTECTOMY NEC
57.81	Suture of laceration of bladder	SUTURE BLADDER LACERAT
57.82	Closure of cystostomy	CYSTOSTOMY CLOSURE
57.83	Repair of fistula involving bladder and intestine	ENTEROVESICO FIST REPAIR
57.84	Repair of other fistula of bladder	VESIC FISTULA REPAIR NEC

Table 5.21 Urological Surgery		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
57.85	Cystourethroplasty and plastic repair of bladder neck	CYSTOURETHROPLASTY
57.86	Repair of bladder exstrophy	BLADDER EXSTROPHY REPAIR
57.87	Reconstruction of urinary bladder	BLADDER RECONSTRUCTION
57.88	Other anastomosis of bladder	BLADDER ANASTOMOSIS NEC
57.89	Other repair of bladder	BLADDER REPAIR NEC
59.00	Retroperitoneal dissection, not otherwise specified	RETROPERIT DISSECT NOS
59.02	Other lysis of perirenal or periureteral adhesions	PERIREN ADHESIOLYS NEC
59.09	Other incision of perirenal or periureteral tissue	PERIREN/URETER INCIS NEC
60.3	Suprapubic prostatectomy	SUPRAPUBIC PROSTATECTOMY
60.4	Retropubic prostatectomy	RETROPUBIC PROSTATECTOMY
60.5	Radical prostatectomy	RADICAL PROSTATECTOMY

Last Updated: Version 3.0b

Table 5.22 Elective Hip Replacement		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
00.70	Revision of hip replacement, both acetabular and femoral components	REV HIP REPL-ACETAB/FEM
00.71	Revision of hip replacement, acetabular component	REV HIP REPL-ACETAB COMP
00.72	Revision of hip replacement, femoral component	REV HIP REPL-FEM COMP
00.73	Revision of hip replacement, acetabular liner and/or femoral head only	REV HIP REPL-LINER/HEAD
00.77	Hip bearing surface, ceramic-on-polyethylene	HIP SURFACE, CERMC/POLY
00.85	Resurfacing hip, total, acetabulum and femoral head	RESRF HIP,TOTAL-ACET/FEM
00.86	Resurfacing hip, partial, femoral head	RESRF HIP,PART-FEM HEAD
00.87	Resurfacing hip, partial, acetabulum	RESRF HIP,PART-ACETABLUM
81.51	Total hip replacement	TOTAL HIP REPLACEMENT
81.52	Partial hip replacement	PARTIAL HIP REPLACEMENT
81.53	Revision of hip replacement	REVISE HIP REPLACEMT NOS

Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
00.80	Revision of knee replacement, total (all components)	REV KNEE REPLACEMT-TOTAL
00.81	Revision of knee replacement, tibial component	REV KNEE REPL-TIBIA COMP
00.82	Revision of knee replacement, femoral component	REV KNEE REPL-FEMUR COMP
00.83	Revision of knee replacement, patellar component	REV KNEE REPLACE-PATELLA
00.84	Revision of total knee replacement, tibial insert (liner)	REV KNEE REPL-TIBIA LIN
81.54	Total knee replacement	TOTAL KNEE REPLACEMENT
81.55	Revision of knee replacement	REVISE KNEE REPLACE NOS

Last Updated: Version 2.1

Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
81.40	Repair of hip, not elsewhere classified	REPAIR OF HIP, NEC

Last Updated: Version 3.1

Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
00.70	Revision of hip replacement, both acetabular and femoral components	REV HIP REPL-ACETAB/FEM
00.71	Revision of hip replacement, acetabular component	REV HIP REPL-ACETAB COMP
00.72	Revision of hip replacement, femoral component	REV HIP REPL-FEM COMP
00.73	Revision of hip replacement, acetabular liner and/or femoral head only	REV HIP REPL-LINER/HEAD
00.77	Hip bearing surface, ceramic-on-polyethylene	HIP SURFACE, CERMC/POLY
00.80	Revision of knee replacement, total (all components)	REV KNEE REPLACEMT-TOTAL
00.81	Revision of knee replacement, tibial component	REV KNEE REPL-TIBIA COMP
00.82	Revision of knee replacement, femoral component	REV KNEE REPL-FEMUR COMP
00.83	Revision of knee replacement, patellar component	REV KNEE REPLACE-PATELLA
00.84	Revision of knee replacement, tibial insert (liner)	REV KNEE REPL-TIBIA LIN

Table 5.25 Other Major Surgery for Sampling		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
00.85	Resurfacing hip, total, acetabulum and femoral head	RESRF HIP,TOTAL-ACET/FEM
00.86	Resurfacing hip, partial, femoral head	RESRF HIP,PART-FEM HEAD
00.87	Resurfacing hip, partial, acetabulum	RESRF HIP,PART-ACETABLUM
01.21	Incision and drainage of cranial sinus	CRANIAL SINUS I & D
01.23	Reopening of craniotomy site	REOPEN CRANIOTOMY SITE
01.24	Other craniotomy	OTHER CRANIOTOMY
01.25	Other craniectomy	OTHER CRANIECTOMY
01.31	Incision of cerebral meninges	INCISE CEREBRAL MENINGES
01.32	Lobotomy and tractotomy	LOBOTOMY & TRACTOTOMY
01.39	Other incision of brain	OTHER BRAIN INCISION
01.41	Operations on thalamus	THALAMUS OPERATIONS
01.42	Operations on globus pallidus	GLOBUS PALLIDUS OPS
01.51	Excision of lesion or tissue of cerebral meninges	EX CEREB MENINGEAL LES
01.52	Hemispherectomy	HEMISPHERECTOMY
01.53	Lobectomy of brain	BRAIN LOBECTOMY
01.59	Other excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of brain	OTHER BRAIN EXCISION
32.39	Other and unspecified segmental resection of lung	OTH SEG LUNG RESECT NOS
32.49	Other lobectomy of lung	LOBECTOMY OF LUNG NEC
32.59	Other and unspecified pneumonectomy	OTHER PNEUMONECTOMY NOS
34.51	Decortication of lung	DECORTICATION OF LUNG
34.59	Other excision of pleura	OTHER PLEURAL EXCISION
34.81	Excision of lesion or tissue of diaphragm	EXCISE DIAPHRAGM LESION
34.82	Suture of laceration of diaphragm	SUTURE DIAPHRAGM LACERAT
34.83	Closure of fistula of diaphragm	CLOSE DIAPHRAGM FISTULA
34.84	Other repair of diaphragm	OTHER DIAPHRAGM REPAIR
34.89	Other operations on diaphragm	DIAPHRAGM OPERATION NEC
35.71	Other and unspecified repair of atrial septal defect	ATRIA SEPTA DEF REP NEC
36.03	Open chest coronary artery angioplasty	OPEN CORONRY ANGIOPLASTY
36.31	Open chest transmyocardial revascularization	OPEN CHEST TRANS REVASC
36.32	Other transmyocardial revascularization	OTH TRANSMYO REVASCULAR
36.39	Other heart revascularization	OTH HEART REVASCULAR

Table 5.25 Other Major Surgery for Sampling		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
36.91	Repair of aneurysm of coronary vessel	CORON VESS ANEURYSM REP
36.99	Other operations on vessels of heart	HEART VESSEL OP NEC
37.10	Incision of heart, not otherwise specified	INCISION OF HEART NOS
37.11	Cardiotomy	CARDIOTOMY
37.32	Excision of aneurysm of heart	HEART ANEURYSM EXCISION
37.33	Excision or destruction of other lesion or tissue of heart, open approach	EXC/DEST HRT LESION OPEN
37.35	Partial ventriculectomy	PARTIAL VENTRICULECTOMY
37.36	Excision or destruction of left atrial appendage (LAA)	EXC LEFT ATRIAL APPENDAG
37.41	Implantation of prosthetic cardiac support device around the heart	IMPL CARDIA C SUP PORT DEV
37.49	Other repair of heart and pericardium	HEART/PERICARD REPR NEC
37.51	Heart transplantation	HEART TRANSPLANTATION
37.52	Implantation of total internal biventricular heart replacement system	IMP TOT INT BI HT RP SYS
37.53	Replacement or repair of thoracic unit of (total) replacement heart system	REPL/REP THR UNT TOT HRT
37.54	Replacement or repair of other implantable component of (total) replacement heart system	REPL/REP OTH TOT HRT SYS
37.55	Removal of internal biventricular heart replacement system	REM INT BIVENT HRT SYS
37.60	Implantation or insertion of biventricular external heart assist system	IMP BIVN EXT HRT AST SYS
37.62	Insertion of temporary non-implantable extracorporeal circulatory assist device	INSRT NON-IMPL CIRC DEV
37.63	Repair of heart assist system	REPAIR HEART ASSIST SYS
37.64	Removal of external heart assist system(s) or device(s)	REMVE EXT HRT ASSIST SYS
37.66	Insertion of implantable heart assist system	IMPLANTABLE HRT ASSIST
37.67	Implantation of cardiomyostimulation system	IMP CARDIOMYOSTIMUL SYS
41.5	Total splenectomy	TOTAL SPLENECTOMY
42.01	Incision of esophageal web	ESOPHAGEAL WEB INCISION
42.09	Other incision of esophagus	ESOPHAGEAL INCISION NEC
42.10	Esophagostomy, not otherwise specified	ESOPHAGOSTOMY NOS
42.11	Cervical esophagostomy	CERVICAL ESOPHAGOSTOMY
42.12	Exteriorization of esophageal pouch	ESOPH POUCH EXTERIORIZAT
42.19	Other external fistulization of esophagus	EXT FISTULIZAT ESOPH NEC
42.40	Esophagectomy, not otherwise specified	ESOPHAGECTOMY NOS
42.41	Partial esophagectomy	PARTIAL ESOPHAGECTOMY
42.42	Total esophagectomy	TOTAL ESOPHAGECTOMY

Table 5.25 Other Major Surgery for Sampling		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
42.51	Intrathoracic esophagoesophagostomy	THORAC ESOPHAGUESOPHAGOS
42.52	Intrathoracic esophagogastrostomy	THORAC ESOPHAGOGASTROST
42.53	Intrathoracic esophageal anastomosis with interposition of small bowel	THORAC SM BOWEL INTERPOS
42.54	Other intrathoracic esophagoenterostomy	THORAC ESOPHAGOENTER NEC
42.55	Intrathoracic esophageal anastomosis with interposition of colon	THORAC LG BOWEL INTERPOS
42.56	Other intrathoracic esophagocolostomy	THORAC ESOPHAGOCOLOS NEC
42.58	Intrathoracic esophageal anastomosis with other interposition	THORAC INTERPOSITION NEC
42.59	Other intrathoracic anastomosis of esophagus	THORAC ESOPHAG ANAST NEC
42.61	Antesternal esophagoesophagostomy	STERN ESOPHAGUESOPHAGOST
42.62	Antesternal esophagogastrostomy	STERN ESOPHAGOGASTROSTOM
42.63	Antesternal esophageal anastomosis with interposition of small bowel	STERN SM BOWEL INTERPOS
42.64	Other antesternal esophagoenterostomy	STERN ESOPHAGOENTER NEC
42.65	Antesternal esophageal anastomosis with interposition of colon	STERN LG BOWEL INTERPOS
42.66	Other antesternal esophagocolostomy	STERN ESOPHAGOCOLOS NEC
42.68	Other antesternal esophageal anastomosis with interposition	STERN INTERPOSITION NEC
42.69	Other antesternal anastomosis of esophagus	STERN ESOPHAG ANAST NEC
42.82	Suture of laceration of esophagus	SUTURE ESOPHAGEAL LACER
42.83	Closure of esophagostomy	ESOPHAGOSTOMY CLOSURE
42.84	Repair of esophageal fistula, not elsewhere classified	ESOPH FISTULA REPAIR NEC
42.85	Repair of esophageal stricture	ESOPHAG STRICTURE REPAIR
42.86	Production of subcutaneous tunnel without esophageal anastomosis	PROD SUBQ TUNNEL NO ANAS
42.87	Other graft of esophagus	ESOPHAGEAL GRAFT NEC
42.89	Other repair of esophagus	ESOPHAGEAL REPAIR NEC
43.5	Partial gastrectomy with anastomosis to esophagus	PROXIMAL GASTRECTOMY

Table 5.25 Other Major Surgery for Sampling		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
43.6	Partial gastrectomy with anastomosis to duodenum	DISTAL GASTRECTOMY
43.7	Partial gastrectomy with anastomosis to jejunum	PART GASTREC W JEJ ANAST
43.81	Partial gastrectomy with jejunal transposition	PART GAST W JEJ TRANSPOS
43.89	Other partial gastrectomy	PARTIAL GASTRECTOMY NEC
43.91	Total gastrectomy with intestinal interposition	TOT GAST W INTES INTERPO
43.99	Other total gastrectomy	TOTAL GASTRECTOMY NEC
44.00	Vagotomy, not otherwise specified	VAGOTOMY NOS
44.01	Truncal vagotomy	TRUNCAL VAGOTOMY
44.02	Highly selective vagotomy	HIGHLY SELECT VAGOTOMY
44.03	Other selective vagotomy	SELECTIVE VAGOTOMY NEC
44.21	Dilation of pylorus by incision	DILATE PYLORUS, INCISION
44.29	Other pyloroplasty	OTHER PYLOROPLASTY
44.31	High gastric bypass	HIGH GASTRIC BYPASS
44.39	Other gastroenterostomy	GASTROENTEROSTOMY NEC
44.40	Suture of peptic ulcer, not otherwise specified	SUTURE PEPTIC ULCER NOS
44.41	Suture of gastric ulcer site	SUT GASTRIC ULCER SITE
44.42	Suture of duodenal ulcer site	SUTURE DUODEN ULCER SITE
44.5	Revision of gastric anastomosis	REVISION GASTRIC ANASTOM
44.61	Suture of laceration of stomach	SUTURE GASTRIC LACERAT
44.63	Closure of other gastric fistula	CLOSE GASTRIC FISTUL NEC
44.64	Gastropexy	GASTROPEXY
44.65	Esophagogastroplasty	ESOPHAGOGASTROPLASTY
44.66	Other procedures for creation of esophagogastric sphincteric competence	CREAT ESOPHAGASTR SPHINC
44.69	Other (Inversion of gastric diverticulum, repair of stomach NOS)	GASTRIC REPAIR NEC
44.91	Ligation of gastric varices	LIGATE GASTRIC VARICES
44.92	Intraoperative manipulation of stomach	INTRAOP GASTRIC MANIPUL
44.99	Other operations on stomach	GASTRIC OPERATION NEC
45.01	Incision of duodenum	DUODENAL INCISION
45.02	Other incision of small intestine	SMALL BOWEL INCISION NEC
45.31	Other local excision of lesion of duodenum	OTH EXCISE DUODENUM LES
45.32	Other destruction of lesion of duodenum	DESTRUCT DUODEN LES NEC
45.33	Local excision of lesion or tissue of small intestine, except duodenum	LOCAL EXCIS SM BOWEL NEC
45.34	Other destruction of lesion of small intestine, except duodenum	DESTR SM BOWEL LES NEC
45.41	Excision of lesion or tissue of large intestine	EXCISE LG INTESTINE LES

Table 5.25 Other Major Surgery for Sampling		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
45.51	Isolation of segment of small intestine	SM BOWEL SEGMENT ISOLAT
45.52	Isolation of segment of large intestine	LG BOWEL SEGMENT ISOLAT
45.61	Multiple segmental resection of small intestine	MULT SEG SM BOWEL EXCIS
45.62	Other partial resection of small intestine	PART SM BOWEL RESECT NEC
45.63	Total removal of small intestine	TOTAL REMOVAL SM BOWEL
45.82	Open total intra-abdominal colectomy	OP TOT INTR-ABD COLECTMY
45.83	Other and unspecified total intra-abdominal colectomy	TOT ABD COLECTMY NEC/NOS
45.91	Small-to-small intestinal anastomosis	SM-TO-SM BOWEL ANASTOM
46.01	Exteriorization of small intestine	SM BOWEL EXTERIORIZATION
46.02	Resection of exteriorized segment of small intestine	RESECT EXT SEG SM BOWEL
46.11	Temporary colostomy	TEMPORARY COLOSTOMY
46.20	Ileostomy, not otherwise specified	ILEOSTOMY NOS
46.21	Temporary ileostomy	TEMPORARY ILEOSTOMY
46.22	Continent ileostomy	CONTINENT ILEOSTOMY
46.23	Other permanent ileostomy	PERMANENT ILEOSTOMY NEC
46.42	Repair of pericostomy hernia	PERICOLOST HERNIA REPAIR
46.43	Other revision of stoma of large intestine	LG BOWEL STOMA REVIS NEC
46.50	Closure of intestinal stoma, not otherwise specified	INTEST STOMA CLOSURE NOS
46.51	Closure of stoma of small intestine	SM BOWEL STOMA CLOSURE
46.52	Closure of stoma of large intestine	LG BOWEL STOMA CLOSURE
46.60	Fixation of intestine, not otherwise specified	INTESTINAL FIXATION NOS
46.61	Fixation of small intestine to abdominal wall	SM BOWEL-ABD WALL FIXAT
46.62	Other fixation of small intestine	SMALL BOWEL FIXATION NEC
46.63	Fixation of large intestine to abdominal wall	LG BOWEL-ABD WALL FIXAT
46.64	Other fixation of large intestine	LARGE BOWEL FIXATION NEC
46.71	Suture of laceration of duodenum	DUODENAL LACERAT SUTURE
46.72	Closure of fistula of duodenum	DUODENAL FISTULA CLOSURE
46.79	Other repair of intestine	REPAIR OF INTESTINE NEC
48.0	Proctotomy	PROCTOTOMY
48.1	Proctostomy	PROCTOSTOMY
48.41	Soave submucosal resection of rectum	SOAVE SUBMUC RECT RESECT
48.49	Other pull-through resection of rectum	PULL-THRU RECT RESEC NEC

Table 5.25 Other Major Surgery for Sampling		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
48.52	Open abdominoperineal resection of the rectum	OPN ABDPERNEAL RESC REC
48.59	Other abdominoperineal resection of the rectum	ABDPERNEAL RESC RECT NEC
48.72	Closure of proctostomy	CLOSURE OF PROCTOSTOMY
48.73	Closure of other rectal fistula	CLOSE RECTAL FIST NEC
48.74	Rectorectostomy	RECTORECTOSTOMY
48.75	Abdominal proctopexy	ABDOMINAL PROCTOPEXY
48.76	Other proctopexy	PROCTOPEXY NEC
50.0	Hepatotomy	HEPATOTOMY
50.21	Marsupialization of lesion of liver	MARSUPIALIZAT LIVER LES
50.22	Partial hepatectomy	PARTIAL HEPATECTOMY
50.29	Other destruction of lesion of liver	DESTRUC HEPATIC LES NEC
50.3	Lobectomy of liver	HEPATIC LOBECTOMY
51.31	Anastomosis of gallbladder to hepatic ducts	GB-TO-HEPAT DUCT ANAST
51.32	Anastomosis of gallbladder to intestine	GB-TO-INTESTINE ANASTOM
51.33	Anastomosis of gallbladder to pancreas	GB-TO-PANCREAS ANASTOM
51.34	Anastomosis of gallbladder to stomach	GB-TO-STOMACH ANASTOMOS
51.35	Other gallbladder anastomosis	GALLBLADDER ANASTOM NEC
51.36	Choledochoenterostomy	CHOLEDOCHOENTEROSTOM Y
51.37	Anastomosis of hepatic duct to gastrointestinal tract	HEPATIC DUCT-GI ANASTOM
51.39	Other bile duct anastomosis	BILE DUCT ANASTOMOS NEC
51.41	Common duct exploration for removal of calculus	CDE FOR CALCULUS REMOV
51.42	Common duct exploration for relief of other obstruction	CDE FOR OBSTRUCTION NEC
51.49	Incision of other bile ducts for relief of obstruction	INCIS OBSTR BILE DUC NEC
51.51	Exploration of common duct	COMMON DUCT EXPLORATION
51.59	Incision of other bile duct	BILE DUCT INCISION NEC
51.61	Excision of cystic duct remnant	EXCIS CYST DUCT REMNANT
51.62	Excision of ampulla of Vater (with reimplantation of common duct)	EXCIS AMPULLA OF VATER
51.63	Other excision of common duct	COMMON DUCT EXCIS NEC
51.69	Excision of other bile duct	BILE DUCT EXCISION NEC
51.71	Simple suture of common bile duct	SIMPLE SUT-COMMON DUCT
51.72	Choledochoplasty	CHOLEDOCHOPLASTY
51.79	Repair of other bile ducts	BILE DUCT REPAIR NEC
51.81	Dilation of sphincter of Oddi	SPHINCTER OF ODDI DILAT

Table 5.25 Other Major Surgery for Sampling		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
51.82	Pancreatic sphincterotomy	PANCREAT SPHINCTEROTOM
51.83	Pancreatic sphincteroplasty	PANCREAT SPHINCTEROPLAS
51.89	Other operations on sphincter of Oddi	SPHINCT OF ODDI OP NEC
51.91	Repair of laceration of gallbladder	REPAIR GB LACERATION
51.92	Closure of cholecystostomy	CLOSURE CHOLECYSTOSTOMY
51.93	Closure of other biliary fistula	CLOS BILIARY FISTUL NEC
51.94	Revision of anastomosis of biliary tract	REVIS BILE TRACT ANASTOM
51.95	Removal of prosthetic device from bile duct	REMOVE BILE DUCT PROSTH
51.99	Other operations on biliary tract	BILIARY TRACT OP NEC
52.09	Other pancreatotomy	PANCREATOTOMY NEC
52.22	Other excision or destruction of lesion or tissue of pancreas or pancreatic duct	OTHER DESTRU PANCREA LES
52.3	Marsupialization of pancreatic cyst	PANCREAT CYST MARSUPIALI
52.4	Internal drainage of pancreatic cyst	INT DRAIN PANCREAT CYST
52.51	Proximal pancreatectomy	PROXIMAL PANCREATECTOMY
52.52	Distal pancreatectomy	DISTAL PANCREATECTOMY
52.53	Radical subtotal pancreatectomy	RAD SUBTOT PANCREATECTOM
52.59	Other partial pancreatectomy	PARTIAL PANCREATECT NEC
52.6	Total pancreatectomy	TOTAL PANCREATECTOMY
52.7	Radical pancreaticoduodenectomy	RAD PANCREATICODUODENECT
52.92	Cannulation of pancreatic duct	CANNULATION PANCREA DUC
52.95	Other repair of pancreas	PANCREATIC REPAIR NEC
52.96	Anastomosis of pancreas	PANCREATIC ANASTOMOSIS
52.99	Other operations on pancreas	PANCREATIC OPERATION NEC
53.72	Other and open repair of diaphragmatic hernia, abdominal approach	OPN ABD DIAPHRM HERN NEC
53.75	Repair of diaphragmatic hernia, abdominal approach, not otherwise specified	ABD REP-DIAPHR HERN NOS
53.80	Repair of diaphragmatic hernia with thoracic approach, not otherwise specified	THOR REP-DIAPH HERN NOS
53.81	Plication of the diaphragm	DIAPHRAGMATIC PLICATION
53.82	Repair of parasternal hernia	PARASTERN HERNIA REPAIR
53.84	Other and open repair of diaphragmatic hernia, with thoracic approach	OPN THORC DIAPH HERN NEC
54.11	Exploratory laparotomy	EXPLORATORY LAPAROTOMY
54.12	Reopening of recent laparotomy site	REOPEN RECENT LAP SITE

Table 5.25 Other Major Surgery for Sampling		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
54.19	Other laparotomy	LAPAROTOMY NEC
54.4	Excision or destruction of peritoneal tissue	DESTRUCT PERITONEAL TISS
54.59	Other lysis of peritoneal adhesions	OTH PERITON ADHESIOLYSIS
54.61	Reclosure of postoperative disruption of abdominal wall	RECLOSE POST OP DISRUPT
54.62	Delayed closure of granulating abdominal wound	DELAYED CLOS ABD WOUND
54.63	Other suture of abdominal wall	ABD WALL SUTURE NEC
54.64	Suture of peritoneum	PERITONEAL SUTURE
54.71	Repair of gastroschisis	REPAIR OF GASTROSCHISIS
54.72	Other repair of abdominal wall	ABDOMEN WALL REPAIR NEC
54.73	Other repair of peritoneum	PERITONEAL REPAIR NEC
54.74	Other repair of omentum	OMENTAL REPAIR NEC
54.75	Other repair of mesentery	MESENTERIC REPAIR NEC
54.92	Removal of foreign body from peritoneal cavity	REMOVE FB FROM PERITON
54.94	Creation of peritoneovascular shunt	CREAT PERITONEOVAS SHUNT
54.95	Incision of peritoneum	PERITONEAL INCISION
55.4	Partial nephrectomy	PARTIAL NEPHRECTOMY
55.51	Nephroureterectomy	NEPHROURETERECTOMY
55.52	Nephrectomy of remaining kidney	SOLITARY KIDNEY NEPHRECT
55.53	Removal of transplanted or rejected kidney	REJECTED KIDNEY NEPHRECT
55.54	Bilateral nephrectomy	BILATERAL NEPHRECTOMY
56.51	Formation of cutaneous uretero-ileostomy	FORM CUTAN ILEOURETEROST
56.52	Revision of cutaneous uretero-ileostomy	REVIS CUTAN ILEOURETEROS
56.71	Urinary diversion to intestine	URIN DIVERSION TO BOWEL
56.72	Revision of ureterointestinal anastomosis	REVIS URETEROENTEROSTOMY
56.73	Nephrocystanastomosis, not otherwise specified	NEPHROCYSTANASTOMOSI NOS
56.74	Ureteroneocystostomy	URETERONEOCYSTOSTOMY
56.75	Transureteroureterostomy	TRANSURETEROURETEROST OMY
56.79	Other anastomosis or bypass of ureter	URETERAL ANASTOMOSIS NEC
57.6	Partial cystectomy	PARTIAL CYSTECTOMY
57.71	Radical cystectomy	RADICAL CYSTECTOMY
57.79	Other total cystectomy	TOTAL CYSTECTOMY NEC
57.81	Suture of laceration of bladder	SUTURE BLADDER LACERAT
57.82	Closure of cystostomy	CYSTOSTOMY CLOSURE

Table 5.25 Other Major Surgery for Sampling		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
57.83	Repair of fistula involving bladder and intestine	ENTEROVESICO FIST REPAIR
57.84	Repair of other fistula of bladder	VESIC FISTULA REPAIR NEC
57.85	Cystourethroplasty and plastic repair of bladder neck	CYSTOURETHROPLASTY
57.86	Repair of bladder exstrophy	BLADDER EXSTROPHY REPAIR
57.87	Reconstruction of urinary bladder	BLADDER RECONSTRUCTION
57.88	Other anastomosis of bladder	BLADDER ANASTOMOSIS NEC
57.89	Other repair of bladder	BLADDER REPAIR NEC
59.00	Retroperitoneal dissection, not otherwise specified	RETROPERIT DISSECT NOS
59.02	Other lysis of perirenal or periureteral adhesions	PERIREN ADHESIOLYS NEC
59.09	Other incision of perirenal or periureteral tissue	PERIREN/URETER INCIS NEC
60.3	Suprapubic prostatectomy	SUPRAPUBIC PROSTATECTOMY
60.4	Retropubic prostatectomy	RETROPUBIC PROSTATECTOMY
60.5	Radical prostatectomy	RADICAL PROSTATECTOMY
65.22	Wedge resection of ovary	OVARIAN WEDGE RESECTION
65.29	Other local excision or destruction of ovary	LOCAL DESTRO OVA LES NEC
65.39	Other unilateral oophorectomy	OTH UNILAT OOPHORECTOMY
65.49	Other unilateral salpingo-oophorectomy	OTH UNI SALPINGO-OOPHOR
65.51	Other removal of both ovaries at same operative episode	OTH REMOVE BOTH OVARIES
65.52	Other removal of remaining ovary	OTH REMOVE REMAIN OVARY
65.61	Other removal of both ovaries and tubes at same operative episode	OTH REMOVE OVARIES/TUBES
65.62	Other removal of remaining ovary and tube	OTH REMOVE REM OVA/TUBE
66.4	Total unilateral salpingectomy	TOTAL UNILAT SALPINGECT
66.51	Removal of both fallopian tubes at same operative episode	REMOVE BOTH FALLOP TUBES
66.52	Removal of remaining fallopian tube	REMOVE SOLITARY FAL TUBE
66.61	Excision or destruction of lesion of fallopian tube	DESTROY FALLOP TUBE LES
66.62	Salpingectomy with removal of tubal pregnancy	REMOV TUBE & ECTOP PREG

Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
66.63	Bilateral partial salpingectomy, not otherwise specified	BILAT PART SALPINGEC NOS
66.69	Other partial salpingectomy	PARTIAL SALPINGECTOM NEC
81.40	Repair of hip, not elsewhere classified	REPAIR OF HIP, NEC
81.53	Revision of hip replacement, not otherwise specified	REVISE HIP REPLACEMT NOS
81.55	Revision of knee replacement, not otherwise specified	REVISE KNEE REPLACE NOS

Last Updated: Version 2.5a

Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
493.00	Extrinsic asthma, unspecified	EXTRINSIC ASTHMA NOS
493.01	Extrinsic asthma, with status asthmaticus	EXT ASTHMA W STATUS ASTH
493.02	Extrinsic asthma, with (acute) exacerbation	EXT ASTHMA W(ACUTE) EXAC
493.10	Intrinsic asthma, unspecified	INTRINSIC ASTHMA NOS
493.11	Intrinsic asthma, with status asthmaticus	INT ASTHMA W STATUS ASTH
493.12	Intrinsic asthma, with (acute) exacerbation	INT ASTHMA W (AC) EXAC
493.81	Exercise induced bronchospasm	EXERCSE IND BRONCHOSPASM
493.82	Cough variant asthma	COUGH VARIANT ASTHMA
493.90	Asthma, unspecified	ASTHMA NOS
493.91	Asthma, unspecified, with status asthmaticus	ASTHMA W STATUS ASTHMAT
493.92	Asthma, unspecified, with (acute) exacerbation	ASTHMA NOS W (AC) EXAC

Last Updated: Version 3.0

Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
290.0	Senile dementia, uncomplicated, Senile dementia: NOS, simple type	SENILE DEMENTIA UNCOMP
290.10	Presenile dementia, uncomplicated, Presenile dementia: NOS, Presenile dementia: simple type	PRESENILE DEMENTIA
290.11	Presenile dementia with delirium, Presenile dementia with acute confusional state	PRESENILE DELIRIUM
290.12	Presenile dementia with delusional features, Presenile dementia, paranoid type	PRESENILE DELUSION

Table 7.01 Mental Disorders		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
290.13	Presenile dementia with depressive features, Presenile dementia, depressed type	PRESENILE DEPRESSION
290.20	Senile dementia with delusional features, Senile dementia, paranoid type, Senile psychosis NOS	SENILE DELUSION
290.21	Senile dementia with depressive features	SENILE DEPRESSIVE
290.3	Senile dementia with delirium, Senile dementia with acute confusional state	SENILE DELIRIUM
290.40	Vascular dementia, uncomplicated, Arteriosclerotic dementia: NOS, simple type	VASCULAR DEMENTIA, UNCOMP
290.41	Vascular dementia with delirium, Arteriosclerotic dementia with acute confusional state	VASC DEMENTIA W DELIRIUM
290.42	Vascular dementia with delusions, Arteriosclerotic dementia, paranoid type	VASC DEMENTIA W DELUSION
290.43	Vascular dementia with depressed mood, Arteriosclerotic dementia, depressed type	VASC DEMENTIA W DEPRESSN
290.8	Other specified senile psychotic conditions, Presbyophrenic psychosis	SENILE PSYCHOSIS NEC
290.9	Unspecified senile psychotic condition	SENILE PSYCHOT COND NOS
291.0	Alcohol withdrawal delirium, Alcoholic delirium, Delirium tremens	DELIRIUM TREMENS
291.1	Alcohol induced persisting amnestic disorder, Alcoholic polyneuritic psychosis, Korsakoff's syndrome (alcoholic), Wernicke- Korsakoff syndrome (alcoholic)	ALCOHOL AMNESTIC DISORDR
291.2	Alcohol induced persisting dementia, Alcoholic dementia NOS, Alcoholism associated with dementia NOS, Chronic alcoholic brain syndrome	ALCOHOL PERSIST DEMENTIA
291.3	Alcohol induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations, Alcoholic: hallucinosis (acute), Alcoholic: psychosis with hallucinosis	ALCOH PSY DIS W HALLUCIN
291.4	Idiosyncratic alcohol intoxication, Pathologic: alcohol intoxication, Pathologic: drunkenness	PATHOLOGIC ALCOHOL INTOX
291.5	Alcohol induced psychotic disorder with delusions, Alcoholic: paranoia, Alcoholic: psychosis paranoid type	ALCOH PSYCH DIS W DELUS
291.81	Alcohol withdrawal, Alcohol: abstinence syndrome or symptoms, withdrawal syndrome or symptoms	ALCOHOL WITHDRAWAL

Table 7.01 Mental Disorders		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
291.82	Alcohol induced sleep disorders, Alcohol induced circadian rhythm sleep disorders, Alcohol induced hypersomnia, Alcohol induced insomnia, Alcohol induced parasomnia	ALCOH INDUCE SLEEP DISOR
291.89	Other, Alcohol induced anxiety disorder, Alcohol induced mood disorder, Alcohol induced sexual dysfunction	ALCOHOL MENTAL DISOR NEC
291.9	Unspecified alcohol induced mental disorders, Alcoholic: mania NOS, psychosis NOS, Alcoholism (chronic) with psychosis, Alcohol related disorder NOS	ALCOHOL MENTAL DISOR NOS
292.0	Drug withdrawal, Drug: abstinence syndrome or symptoms, withdrawal syndrome or symptoms	DRUG WITHDRAWAL
292.11	Drug induced psychotic disorder with delusions, Paranoid state induced by drugs	DRUG PSYCH DISOR W DELUS
292.12	Drug induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations, Hallucinatory state induced by drugs	DRUG PSY DIS W HALLUCIN
292.2	Pathological drug intoxication, Drug reaction: NOS, idiosyncratic, pathologic-resulting in brief psychotic states	PATHOLOGIC DRUG INTOX
292.81	Drug induced delirium	DRUG-INDUCED DELIRIUM
292.82	Drug induced persisting dementia disorder	DRUG PERSISTING DEMENTIA
292.83	Drug induced persisting amnesic disorder	DRUG PERSIST AMNESTC DIS
292.84	Drug induced mood disorders, Depressive state induced by drugs	DRUG-INDUCED MOOD DISORD
292.85	Drug induced sleep disorders, Drug induced circadian rhythm sleep disorder, Drug induced hypersomnia, Drug induced insomnia, Drug induced parasomnia	DRUG INDUCED SLEEP DISOR
292.89	Other, Drug induced anxiety disorder, Drug induced organic personality syndrome, Drug induced sexual dysfunction, Drug intoxication	DRUG MENTAL DISORDER NEC
292.9	Unspecified drug induced mental disorder, Drug related disorder NOS, Organic psychosis NOS due to or associated with drugs	DRUG MENTAL DISORDER NOS

Table 7.01 Mental Disorders		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
293.0	Delirium due to conditions classified elsewhere, Acute: confusional state, infective psychosis, organic reaction, posttraumatic organic psychosis, psycho-organic syndrome, Acute psychosis associated with endocrine, metabolic, or cerebrovascular disorder, Epileptic: confusional state, twilight state	DELIRIUM D/T OTHER COND
293.1	Subacute delirium, Subacute: confusional state, infective psychosis, organic reaction, posttraumatic syndrome, psychosis associated with endocrine or metabolic disorder	SUBACUTE DELIRIUM
293.81	Psychotic disorder with delusions in conditions classified elsewhere, Transient organic psychotic condition, paranoid type	PSY DIS W DELUS OTH DIS
293.82	Psychotic disorder with hallucinations in conditions classified elsewhere, Transient organic psychotic condition, hallucinatory type	PSY DIS W HALLUC OTH DIS
293.83	Mood disorder in conditions classified elsewhere, Transient organic psychotic condition, depressive type	MOOD DISORDER OTHER DIS
293.84	Anxiety disorder in conditions classified elsewhere	ANXIETY DISORDER OTH DIS
293.89	Other, Catatonic disorder in conditions classified elsewhere	TRANSIENT MENTAL DIS NEC
293.9	Unspecified transient mental disorder in conditions classified elsewhere, Organic psychosis: infective NOS, posttraumatic NOS, Organic psychosis: transient NOS, Psycho-organic syndrome	TRANSIENT MENTAL DIS NOS
294.0	Amnestic disorder in conditions classified elsewhere, Korsakoff's psychosis or syndrome (nonalcoholic)	AMNESTIC DISORD OTH DIS
294.10	Dementia in conditions classified elsewhere without behavioral disturbance, Dementia in conditions classified elsewhere NOS	DEMENTIA W/O BEHAV DIST
294.11	Dementia in conditions classified elsewhere with behavioral disturbance, Aggressive behavior, Combative behavior, Violent behavior, Wandering off	DEMENTIA W BEHAVIOR DIST
294.8	Other persistent mental disorders due to conditions classified elsewhere, Amnestic disorder NOS, Dementia NOS, Epileptic psychosis NOS, Mixed paranoid and affective organic psychotic states	MENTAL DISOR NEC OTH DIS

Table 7.01 Mental Disorders		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
294.9	Unspecified persistent mental disorders due to conditions classified elsewhere, Cognitive disorder NOS, Organic psychosis (chronic)	MENTAL DISOR NOS OTH DIS
295.00	Simple type, Schizophrenia simplex, unspecified	SIMPL SCHIZOPHREN-UNSPEC
295.01	Simple type, Schizophrenia simplex, subchronic	SIMPL SCHIZOPHREN-SUBCHR
295.02	Simple type, Schizophrenia simplex, chronic	SIMPLE SCHIZOPHREN-CHR
295.03	Simple type, Schizophrenia simplex, subchronic with acute exacerbation	SIMP SCHIZ-SUBCHR/EXACER
295.04	Simple type, Schizophrenia simplex, chronic with acute exacerbation	SIMPL SCHIZO-CHR/EXACERB
295.05	Simple type, Schizophrenia simplex, in remission	SIMPL SCHIZOPHREN-REMISS
295.10	Disorganized type, Hebephrenia, Hebephrenic type schizophrenia, unspecified	HEBEPHRENIA-UNSPEC
295.11	Disorganized type, Hebephrenia, Hebephrenic type schizophrenia, subchronic	HEBEPHRENIA-SUBCHRONIC
295.12	Disorganized type, Hebephrenia, Hebephrenic type schizophrenia, chronic	HEBEPHRENIA-CHRONIC
295.13	Disorganized type, Hebephrenia, Hebephrenic type schizophrenia, subchronic with acute exacerbation	HEBEPHREN-SUBCHR/EXACERB
295.14	Disorganized type, Hebephrenia, Hebephrenic type schizophrenia, chronic with acute exacerbation	HEBEPHRENIA-CHR/EXACERB
295.15	Disorganized type, Hebephrenia, Hebephrenic type schizophrenia in remission	HEBEPHRENIA-REMISSION
295.20	Catatonic type, Catatonic (schizophrenia): agitation, excitation, excited type, stupor, withdrawn type, Schizophrenic: catalepsy, catatonia, flexibilitas cerea, unspecified	CATATONIA-UNSPEC
295.21	Catatonic type, Catatonic (schizophrenia): agitation, excitation, excited type, stupor, withdrawn type, Schizophrenic: catalepsy, catatonia, flexibilitas cerea, subchronic	CATATONIA-SUBCHRONIC
295.22	Catatonic type, Catatonic (schizophrenia): agitation, excitation, excited type, stupor, withdrawn type, Schizophrenic: catalepsy, catatonia, flexibilitas cerea, chronic	CATATONIA-CHRONIC
295.23	Catatonic type, Catatonic (schizophrenia): agitation, excitation, excited type, stupor, withdrawn type, Schizophrenic: catalepsy, catatonia, flexibilitas cerea, subchronic with acute exacerbation	CATATONIA-SUBCHR/EXACERB

Table 7.01 Mental Disorders		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
295.24	Catatonic type, Catatonic (schizophrenia): agitation, excitation, excited type, stupor, withdrawn type, Schizophrenic: catalepsy, catatonia, flexibilis cerea, chronic with acute exacerbation	CATATONIA-CHR/EXACERB
295.25	Catatonic type, Catatonic (schizophrenia): agitation, excitation, excited type, stupor, withdrawn type, Schizophrenic: catalepsy, catatonia, flexibilis cerea, in remission	CATATONIA-REMISSION
295.30	Paranoid type, Paraphrenic schizophrenia, unspecified	PARANOID SCHIZO-UNSPEC
295.31	Paranoid type, Paraphrenic schizophrenia, subchronic	PARANOID SCHIZO-SUBCHR
295.32	Paranoid type, Paraphrenic schizophrenia, chronic	PARANOID SCHIZO-CHRONIC
295.33	Paranoid type, Paraphrenic schizophrenia, subchronic with acute exacerbation	PARAN SCHIZO-SUBCHR/EXAC
295.34	Paranoid type, Paraphrenic schizophrenia, chronic with acute exacerbation	PARAN SCHIZO-CHR/EXACERB
295.35	Paranoid type, Paraphrenic schizophrenia, in remission	PARANOID SCHIZO-REMISS
295.40	Schizophreniform disorder, Oneirophrenia, Schizophreniform: attack, Schizophreniform: psychosis, confusional type, unspecified	SCHIZOPHRENIFORM DIS NOS
295.41	Schizophreniform disorder, Oneirophrenia, Schizophreniform: attack, Schizophreniform: psychosis, confusional type, subchronic	SCHIZOPHRENIC DIS-SUBCHR
295.42	Schizophreniform disorder, Oneirophrenia, Schizophreniform: attack, Schizophreniform: psychosis, confusional type, chronic	SCHIZOPHREN DIS-CHRONIC
295.43	Schizophreniform disorder, Oneirophrenia, Schizophreniform: attack, Schizophreniform: psychosis, confusional type, subchronic with acute exacerbation	SCHIZO DIS-SUBCHR/EXACER
295.44	Schizophreniform disorder, Oneirophrenia, Schizophreniform: attack, Schizophreniform: psychosis, confusional type, chronic with acute exacerbation	SCHIZOPHR DIS-CHR/EXACER
295.45	Schizophreniform disorder, Oneirophrenia, Schizophreniform: attack, Schizophreniform: psychosis, confusional type, in remission	SCHIZOPHRENIC DIS-REMISS
295.50	Latent schizophrenia, Latent schizophrenic reaction, Schizophrenia: borderline, incipient, prepsychotic, prodromal, pseudoneurotic, pseudopsychopathic, unspecified	LATENT SCHIZOPHREN-UNSP

Table 7.01 Mental Disorders		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
295.51	Latent schizophrenia, Latent schizophrenic reaction, Schizophrenia: borderline, incipient, prepsychotic, prodromal, pseudoneurotic, pseudopsychopathic, subchronic	LAT SCHIZOPHREN-SUBCHR
295.52	Latent schizophrenia, Latent schizophrenic reaction, Schizophrenia: borderline, incipient, prepsychotic, prodromal, pseudoneurotic, pseudopsychopathic, chronic	LATENT SCHIZOPHREN-CHR
295.53	Latent schizophrenia, Latent schizophrenic reaction, Schizophrenia: borderline, incipient, prepsychotic, prodromal, pseudoneurotic, pseudopsychopathic, subchronic with acute exacerbation	LAT SCHIZO-SUBCHR/EXACER
295.54	Latent schizophrenia, Latent schizophrenic reaction, Schizophrenia: borderline, incipient, prepsychotic, prodromal, pseudoneurotic, pseudopsychopathic, chronic with acute exacerbation	LATENT SCHIZO-CHR/EXACER
295.55	Latent schizophrenia, Latent schizophrenic reaction, Schizophrenia: borderline, incipient, prepsychotic, prodromal, pseudoneurotic, pseudopsychopathic, in remission	LAT SCHIZOPHREN-REMISS
295.60	Residual type, Chronic undifferentiated schizophrenia, Restzustand (schizophrenic), Schizophrenic residual state, unspecified	SCHIZOPHR DIS RESID NOS
295.61	Residual type, Chronic undifferentiated schizophrenia, Restzustand (schizophrenic), Schizophrenic residual state, subchronic	SCHIZOPH DIS RESID-SUBCH
295.62	Residual type, Chronic undifferentiated schizophrenia, Restzustand (schizophrenic), Schizophrenic residual state, chronic	SCHIZOPHR DIS RESID-CHR
295.63	Residual type, Chronic undifferentiated schizophrenia, Restzustand (schizophrenic), Schizophrenic residual state, subchronic with acute exacerbation	SCHIZO RESID SUBCHR/EXAC
295.64	Residual type, Chronic undifferentiated schizophrenia, Restzustand (schizophrenic), Schizophrenic residual state, chronic with acute exacerbation	SCHIZOPH RESID-CHRO/EXAC
295.65	Residual type, Chronic undifferentiated schizophrenia, Restzustand (schizophrenic), Schizophrenic residual state, in remission	SCHIZOPH DIS RESID-REMISS

Table 7.01 Mental Disorders		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
295.70	Schizoaffective disorder, Cyclic schizophrenia, Mixed schizophrenic and affective psychosis, Schizo-affective psychosis, Schizophreniform psychosis, affective type, unspecified	SCHIZOAFFECTIVE DIS NOS
295.71	Schizoaffective disorder, Cyclic schizophrenia, Mixed schizophrenic and affective psychosis, Schizo-affective psychosis, Schizophreniform psychosis, affective type, subchronic	SCHIZOAFFECTV DIS-SUBCHR
295.72	Schizoaffective disorder, Cyclic schizophrenia, Mixed schizophrenic and affective psychosis, Schizo-affective psychosis, Schizophreniform psychosis, affective type, chronic	SCHIZOAFFECTIVE DIS-CHR
295.73	Schizoaffective disorder, Cyclic schizophrenia, Mixed schizophrenic and affective psychosis, Schizo-affective psychosis, Schizophreniform psychosis, affective type, subchronic with acute exacerbation	SCHIZOAFF DIS-SUBCH/EXAC
295.74	Schizoaffective disorder, Cyclic schizophrenia, Mixed schizophrenic and affective psychosis, Schizo-affective psychosis, Schizophreniform psychosis, affective type, chronic with acute exacerbation	SCHIZOAFFTV DIS-CHR/EXAC
295.75	Schizoaffective disorder, Cyclic schizophrenia, Mixed schizophrenic and affective psychosis, Schizo-affective psychosis, Schizophreniform psychosis, affective type, in remission	SCHIZOAFFECTVE DIS-REMIS
295.80	Other specified types of schizophrenia, Acute (undifferentiated) schizophrenia, Atypical schizophrenia, Cenesthopathic schizophrenia, unspecified	SCHIZOPHRENIA NEC-UNSPEC
295.81	Other specified types of schizophrenia, Acute (undifferentiated) schizophrenia, Atypical schizophrenia, Cenesthopathic schizophrenia, subchronic	SCHIZOPHRENIA NEC-SUBCHR
295.82	Other specified types of schizophrenia, Acute (undifferentiated) schizophrenia, Atypical schizophrenia, Cenesthopathic schizophrenia, chronic	SCHIZOPHRENIA NEC-CHR

Table 7.01 Mental Disorders		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
295.83	Other specified types of schizophrenia, Acute (undifferentiated) schizophrenia, Atypical schizophrenia, Cenesthopathic schizophrenia, subchronic with acute exacerbation	SCHIZO NEC-SUBCHR/EXACER
295.84	Other specified types of schizophrenia, Acute (undifferentiated) schizophrenia, Atypical schizophrenia, Cenesthopathic schizophrenia, chronic with acute exacerbation	SCHIZO NEC-CHR/EXACERB
295.85	Other specified types of schizophrenia, Acute (undifferentiated) schizophrenia, Atypical schizophrenia, Cenesthopathic schizophrenia, in remission	SCHIZOPHRENIA NEC-REMISS
295.90	Unspecified schizophrenia, Schizophrenia: NOS, mixed NOS, undifferentiated NOS, undifferentiated type, Schizophrenic reaction NOS, Schizophreniform psychosis NOS, unspecified	SCHIZOPHRENIA NOS-UNSPEC
295.91	Unspecified schizophrenia, Schizophrenia: NOS, mixed NOS, undifferentiated NOS, undifferentiated type, Schizophrenic reaction NOS, Schizophreniform psychosis NOS, subchronic	SCHIZOPHRENIA NOS-SUBCHR
295.92	Unspecified schizophrenia, Schizophrenia: NOS, mixed NOS, undifferentiated NOS, undifferentiated type, Schizophrenic reaction NOS, Schizophreniform psychosis NOS, chronic	SCHIZOPHRENIA NOS-CHR
295.93	Unspecified schizophrenia, Schizophrenia: NOS, mixed NOS, undifferentiated NOS, undifferentiated type, Schizophrenic reaction NOS, Schizophreniform psychosis NOS, subchronic with acute exacerbation	SCHIZO NOS-SUBCHR/EXACER
295.94	Unspecified schizophrenia, Schizophrenia: NOS, mixed NOS, undifferentiated NOS, undifferentiated type, Schizophrenic reaction NOS, Schizophreniform psychosis NOS, chronic with acute exacerbation	SCHIZO NOS-CHR/EXACERB
295.95	Unspecified schizophrenia, Schizophrenia: NOS, mixed NOS, undifferentiated NOS, undifferentiated type, Schizophrenic reaction NOS, Schizophreniform psychosis NOS, in remission	SCHIZOPHRENIA NOS-REMISS

Table 7.01 Mental Disorders		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
296.00	Bipolar I disorder, single manic episode, Hypomania (mild) NOS, Hypomanic psychosis, Mania (monopolar) NOS, Manic-depressive psychosis or reaction: hypomanic, manic-single episode or unspecified, unspecified	BIPOL I SINGLE MANIC NOS
296.01	Bipolar I disorder, single manic episode, Hypomania (mild) NOS, Hypomanic psychosis, Mania (monopolar) NOS, Manic-depressive psychosis or reaction: hypomanic, manic-single episode or unspecified, mild	BIPOL I SINGLE MANC-MILD
296.02	Bipolar I disorder, single manic episode, Hypomania (mild) NOS, Hypomanic psychosis, Mania (monopolar) NOS, Manic-depressive psychosis or reaction: hypomanic, manic-single episode or unspecified, moderate	BIPOL I SINGLE MANIC-MOD
296.03	Bipolar I disorder, single manic episode, Hypomania (mild) NOS, Hypomanic psychosis, Mania (monopolar) NOS, Manic-depressive psychosis or reaction: hypomanic, manic-single episode or unspecified, severe, without mention of psychotic behavior	BIPOL I SING-SEV W/O PSY
296.04	Bipolar I disorder, single manic episode, Hypomania (mild) NOS, Hypomanic psychosis, Mania (monopolar) NOS, Manic-depressive psychosis or reaction: hypomanic, manic-single episode or unspecified, severe, specified as with psychotic behavior	BIPO I SIN MAN-SEV W PSY
296.05	Bipolar I disorder, single manic episode, Hypomania (mild) NOS, Hypomanic psychosis, Mania (monopolar) NOS, Manic-depressive psychosis or reaction: hypomanic, manic-single episode or unspecified, in partial or unspecified remission	BIPOL I SING MAN REM NOS
296.06	Bipolar I disorder, single manic episode, Hypomania (mild) NOS, Hypomanic psychosis, Mania (monopolar) NOS, Manic-depressive psychosis or reaction: hypomanic, manic-single episode or unspecified, in full remission	BIPOL I SINGLE MANIC REM
296.10	Manic disorder, recurrent episode, Any condition classifiable to 296.0, stated to be recurrent, unspecified	RECUR MANIC DIS-UNSPEC

Table 7.01 Mental Disorders		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
296.11	Manic disorder, recurrent episode, Any condition classifiable to 296.0, stated to be recurrent, mild	RECUR MANIC DIS-MILD
296.12	Manic disorder, recurrent episode, Any condition classifiable to 296.0, stated to be recurrent, moderate	RECUR MANIC DIS-MOD
296.13	Manic disorder, recurrent episode, Any condition classifiable to 296.0, stated to be recurrent, severe, without mention of psychotic behavior	RECUR MANIC DIS-SEVERE
296.14	Manic disorder, recurrent episode, Any condition classifiable to 296.0, stated to be recurrent, severe, specified as with psychotic behavior	RECUR MANIC-SEV W PSYCHO
296.15	Manic disorder, recurrent episode, Any condition classifiable to 296.0, stated to be recurrent, in partial or unspecified remission	RECUR MANIC-PART REMISS
296.16	Manic disorder, recurrent episode, Any condition classifiable to 296.0, stated to be recurrent, in full remission	RECUR MANIC-FULL REMISS
296.20	Major depressive disorder, single episode, Depressive psychosis, Endogenous depression, Involuntional melancholia, Manic-depressive psychosis or reaction, depressed type, Monopolar depression, Psychotic depression-single episode or unspecified, unspecified	DEPRESS PSYCHOSIS-UNSPEC
296.21	Major depressive disorder, single episode, Depressive psychosis, Endogenous depression, Involuntional melancholia, Manic-depressive psychosis or reaction, depressed type, Monopolar depression, Psychotic depression-single episode or unspecified, mild	DEPRESS PSYCHOSIS-MILD
296.22	Major depressive disorder, single episode, Depressive psychosis, Endogenous depression, Involuntional melancholia, Manic-depressive psychosis or reaction, depressed type, Monopolar depression, Psychotic depression-single episode or unspecified, moderate	DEPRESSIVE PSYCHOSIS-MOD

Table 7.01 Mental Disorders		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
296.23	Major depressive disorder, single episode, Depressive psychosis, Endogenous depression, Involutional melancholia, Manic-depressive psychosis or reaction, depressed type, Monopolar depression, Psychotic depression-single episode or unspecified, severe, without mention of psychotic behavior	DEPRESS PSYCHOSIS-SEVERE
296.24	Major depressive disorder, single episode, Depressive psychosis, Endogenous depression, Involutional melancholia, Manic-depressive psychosis or reaction, depressed type, Monopolar depression, Psychotic depression-single episode or unspecified, severe, specified as with psychotic behavior	DEPR PSYCHOS-SEV W PSYCH
296.25	Major depressive disorder, single episode, Depressive psychosis, Endogenous depression, Involutional melancholia, Manic-depressive psychosis or reaction, depressed type, Monopolar depression, Psychotic depression-single episode or unspecified, in partial or unspecified remission	DEPR PSYCHOS-PART REMISS
296.26	Major depressive disorder, single episode, Depressive psychosis, Endogenous depression, Involutional melancholia, Manic-depressive psychosis or reaction, depressed type, Monopolar depression, Psychotic depression-single episode or unspecified, in full remission	DEPR PSYCHOS-FULL REMISS
296.30	Major depressive disorder, recurrent episode, Any condition classifiable to 296.2, stated to be recurrent, unspecified	RECURR DEPR PSYCHOS-UNSP
296.31	Major depressive disorder, recurrent episode, Any condition classifiable to 296.2, stated to be recurrent, mild	RECURR DEPR PSYCHOS-MILD
296.32	Major depressive disorder, recurrent episode, Any condition classifiable to 296.2, stated to be recurrent, moderate	RECURR DEPR PSYCHOS-MOD
296.33	Major depressive disorder, recurrent episode, Any condition classifiable to 296.2, stated to be recurrent, severe, without mention of psychotic behavior	RECUR DEPR PSYCH-SEVERE
296.34	Major depressive disorder, recurrent episode, Any condition classifiable to 296.2, stated to be recurrent, severe, specified as with psychotic behavior	REC DEPR PSYCH-PSYCHOTIC

Table 7.01 Mental Disorders		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
296.35	Major depressive disorder, recurrent episode, Any condition classifiable to 296.2, stated to be recurrent, in partial or unspecified remission	RECUR DEPR PSYC-PART REM
296.36	Major depressive disorder, recurrent episode, Any condition classifiable to 296.2, stated to be recurrent, in full remission	RECUR DEPR PSYC-FULL REM
296.40	Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode (or current) manic, Bipolar disorder, now manic, Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type by currently manic, unspecified	BIPOL I CURRNT MANIC NOS
296.41	Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode (or current) manic, Bipolar disorder, now manic, Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type by currently manic, mild	BIPOL I CURNT MANIC-MILD
296.42	Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode (or current) manic, Bipolar disorder, now manic, Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type by currently manic, moderate	BIPOL I CURRNT MANIC-MOD
296.43	Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode (or current) manic, Bipolar disorder, now manic, Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type by currently manic, severe, without mention of psychotic behavior	BIPOL I MANC-SEV W/O PSY
296.44	Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode (or current) manic, Bipolar disorder, now manic, Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type by currently manic, severe, specified as with psychotic behavior	BIPOL I MANIC-SEV W PSY
296.45	Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode (or current) manic, Bipolar disorder, now manic, Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type by currently manic, in partial or unspecified remission	BIPOL I CUR MAN PART REM
296.46	Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode (or current) manic, Bipolar disorder, now manic, Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type by currently manic, in full remission	BIPOL I CUR MAN FULL REM
296.50	Bipolar I disorder most recent episode (or current) depressed, Bipolar disorder, now depressed, Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type but currently depressed, unspecified	BIPOL I CUR DEPRES NOS

Table 7.01 Mental Disorders		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
296.51	Bipolar I disorder most recent episode (or current) depressed, Bipolar disorder, now depressed, Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type but currently depressed, mild	BIPOL I CUR DEPRESS-MILD
296.52	Bipolar I disorder most recent episode (or current) depressed, Bipolar disorder, now depressed, Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type but currently depressed, moderate	BIPOL I CUR DEPRESS-MOD
296.53	Bipolar I disorder most recent episode (or current) depressed, Bipolar disorder, now depressed, Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type but currently depressed, severe, without mention of psychotic behavior	BIPOL I CURR DEP W/O PSY
296.54	Bipolar I disorder most recent episode (or current) depressed, Bipolar disorder, now depressed, Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type but currently depressed, severe, specified as with psychotic behavior	BIPOL I CURRNT DEP W PSY
296.55	Bipolar I disorder most recent episode (or current) depressed, Bipolar disorder, now depressed, Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type but currently depressed, in partial or unspecified remission	BIPOL I CUR DEP REM NOS
296.56	Bipolar I disorder most recent episode (or current) depressed, Bipolar disorder, now depressed, Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type but currently depressed, in full remission	BIPOL I CURRNT DEP REMIS
296.60	Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode (or current) mixed, Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type, mixed, unspecified	BIPOL I CURRNT MIXED NOS
296.61	Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode (or current) mixed, Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type, mixed, mild	BIPOL I CURRNT MIX-MILD
296.62	Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode (or current) mixed, Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type, mixed, moderate	BIPOL I CURRNT MIXED-MOD
296.63	Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode (or current) mixed, Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type, mixed, severe, without mention of psychotic behavior	BIPOL I CUR MIX W/O PSY
296.64	Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode (or current) mixed, Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type, mixed, severe, specified as with psychotic behavior	BIPOL I CUR MIXED W PSY

Table 7.01 Mental Disorders		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
296.65	Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode (or current) mixed, Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type, mixed, in partial or unspecified remission	BIPOL I CUR MIX-PART REM
296.66	Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode (or current) mixed, Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type, mixed, in full remission	BIPOL I CUR MIXED REMISS
296.7	Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode (or current) unspecified, Atypical bipolar affective disorder NOS, Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type, current condition not specified as either manic or depressive	BIPOLOR I CURRENT NOS
296.80	Bipolar disorder, unspecified, Bipolar disorder NOS, Manic-depressive: reaction NOS, syndrome NOS	BIPOLAR DISORDER NOS
296.81	Atypical manic disorder	ATYPICAL MANIC DISORDER
296.82	Atypical depressive disorder	ATYPICAL DEPRESSIVE DIS
296.89	Other, Bipolar II disorder, Manic-depressive psychosis, mixed type	BIPOLAR DISORDER NEC
296.90	Unspecified episodic mood disorder, Affective psychosis NOS, Melancholia NOS, Mood disorder NOS	EPIODIC MOOD DISORD NOS
296.99	Other specified episodic mood disorder, Mood swings brief compensatory, Mood swings: rebound	EPIODIC MOOD DISORD NEC
297.0	Paranoid state, simple	PARANOID STATE, SIMPLE
297.1	Delusional disorder, Chronic paranoid psychosis, Sander's disease, Systematized delusions	DELUSIONAL DISORDER
297.2	Paraphrenia, Involutional paranoid state, Late paraphrenia, Paraphrenia (involutional)	PARAPHRENIA
297.3	Shared psychotic disorder, Folie à deux, Induced psychosis or paranoid disorder	SHARED PSYCHOTIC DISORD
297.8	Other specified paranoid states, Paranoia querulans, Sensitiver Beziehungswahn	PARANOID STATES NEC
297.9	Unspecified paranoid state, Paranoid: disorder NOS, psychosis NOS, Paranoid: reaction NOS, state NOS	PARANOID STATE NOS
298.0	Depressive type psychosis, Psychogenic depressive psychosis, Psychotic reactive depression, Reactive depressive psychosis	REACT DEPRESS PSYCHOSIS
298.1	Excitative type psychosis, Acute hysterical psychosis, Psychogenic excitation, Reactive excitation	EXCITATIV TYPE PSYCHOSIS
298.2	Reactive confusion, Psychogenic twilight state	REACTIVE CONFUSION

Table 7.01 Mental Disorders		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
298.3	Acute paranoid reaction, Acute psychogenic paranoid psychosis, Bouffée délirante	ACUTE PARANOID REACTION
298.4	Psychogenic paranoid psychosis, Protracted reactive paranoid psychosis	PSYCHOGEN PARANOID PSYCH
298.8	Other and unspecified reactive psychosis, Brief psychotic disorder, Brief reactive psychosis NOS, Hysterical psychosis, Psychogenic psychosis NOS, Psychogenic stupor	REACT PSYCHOSIS NEC/NOS
298.9	Unspecified psychosis, Atypical psychosis, psychosis NOS, Psychotic disorder NOS	PSYCHOSIS NOS
299.00	Autistic disorder, Childhood autism, Infantile psychosis, Kanner's syndrome, current or active state	AUTISTIC DISORD-CURRENT
299.01	Autistic disorder, Childhood autism, Infantile psychosis, Kanner's syndrome, residual state	AUTISTIC DISORD-RESIDUAL
299.10	Childhood disintegrative disorder, Heller's syndrome, current or active state	CHILDHD DISINTEGR-ACTIVE
299.11	Childhood disintegrative disorder, Heller's syndrome, residual state	CHILDHD DISINTEGR-RESID
299.80	Other specified pervasive developmental disorders, Asperger's disorder, Atypical childhood psychosis, Borderline psychosis of childhood, current or active state	PERVASV DEV DIS-CUR NEC
299.81	Other specified pervasive developmental disorders, Asperger's disorder, Atypical childhood psychosis, Borderline psychosis of childhood, residual state	PERVASV DEV DIS-RES NEC
299.90	Unspecified pervasive developmental disorder, Child psychosis NOS, Pervasive developmental disorder NOS, Schizophrenia, childhood type NOS, Schizophrenic syndrome of childhood NOS, current or active state	PERVASV DEV DIS-CUR NOS
299.91	Unspecified pervasive developmental disorder, Child psychosis NOS, Pervasive developmental disorder NOS, Schizophrenia, childhood type NOS, Schizophrenic syndrome of childhood NOS, residual state	PERVASV DEV DIS-RES NOS
300.00	Anxiety state, unspecified, Anxiety: neurosis, reaction, Anxiety: state (neurotic), Atypical anxiety disorder	ANXIETY STATE NOS
300.01	Panic disorder without agoraphobia, Panic: attack, Panic: state	PANIC DIS W/O AGORPHOBIA
300.02	Generalized anxiety disorder	GENERALIZED ANXIETY DIS
300.09	Other	ANXIETY STATE NEC

Table 7.01 Mental Disorders		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
300.10	Hysteria, unspecified	HYSTERIA NOS
300.11	Conversion disorder, Astasia-abasia, hysterical, Conversion hysteria or reaction, Hysterical: blindness, deafness, paralysis	CONVERSION DISORDER
300.12	Dissociative amnesia, Hysterical amnesia	DISSOCIATIVE AMNESIA
300.13	Dissociative fugue, Hysterical fugue	DISSOCIATIVE FUGUE
300.14	Dissociative identity disorder	DISSOCIATIVE IDENTITY DIS
300.15	Dissociative disorder or reaction, unspecified	DISSOCIATIVE REACT NOS
300.16	Factitious disorder with predominantly psychological signs and symptoms, Compensation neurosis, Ganser's syndrome, hysterical	FACTITIOUS DIS W SYMPTOM
300.19	Other and unspecified factitious illness, Factitious disorder (with combined psychological and physical signs and symptoms) (with predominantly physical signs and symptoms) NOS	FACTITIOUS ILL NEC/NOS
300.20	Phobia, unspecified, Anxiety-hysteria NOS, Phobia NOS	PHOBIA NOS
300.21	Agoraphobia with panic disorder, Fear of: open spaces, streets, travel-with panic attacks	AGORAPHOBIA W PANIC DIS
300.22	Agoraphobia without mention of panic attacks, Any condition classifiable to 300.21 without mention of panic attacks	AGORAPHOBIA W/O PANIC
300.23	Social phobia, Fear of: eating in public, public speaking, Fear of: washing in public	SOCIAL PHOBIA
300.29	Other isolated or specific phobias, Acrophobia, Animal phobias, Claustrophobia, Fear of crowds	ISOLATED/SPEC PHOBIA NEC
300.3	Obsessive-compulsive disorders, Anancastic neurosis, Compulsive neurosis, Obsessional phobia (any)	OBSESSIVE-COMPULSIVE DIS
300.4	Dysthymic disorder, Anxiety depression, Depression with anxiety, Depressive reaction, Neurotic depressive state, Reactive depression	DYSTHYMIC DISORDER
300.5	Neurasthenia, Fatigue neurosis, Nervous debility, Psychogenic: asthenia, Psychogenic: general fatigue	NEURASTHENIA
300.6	Depersonalization disorder, Derealization (neurotic), Neurotic state with depersonalization episode	DEPERSONALIZATION DISORD
300.7	Hypochondriasis, Body dysmorphic disorder	HYPOCHONDRIASIS
300.81	Somatization disorder, Briquet's disorder, Severe somatoform disorder	SOMATIZATION DISORDER

Table 7.01 Mental Disorders		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
300.82	Undifferentiated somatoform disorder, Atypical somatoform disorder, Somatoform disorder NOS	UNDIFF SOMATOFORM DISRDR
300.89	Other somatoform disorders, Occupational neurosis, including writers' cramp, Psychasthenia, Psychasthenic neurosis	SOMATOFORM DISORDERS NEC
300.9	Unspecified nonpsychotic mental disorder, Psychoneurosis NOS	NONPSYCHOTIC DISORD NOS
301.0	Paranoid personality disorder, Fanatic personality, Paranoid personality (disorder), Paranoid traits	PARANOID PERSONALITY
301.10	Affective personality disorder	AFFECTIV PERSONALITY NOS
301.11	Chronic hypomanic personality disorder, Chronic hypomanic disorder, Hypomanic personality	CHRONIC HYPOMANIC PERSON
301.12	Chronic depressive personality disorder, Chronic depressive disorder, Depressive character or personality	CHR DEPRESSIVE PERSON
301.13	Cyclothymic disorder, Cycloid personality, Cyclothymia, Cyclothymic personality	CYCLOTHYMIC DISORDER
301.20	Schizoid personality disorder, unspecified	SCHIZOID PERSONALITY NOS
301.21	Introverted personality	INTROVERTED PERSONALITY
301.22	Schizotypal personality disorder	SCHIZOTYPAL PERSON DIS
301.3	Explosive personality disorder, Aggressive: personality, reaction, Aggressiveness, Emotional instability (excessive), Pathological emotionality, Quarrelsomeness	EXPLOSIVE PERSONALITY
301.4	Obsessive-compulsive personality disorder, Anancastic personality, Obsessional personality	OBSESSIVE-COMPULSIVE DIS
301.50	Histrionic personality disorder, unspecified, Hysterical personality NOS	HISTRIONIC PERSON NOS
301.51	Chronic factitious illness with physical symptoms, Hospital addiction syndrome, Multiple operations syndrome, Munchausen syndrome	CHR FACTITIOUS ILLNESS
301.59	Other histrionic personality disorder, Personality: emotionally unstable, labile, Personality: psychoinfantile	HISTRIONIC PERSON NEC
301.6	Dependent personality disorder, Asthenic personality, Inadequate personality, Passive personality	DEPENDENT PERSONALITY

Table 7.01 Mental Disorders		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
301.7	Antisocial personality disorder, Amoral personality, Asocial personality, Dyssocial personality, Personality disorder with predominantly sociopathic or asocial manifestation	ANTISOCIAL PERSONALITY
301.81	Narcissistic personality disorder	NARCISSISTIC PERSONALITY
301.82	Avoidant personality disorder	AVOIDANT PERSONALITY DIS
301.83	Borderline personality disorder	BORDERLINE PERSONALITY
301.84	Passive-aggressive personality	PASSIVE-AGGRESSIV PERSON
301.89	Other, Personality: eccentric, "haltlose" type, immature, Personality: masochistic, psychoneurotic	PERSONALITY DISORDER NEC
301.9	Unspecified personality disorder, Pathological personality NOS, Personality disorder NOS, Psychopathic: constitutional state, personality (disorder)	PERSONALITY DISORDER NOS
302.0	Ego-dystonic sexual orientation, Ego-dystonic lesbianism, Sexual orientation conflict disorder	EGO-DYSTONIC SEX ORIENT
302.1	Zoophilia, Bestiality	ZOOPHILIA
302.2	Pedophilia	PEDOPHILIA
302.3	Transvestic fetishism	TRANVESTIC FETISHISM
302.4	Exhibitionism	EXHIBITIONISM
302.50	With unspecified sexual history	TRANS-SEXUALISM NOS
302.51	With asexual history	TRANS-SEXUALISM, ASEXUAL
302.52	With homosexual history	TRANS-SEXUAL, HOMOSEXUAL
302.53	With heterosexual history	TRANS-SEX, HETEROSEXUAL
302.6	Gender identity disorder in children, Feminism in boys, Gender identity disorder NOS	GENDR IDENTITY DIS-CHILD
302.70	Psychosexual dysfunction, unspecified, Sexual dysfunction NOS	PSYCHOSEXUAL DYSFUNC NOS
302.71	Hypoactive sexual desire disorder	HYPOACTIVE SEX DESIRE
302.72	With inhibited sexual excitement, Female sexual arousal disorder, Frigidity, Impotence, Male erectile disorder	INHIBITED SEX EXCITEMENT
302.73	Female orgasmic disorder	FEMALE ORGASMIC DISORDER
302.74	Male orgasmic disorder	MALE ORGASMIC DISORDER
302.75	Premature ejaculation	PREMATURE EJACULATION

Table 7.01 Mental Disorders		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
302.76	Dyspareunia, psychogenic	DYSPAREUNIA, PSYCHOGENIC
302.79	With other specified psychosexual dysfunctions, Sexual aversion disorders	PSYCHOSEXUAL DYSFUNC NEC
302.81	Fetishism	FETISHISM
302.82	Voyeurism	VOYEURISM
302.83	Sexual masochism	SEXUAL MASOCHISM
302.84	Sexual sadism	SEXUAL SADISM
302.85	Gender identity disorder in adolescents or adults	GEND IDEN DIS, ADOL/ADULT
302.89	Other, Frotteurism, Nymphomania, Satyriasis	PSYCHOSEXUAL DIS NEC
302.9	Unspecified psychosexual disorder, Paraphilia NOS, Pathologic sexuality NOS, Sexual deviation NOS, Sexual disorder NOS	PSYCHOSEXUAL DIS NOS
306.0	Musculoskeletal, Psychogenic paralysis, Psychogenic torticollis	PSYCHOGEN MUSCULSKEL DIS
306.1	Respiratory, Psychogenic: air hunger, cough, hiccough, Psychogenic: hyperventilation, yawning	PSYCHOGENIC RESPIR DIS
306.2	Cardiovascular, Cardiac neurosis, Cardiovascular neurosis, Neurocirculatory asthenia, Psychogenic cardiovascular disorder	PSYCHOGEN CARDIOVASC DIS
306.3	Skin, Psychogenic pruritus	PSYCHOGENIC SKIN DISEASE
306.4	Gastrointestinal, Aerophagy, Cyclical vomiting, psychogenic, Diarrhea, psychogenic, Nervous gastritis, Psychogenic dyspepsia	PSYCHOGENIC GI DISEASE
306.50	Psychogenic genitourinary malfunction, unspecified	PSYCHOGENIC GU DIS NOS
306.51	Psychogenic vaginismus, Functional vaginismus	PSYCHOGENIC VAGINISMUS
306.52	Psychogenic dysmenorrhea	PSYCHOGENIC DYSMENORRHEA
306.53	Psychogenic dysuria	PSYCHOGENIC DYSURIA
306.59	Other	PSYCHOGENIC GU DIS NEC
306.6	Endocrine	PSYCHOGEN ENDOCRINE DIS
306.7	Organs of special sense	PSYCHOGENIC SENSORY DIS
306.8	Other specified psychophysiological malfunction, Bruxism, Teeth grinding	PSYCHOGENIC DISORDER NEC

Table 7.01 Mental Disorders		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
306.9	Unspecified psychophysiological malfunction, Psychophysiological disorder NOS, Psychosomatic disorder NOS	PSYCHOGENIC DISORDER NOS
307.0	Stuttering	STUTTERING
307.1	Anorexia nervosa	ANOREXIA NERVOSA
307.20	Tic disorder, unspecified, Tic disorder NOS	TIC DISORDER NOS
307.21	Transient tic disorder	TRANSIENT TIC DISORDER
307.22	Chronic motor or vocal tic disorder	CHR MOTOR/VOCAL TIC DIS
307.23	Tourette's disorder, Motor-verbal tic disorder	TOURETTE'S DISORDER
307.3	Stereotypic movement disorder, Body rocking, Head banging, Spasmus nutans, Stereotypes NOS	STEREOTYPIC MOVEMENT DIS
307.40	Nonorganic sleep disorder, unspecified	NONORGANIC SLEEP DIS NOS
307.41	Transient disorder of initiating or maintaining sleep, Adjustment insomnia, Hyposomnia, Insomnia, Sleeplessness-associated with intermittent emotional reactions or conflicts	TRANSIENT INSOMNIA
307.42	Persistent disorder of initiating or maintaining sleep, Hyposomnia, insomnia, or sleeplessness associated with: anxiety, conditioned arousal, depression (major) (minor), psychosis, Idiopathic insomnia, Paradoxical insomnia, Primary insomnia, Psychophysiological insomnia	PERSISTENT INSOMNIA
307.43	Transient disorder of initiating or maintaining wakefulness, Hypersomnia associated with acute or intermittent emotional reactions or conflicts	TRANSIENT HYPERSOMNIA
307.44	Persistent disorder of initiating or maintaining wakefulness, Hypersomnia associated with depression (major) (minor), Insufficient sleep syndrome, Primary hypersomnia	PERSISTENT HYPERSOMNIA
307.45	Circadian rhythm sleep disorder of nonorganic origin	NONORGANIC CIRCADIAN RHY
307.46	Sleep arousal disorder, Night terror disorder, Night terrors, Sleep terror disorder, Sleepwalking, Somnambulism	SLEEP AROUSAL DISORDER
307.47	Other dysfunctions of sleep stages or arousal from sleep, Nightmare disorder, Nightmares: NOS, REM-sleep type, sleep drunkenness	SLEEP STAGE DYSFUNC NEC

Table 7.01 Mental Disorders		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
307.48	Repetitive intrusions of sleep, Repetitive intrusion of sleep with : atypical polysomnographic features, environmental disturbances, repeated REM-sleep interruptions	REPETIT SLEEP INTRUSION
307.49	Other, "Short-sleeper", Subjective insomnia complaint	NONORGANIC SLEEP DIS NEC
307.50	Eating disorder, unspecified, Eating disorder NOS	EATING DISORDER NOS
307.51	Bulimia nervosa, Overeating of nonorganic origin	BULIMIA NERVOSA
307.52	Pica, Perverted appetite of nonorganic origin	PICA
307.53	Rumination disorder, Regurgitation, of Nonorganic origin, of food with reswallowing	RUMINATION DISORDER
307.54	Psychogenic vomiting	PSYCHOGENIC VOMITING
307.59	Other, Feeding disorder of infancy or early childhood of Nonorganic origin, Infantile feeding disturbances, Loss of appetite-of Nonorganic origin	EATING DISORDER NEC
307.6	Enuresis, Enuresis (primary) (secondary) of nonorganic origin	ENURESIS
307.7	Encopresis, Encopresis (continuous) (discontinuous) of nonorganic origin	ENCOPRESIS
307.80	Psychogenic pain, site unspecified	PSYCHOGENIC PAIN NOS
307.81	Tension headache	TENSION HEADACHE
307.89	Other, Code first to site of pain	PSYCHOGENIC PAIN NEC
307.9	Other and unspecified special symptoms or syndromes, not elsewhere classified, Communication disorder NOS, Hair plucking, Lalling, Lipping, Masturbation, Nail-biting, Thumb-sucking	SPECIAL SYMPTOM NEC/NOS
308.0	Predominant disturbance of emotions, Anxiety, Emotional crisis, Panic state-as acute reaction to exceptional [gross] stress	STRESS REACT, EMOTIONAL
308.1	Predominant disturbance of consciousness, Fugues as acute reaction to exceptional [gross] stress	STRESS REACTION, FUGUE
308.2	Predominant psychomotor disturbance, Agitation states, Stupor-as acute reaction to exceptional [gross] stress	STRESS REACT, PSYCHOMOT
308.3	Other acute reactions to stress, Acute situational disturbance, Acute stress disorder	ACUTE STRESS REACT NEC
308.4	Mixed disorders as reaction to stress	STRESS REACT, MIXED DIS
308.9	Unspecified acute reaction to stress	ACUTE STRESS REACT NOS

Table 7.01 Mental Disorders		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
309.0	Adjustment disorder with depressed mood, Grief reaction	ADJUSTMNT DIS W DEPRESSN
309.1	Prolonged depressive reaction	PROLONG DEPRESSIVE REACT
309.21	Separation anxiety disorder	SEPARATION ANXIETY
309.22	Emancipation disorder of adolescence and early adult life	EMANCIPATION DISORDER
309.23	Specific academic or work inhibition	ACADEMIC/WORK INHIBITION
309.24	Adjustment disorder with anxiety	ADJUSTMENT DIS W ANXIETY
309.28	Adjustment disorder with mixed anxiety and depressed mood	ADJUST DIS W ANXIETY/DEP
309.29	Other, Culture shock	ADJ REACT-EMOTION NEC
309.3	Adjustment disorder with disturbance of conduct, Conduct disturbance, Destructiveness-as adjustment reaction	ADJUST DISOR/DIS CONDUCT
309.4	Adjustment disorder with mixed disturbance of emotions and conduct	ADJ DIS-EMOTION/CONDUCT
309.81	Posttraumatic stress disorder, Chronic posttraumatic stress disorder, Concentration camp syndrome, Posttraumatic stress disorder NOS	POSTTRAUMATIC STRESS DIS
309.82	Adjustment reaction with physical symptoms	ADJUST REACT-PHYS SYMPT
309.83	Adjustment reaction with withdrawal, Elective mutism as adjustment reaction, Hospitalism (in children) NOS	ADJUST REACT-WITHDRAWAL
309.89	Other	ADJUSTMENT REACTION NEC
309.9	Unspecified adjustment reaction, Adaptation reaction NOS, Adjustment reaction NOS	ADJUSTMENT REACTION NOS
310.0	Frontal lobe syndrome, Lobotomy syndrome, Postleucotomy syndrome [state]	FRONTAL LOBE SYNDROME
310.1	Personality change due to conditions classified elsewhere, Cognitive or personality change of other type, of nonpsychotic severity, Organic psychosyndrome of nonpsychotic severity, Presbyophrenia NOS, Senility with mental changes of nonpsychotic severity	PERSONALITY CHG OTH DIS
310.2	Postconcussion syndrome, Postcontusion syndrome or encephalopathy, Posttraumatic brain syndrome, nonpsychotic, Satus postcommotio cerebri	POSTCONCUSSION SYNDROME

Table 7.01 Mental Disorders		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
310.8	Other specified nonpsychotic mental disorders following organic brain damage, Mild memory disturbance, Postencephalitic syndrome, Other focal (partial) organic psychosyndromes	NONPSYCHOT BRAIN SYN NEC
310.9	Unspecified nonpsychotic mental disorder following organic brain damage	NONPSYCHOT BRAIN SYN NOS
311	Depressive disorder, not elsewhere classified, Depressive disorder NOS, Depressive state NOS, Depression NOS	DEPRESSIVE DISORDER NEC
312.00	Undersocialized conduct disorder, aggressive type, Aggressive outburst, Anger reaction, Undersocialized aggressive disorder, unspecified	UNSOCIAL AGGRESS- UNSPEC
312.01	Undersocialized conduct disorder, aggressive type, Aggressive outburst, Anger reaction, Undersocialized aggressive disorder, mild	UNSOCIAL AGGRESSION- MILD
312.02	Undersocialized conduct disorder, aggressive type, Aggressive outburst, Anger reaction, Undersocialized aggressive disorder, moderate	UNSOCIAL AGGRESSION- MOD
312.03	Undersocialized conduct disorder, aggressive type, Aggressive outburst, Anger reaction, Undersocialized aggressive disorder, severe	UNSOCIAL AGGRESS- SEVERE
312.10	Undersocialized conduct disorder, unaggressive type, Childhood truancy, unsocialized, Solitary stealing, Tantrums, unspecified	UNSOCIAL UNAGGRESS- UNSP
312.11	Undersocialized conduct disorder, unaggressive type, Childhood truancy, unsocialized, Solitary stealing, Tantrums, mild	UNSOCIAL UNAGGRESS- MILD
312.12	Undersocialized conduct disorder, unaggressive type, Childhood truancy, unsocialized, Solitary stealing, Tantrums, moderate	UNSOCIAL UNAGGRESS- MOD
312.13	Undersocialized conduct disorder, unaggressive type, Childhood truancy, unsocialized, Solitary stealing, Tantrums, severe	UNSOCIAL UNAGGR- SEVERE
312.20	Socialized conduct disorder, Childhood truancy, socialized, Group delinquency, unspecified	SOCIAL CONDUCT DIS-UNSP
312.21	Socialized conduct disorder, Childhood truancy, socialized, Group delinquency, mild	SOCIAL CONDUCT DIS-MILD
312.22	Socialized conduct disorder, Childhood truancy, socialized, Group delinquency, moderate	SOCIAL CONDUCT DIS-MOD

Table 7.01 Mental Disorders		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
312.23	Socialized conduct disorder, Childhood truancy, socialized, Group delinquency, severe	SOCIAL CONDUCT DIS-SEV
312.30	Impulse control disorder, unspecified	IMPULSE CONTROL DIS NOS
312.31	Pathological gambling	PATHOLOGICAL GAMBLING
312.32	Kleptomania	KLEPTOMANIA
312.33	Pyromania	PYROMANIA
312.34	Intermittent explosive disorder	INTERMITT EXPLOSIVE DIS
312.35	Isolated explosive disorder	ISOLATED EXPLOSIVE DIS
312.39	Other, Trichotillomania	IMPULSE CONTROL DIS NEC
312.4	Mixed disturbance of conduct and emotions, Neurotic delinquency	MIX DIS CONDUCT/EMOTION
312.81	Conduct disorder, childhood onset type	CNDCT DSRDR CHLDHD ONST
312.82	Conduct disorder, adolescent onset type	CNDCT DSRDR ADLSCNT ONST
312.89	Other conduct disorder, Conduct disorder or unspecified onset	OTHER CONDUCT DISORDER
312.9	Unspecified disturbance of conduct, Delinquency (juvenile)	CONDUCT DISTURBANCE NOS
313.0	Overanxious disorder, Anxiety and fearfulness, Overanxious disorder-of childhood and adolescence	OVERANXIOUS DISORDER
313.1	Misery and unhappiness disorder	MISERY & UNHAPPINESS DIS
313.21	Shyness disorder of childhood, Sensitivity reaction of childhood or adolescence	SHYNESS DISORDER-CHILD
313.22	Introverted disorder of childhood, Social withdrawal, Withdrawal reaction –of childhood or adolescence	INTROVERTED DIS-CHILD
313.23	Selective mutism	SELECTIVE MUTISM
313.3	Relationship problems, Sibling jealousy	RELATIONSHIP PROBLEMS
313.81	Oppositional defiant disorder	OPPOSITION DEFIANT DISOR
313.82	Identity disorder, Identity problem	IDENTITY DISORDER
313.83	Academic underachievement disorder	ACADEMIC UNDERACHIEVMENT
313.89	Other, Reactive attachment disorder of infancy or early childhood	EMOTIONAL DIS CHILD NEC
313.9	Unspecified emotional disturbance of childhood or adolescence, Mental disorder of infancy, childhood or adolescence NOS	EMOTIONAL DIS CHILD NOS
314.00	Without mention of hyperactivity, Predominantly inattentive type	ATTN DEFIC NONHYPERACT

Table 7.01 Mental Disorders		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
314.01	With hyperactivity, Combined type, Overactivity NOS, Predominantly hyperactive/impulsive type, Simple disturbance of attention with overactivity	ATTN DEFICIT W HYPERACT
314.1	Hyperkinesis with developmental delay, Developmental disorder of hyperkinesis, Use additional code to identify any associated neurological disorder	HYPERKINET W DEVEL DELAY
314.2	Hyperkinetic conduct disorder, Hyperkinetic, conduct disorder without developmental delay	HYPERKINETIC CONDUCT DIS
314.8	Other specified manifestations of hyperkinetic syndrome	OTHER HYPERKINETIC SYND
314.9	Unspecified hyperkinetic syndrome, Hyperkinetic reaction of childhood or adolescence NOS, Hyperkinetic syndrome NOS	HYPERKINETIC SYND NOS
315.00	Reading disorder, unspecified	READING DISORDER NOS
315.01	Alexia	ALEXIA
315.02	Developmental dyslexia	DEVELOPMENTAL DYSLEXIA
315.09	Other, Specific spelling difficulty	READING DISORDER NEC
315.1	Mathematics disorder, Dyscalculia	MATHEMATICS DISORDER
315.2	Other specific learning difficulties, Disorder of written expression	OTH LEARNING DIFFICULTY
315.31	Expressive language disorder, Developmental aphasia, Word deafness	EXPRESSIVE LANGUAGE DIS
315.32	Mixed receptive-expressive language disorder	RECP-EXPRES LANGUAGE DIS
315.34	Speech and language developmental delay due to hearing loss	SPEECHDEL D/T HEAR LOSS
315.39	Other, Developmental articulation disorder, Dyslalia, Phonological disorder	SPEECH/LANGUAGE DIS NEC
315.4	Developmental coordination disorder, Clumsiness syndrome, Dyspraxia syndrome, Specific motor development disorder	DEVEL COORDINATION DIS
315.5	Mixed development disorder	MIXED DEVELOPMENT DIS
315.8	Other specified delays in development	DEVELOPMENT DELAYS NEC
315.9	Unspecified delay in development, Developmental disorder NOS, Learning disorder NOS	DEVELOPMENT DELAY NOS

Table 7.01 Mental Disorders		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
316	Psychic factors associated with diseases classified elsewhere, Psychologic factors in physical conditions classified elsewhere, Use additional code to identify the associated physical conditions as: psychogenic: asthma, dermatitis, duodenal ulcer, eczema, gastric ulcer, mucous colitis, paroxysmal tachycardia, ulcerative colitis, urticaria, psychosocial dwarfism	PSYCHIC FACTOR W OTH DIS
317	Mild mental retardation, High-grade defect, IQ 50-70, Mild mental subnormality	MILD MENTAL RETARDATION
318.0	Moderate mental retardation, IQ 35-49, Moderate mental subnormality	MOD MENTAL RETARDATION
318.1	Severe mental retardation, IQ 20-34, Severe mental subnormality	SEVERE MENTAL RETARDAT
318.2	Profound mental retardation, IQ under 20, Profound mental subnormality	PROFOUND MENTAL RETARDAT
319	Unspecified mental retardation, Mental deficiency NOS, Mental subnormality NOS	MENTAL RETARDATION NOS

Last Updated: Version 3.0b

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
638.0	Failed attempted abortion, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection, unspecified	ATTEM ABORT W PELVIC INF
638.1	Failed attempted abortion, complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage, unspecified	ATTEM ABORT W HEMORRHAGE
638.2	Failed attempted abortion, complicated by damage to pelvic organs or tissues, unspecified	ATTEM ABORT W PELV DAMAG
638.3	Failed attempted abortion, complicated by renal failure, unspecified	ATTEM ABORT W RENAL FAIL
638.4	Failed attempted abortion, complicated by metabolic disorder, unspecified	ATTEM ABOR W METABOL DIS
638.5	Failed attempted abortion, complicated by shock, unspecified	ATTEM ABORTION W SHOCK
638.7	Failed attempted abortion w/other specified complications	ATTEMP ABORT W COMPL NEC
638.8	Failed attempted abortion w/unspecified complication	ATTEMP ABORT W COMPL NOS
638.9	Failed attempted abortion w/o mention of complication	ATTEMPTED ABORT UNCOMPL

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
640.00	Hemorrhage in early pregnancy, Threatened abortion, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	THREATENED ABORT-UNSPEC
640.01	Hemorrhage in early pregnancy, Threatened abortion, delivered with or without mention of antepartum condition	THREATENED ABORT-DELIVER
640.80	Hemorrhage in early pregnancy, Other specified hemorrhage in early pregnancy, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	HEM EARLY PREG NEC-UNSP
640.81	Hemorrhage in early pregnancy, Other specified hemorrhage in early pregnancy, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	HEM EARLY PREG NEC-DELIV
640.90	Hemorrhage in early pregnancy, Unspecified hemorrhage in early pregnancy, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	HEMORR EARLY PREG-UNSPEC
640.91	Hemorrhage in early pregnancy, Unspecified hemorrhage in early pregnancy, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	HEM EARLY PREG-DELIVERED
641.00	Antepartum hemorrhage, abruption placentae, and placenta previa, Placenta previa w/o hemorrhage, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	PLACENTA PREVIA-UNSPEC
641.01	Antepartum hemorrhage, abruption placentae, and placenta previa, Placenta previa w/o hemorrhage, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	PLACENTA PREVIA-DELIVER
641.03	Antepartum hemorrhage, abruption placentae, and placenta previa, Placenta previa w/o hemorrhage, antepartum condition or complication	PLACENTA PREVIA-ANTEPART
641.10	Hemorrhage from placenta previa, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	PLACENTA PREV HEM-UNSPEC
641.11	Hemorrhage from placenta previa, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	PLACENTA PREV HEM-DELIV
641.13	Hemorrhage from placenta previa, antepartum condition or complication	PLACEN PREV HEM-ANTEPART
641.20	Premature separation of placenta, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	PREM SEPAR PLACEN-UNSPEC
641.21	Premature separation of placenta, delivered, w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	PREM SEPAR PLACEN-DELIV
641.23	Premature separation of placenta, antepartum condition or complication	PREM SEPAR PLAC-ANTEPART

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
641.30	Antepartum hemorrhage associated w/coagulation defects, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	COAG DEF HEMORR-UNSPEC
641.31	Antepartum hemorrhage associated w/coagulation defects, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	COAG DEF HEMORR-DELIVER
641.33	Antepartum hemorrhage associated w/coagulation defects, antepartum condition or complication	COAG DEF HEMORR-ANTEPART
641.80	Other antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	ANTEPART HEM NEC-UNSPEC
641.81	Other antepartum hemorrhage, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	ANTEPARTUM HEM NEC-DELIV
641.83	Other antepartum hemorrhage, antepartum condition or complication	ANTEPART HEM NEC-ANTEPAR
641.90	Unspecified antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	ANTEPART HEM NOS-UNSPEC
641.91	Unspecified antepartum hemorrhage, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	ANTEPARTUM HEM NOS-DELIV
641.93	Unspecified antepartum hemorrhage, antepartum condition or complication	ANTEPART HEM NOS-ANTEPAR
642.00	Benign essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth, & puerperium, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	ESSEN HYPERTEN PREG-UNSP
642.01	Benign essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth, & puerperium, delivered w/or w/out mention of antepartum condition	ESSEN HYPERTEN-DELIVERED
642.02	Benign essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth, & puerperium, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	ESSEN HYPERTEN-DEL W P/P
642.03	Benign essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth, & puerperium, antepartum condition or complication	ESSEN HYPERTEN-ANTEPART
642.04	Benign essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth, & puerperium, postpartum condition or complication	ESSEN HYPERTEN-POSTPART
642.10	Hypertension secondary to renal disease, complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	RENAL HYPERTEN PREG-UNSP

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
642.11	Hypertension secondary to renal disease, complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	RENAL HYPERTEN PG-DELIV
642.12	Hypertension secondary to renal disease, complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	RENAL HYPERTEN-DEL P/P
642.13	Hypertension secondary to renal disease, complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium, antepartum condition or complication	RENAL HYPERTEN-ANTEPART
642.14	Hypertension secondary to renal disease, complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium, postpartum condition or complication	RENAL HYPERTEN-POSTPART
642.20	Other pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth & puerperium, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	OLD HYPERTEN PREG-UNSPEC
642.21	Other pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth & puerperium, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	OLD HYPERTEN NEC-DELIVER
642.22	Other pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth & puerperium, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	OLD HYPERTEN-DELIV W P/P
642.23	Other pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth & puerperium, antepartum condition or complication	OLD HYPERTEN NEC-ANTEPAR
642.24	Other pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth & puerperium, postpartum condition or complication	OLD HYPERTEN NEC-POSTPAR
642.30	Transient hypertension of pregnancy, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	TRANS HYPERTEN PREG-UNSP
642.31	Transient hypertension of pregnancy, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	TRANS HYPERTEN-DELIVERED
642.32	Transient hypertension of pregnancy, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	TRANS HYPERTEN-DEL W P/P
642.33	Transient hypertension of pregnancy, antepartum condition or complication	TRANS HYPERTEN-ANTEPART
642.34	Transient hypertension of pregnancy, postpartum condition or complication	TRANS HYPERTEN-POSTPART

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
642.40	Mild or unspecified pre-eclampsia, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	MILD/NOS PREECLAMP-UNSP
642.41	Mild or unspecified pre-eclampsia, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	MILD/NOS PREECLAMP-DELIV
642.42	Mild or unspecified pre-eclampsia, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	MILD PREECLAMP-DEL W P/P
642.43	Mild or unspecified pre-eclampsia, antepartum condition or complication	MILD/NOS PREECLAMP-ANTEP
642.44	Mild or unspecified pre-eclampsia, postpartum condition or complication	MILD/NOS PREECLAMP-P/P
642.50	Severe pre-eclampsia, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	SEVERE PREECLAMP-UNSPEC
642.51	Severe pre-eclampsia, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	SEVERE PREECLAMP-DELIVER
642.52	Severe pre-eclampsia, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	SEV PREECLAMP-DEL W P/P
642.53	Severe pre-eclampsia, antepartum condition or complication	SEV PREECLAMP-ANTEPARTUM
642.54	Severe pre-eclampsia, postpartum condition or complication	SEV PREECLAMP-POSTPARTUM
642.60	Eclampsia, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	ECLAMPSIA-UNSPECIFIED
642.61	Eclampsia, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	ECLAMPSIA-DELIVERED
642.62	Eclampsia, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	ECLAMPSIA-DELIV W P/P
642.63	Eclampsia, antepartum condition or complication	ECLAMPSIA-ANTEPARTUM
642.64	Eclampsia, postpartum condition or complication	ECLAMPSIA-POSTPARTUM
642.70	Pre-eclampsia or eclampsia superimposed on pre-existing hypertension, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	TOX W OLD HYPERTEN-UNSP
642.71	Pre-eclampsia or eclampsia superimposed on pre-existing hypertension, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	TOX W OLD HYPERTEN-DELIV
642.72	Pre-eclampsia or eclampsia superimposed on pre-existing hypertension, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	TOX W OLD HYP-DEL W P/P
642.73	Pre-eclampsia or eclampsia superimposed on pre-existing hypertension, antepartum condition or complication	TOX W OLD HYPER-ANTEPART

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
642.74	Pre-eclampsia or eclampsia superimposed on pre-existing hypertension, postpartum condition or complication	TOX W OLD HYPER-POSTPART
642.90	Unspecified hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	HYPERTEN PREG NOS-UNSPEC
642.91	Unspecified hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	TOX W OLD HYP-DEL W P/P
642.92	Unspecified hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	HYPERTENS NOS-DEL W P/P
642.93	Unspecified hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, antepartum condition or complication	HYPERTENS NOS-ANTEPARTUM
642.94	Unspecified hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, postpartum condition or complication	HYPERTENS NOS-POSTPARTUM
643.00	Mild hyperemesis gravidarum, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	MILD HYPEREM GRAV-UNSPEC
643.01	Mild hyperemesis gravidarum, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	MILD HYPEREM GRAV-DELIV
643.03	Mild hyperemesis gravidarum, antepartum condition or complication	MILD HYPEREMESIS-ANTEPAR
643.10	Hyperemesis gravidarum w/metabolic disturbance, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	HYPEREM W METAB DIS-UNSP
643.11	Hyperemesis gravidarum w/metabolic disturbance, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	HYPEREM W METAB DIS-DEL
643.13	Hyperemesis gravidarum w/metabolic disturbance, antepartum condition or complication	HYPEREM W METAB-ANTEPART
643.20	Late vomiting of pregnancy, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	LATE VOMIT OF PREG-UNSP
643.21	Late vomiting of pregnancy, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	LATE VOMIT OF PREG-DELIV
643.23	Late vomiting of pregnancy, antepartum condition or complication	LATE VOMIT PREG-ANTEPART
643.80	Other vomiting complicating pregnancy, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	VOMIT COMPL PREG-UNSPEC

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
643.81	Other vomiting complicating pregnancy, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	VOMIT COMPL PREG-DELIVER
643.83	Other vomiting complicating pregnancy, antepartum condition or complication	VOMIT COMPL PREG-ANTEPAR
643.90	Unspecified vomiting of pregnancy, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	VOMIT OF PREG NOS-UNSPEC
643.91	Unspecified vomiting of pregnancy, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	VOMIT OF PREG NOS-DELIV
643.93	Unspecified vomiting of pregnancy, antepartum condition or complication	VOMIT OF PG NOS-ANTEPART
644.00	Threatened premature labor, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	THREAT PREM LABOR-UNSPEC
644.03	Threatened premature labor, antepartum condition or complication	THRT PREM LABOR-ANTEPART
644.10	Early or threatened labor, other threatened labor, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	THREAT LABOR NEC-UNSPEC
644.13	Early or threatened labor, other threatened labor, antepartum condition or complication	THREAT LABOR NEC-ANTEPAR
644.20	Early onset of delivery, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	EARLY ONSET DELIV-UNSPEC
644.21	Early onset of delivery, delivered, w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	EARLY ONSET DELIVERY-DEL
645.10	Post term pregnancy, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	POST TERM PREG-UNSP
645.11	Post term pregnancy, delivered, w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	POST TERM PREG-DEL
645.13	Post term pregnancy, antepartum condition or complication	POST TERM PREG-ANTEPAR
645.20	Prolonged pregnancy, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	PROLONGED PREG-UNSP
645.21	Prolonged pregnancy, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	PROLONGED PREG-DEL
645.23	Prolonged pregnancy, antepartum condition or complication	PROLONGED PREG-ANTEPAR
646.00	Papyraceous fetus, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	PAPYRACEOUS FETUS-UNSPEC
646.01	Papyraceous fetus, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	PAPYRACEOUS FETUS-DELIV
646.03	Papyraceous fetus, antepartum condition or complication	PAPYRACEOUS FET-ANTEPAR

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
646.10	Edema or excessive weight gain in pregnancy, w/out mention of hypertension, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	EDEMA IN PREG-UNSPEC
646.11	Edema or excessive weight gain in pregnancy, w/out mention of hypertension, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	EDEMA IN PREG-DELIVERED
646.12	Edema or excessive weight gain in pregnancy, w/out mention of hypertension, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	EDEMA IN PREG-DEL W P/P
646.13	Edema or excessive weight gain in pregnancy, w/out mention of hypertension, antepartum condition or complication	EDEMA IN PREG-ANTEPARTUM
646.14	Edema or excessive weight gain in pregnancy, w/out mention of hypertension, postpartum condition or complication	EDEMA IN PREG-POSTPARTUM
646.20	Unspecified renal disease in pregnancy, w/out mention of hypertension, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	RENAL DIS PREG NOS-UNSP
646.21	Unspecified renal disease in pregnancy, w/out mention of hypertension, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	RENAL DIS NOS-DELIVERED
646.22	Unspecified renal disease in pregnancy, w/out mention of hypertension, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	RENAL DIS NOS-DEL W P/P
646.23	Unspecified renal disease in pregnancy, w/out mention of hypertension, antepartum condition or complication	RENAL DIS NOS-ANTEPARTUM
646.24	Unspecified renal disease in pregnancy, w/out mention of hypertension, postpartum condition or complication	RENAL DIS NOS-POSTPARTUM
646.30	Habitual aborter, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	HABITUAL ABORTER-UNSPEC
646.31	Habitual aborter, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	HABITUAL ABORTER-DELIVER
646.33	Habitual aborter, antepartum condition or complication	HABITUAL ABORT-ANTEPART
646.40	Peripheral neuritis in pregnancy, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	NEURITIS OF PREG-UNSPEC
646.41	Peripheral neuritis in pregnancy, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	NEURITIS-DELIVERED
646.42	Peripheral neuritis in pregnancy, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	NEURITIS-DELIVERED W P/P

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
646.43	Peripheral neuritis in pregnancy, antepartum condition or complication	NEURITIS OF PREG-ANTEPAR
646.44	Peripheral neuritis in pregnancy, postpartum condition or complication	NEURITIS OF PREG-POSTPAR
646.50	Asymptomatic bacteriuria in pregnancy, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	BACTERIURIA PREG-UNSPEC
646.51	Asymptomatic bacteriuria in pregnancy, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	ASYM BACTERIURIA-DELIVER
646.52	Asymptomatic bacteriuria in pregnancy, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	ASY BACTERURIA-DEL W P/P
646.53	Asymptomatic bacteriuria in pregnancy, antepartum condition or complication	ASY BACTERIURIA-ANTEPART
646.54	Asymptomatic bacteriuria in pregnancy, postpartum condition or complication	ASY BACTERIURIA-POSTPART
646.60	Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	GU INFECT IN PREG-UNSPEC
646.61	Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	GU INFECTION-DELIVERED
646.62	Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	GU INFECTION-DELIV W P/P
646.63	Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy, antepartum condition or complication	GU INFECTION-ANTEPARTUM
646.64	Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy, postpartum condition or complication	GU INFECTION-POSTPARTUM
646.70	Liver disorders in pregnancy, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	LIVER DIS IN PREG-UNSPEC
646.71	Liver disorders in pregnancy, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	LIVER DISORDER-DELIVERED
646.73	Liver disorders in pregnancy, antepartum condition or complication	LIVER DISORDER-ANTEPART
646.80	Other specified complications of pregnancy, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	PREG COMPL NEC-UNSPEC
646.81	Other specified complications of pregnancy, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	PREG COMPL NEC-DELIVERED
646.82	Other specified complications of pregnancy, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	PREG COMPL NEC-DEL W P/P

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
646.83	Other specified complications of pregnancy, antepartum condition or complication	PREG COMPL NEC-ANTEPART
646.84	Other specified complications of pregnancy, postpartum condition or complication	PREG COMPL NEC-POSTPART
646.90	Unspecified complication of pregnancy, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	PREG COMPL NOS-UNSPEC
646.91	Unspecified complication of pregnancy, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	PREG COMPL NOS-DELIVERED
646.93	Unspecified complication of pregnancy, antepartum condition or complication	PREG COMPL NOS-ANTEPART
647.00	Syphilis, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	SYPHILIS IN PREG-UNSPEC
647.01	Syphilis, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	SYPHILIS-DELIVERED
647.02	Syphilis, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	SYPHILIS-DELIVERED W P/P
647.03	Syphilis, antepartum condition or complication	SYPHILIS-ANTEPARTUM
647.04	Syphilis, postpartum condition or complication	SYPHILIS-POSTPARTUM
647.10	Gonorrhea, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	GONORRHEA IN PREG-UNSPEC
647.11	Gonorrhea, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	GONORRHEA-DELIVERED
647.12	Gonorrhea, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	GONORRHEA-DELIVER W P/P
647.13	Gonorrhea, antepartum condition or complication	GONORRHEA-ANTEPARTUM
647.14	Gonorrhea, postpartum condition or complication	GONORRHEA-POSTPARTUM
647.20	Other venereal diseases, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	OTHER VD IN PREG-UNSPEC
647.21	Other venereal diseases, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	OTHER VD-DELIVERED
647.22	Other venereal diseases, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	OTHER VD-DELIVERED W P/P
647.23	Other venereal diseases, antepartum condition or complication	OTHER VD-ANTEPARTUM
647.24	Other venereal diseases, postpartum condition or complication	OTHER VD-POSTPARTUM
647.30	Tuberculosis, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	TB IN PREG-UNSPECIFIED
647.31	Tuberculosis, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	TUBERCULOSIS-DELIVERED

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
647.32	Tuberculosis, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	TUBERCULOSIS-DELIV W P/P
647.33	Tuberculosis, antepartum condition or complication	TUBERCULOSIS-ANTEPARTUM
647.34	Tuberculosis, postpartum condition or complication	TUBERCULOSIS-POSTPARTUM
647.40	Malaria, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	MALARIA IN PREG-UNSPEC
647.41	Malaria, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	MALARIA-DELIVERED
647.42	Malaria, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	MALARIA-DELIVERED W P/P
647.43	Malaria, antepartum condition or complication	MALARIA-ANTEPARTUM
647.44	Malaria, postpartum condition or complication	MALARIA-POSTPARTUM
647.50	Rubella, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	RUBELLA IN PREG-UNSPEC
647.51	Rubella, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	RUBELLA-DELIVERED
647.52	Rubella, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	RUBELLA-DELIVERED W P/P
647.53	Rubella, antepartum condition or complication	RUBELLA-ANTEPARTUM
647.54	Rubella, postpartum condition or complication	RUBELLA-POSTPARTUM
647.60	Other viral diseases, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	OTH VIRUS IN PREG-UNSPEC
647.61	Other viral diseases, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	OTH VIRAL DIS-DELIVERED
647.62	Other viral diseases, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	OTH VIRAL DIS-DEL W P/P
647.63	Other viral diseases, antepartum condition or complication	OTH VIRAL DIS-ANTEPARTUM
647.64	Other viral diseases, postpartum condition or complication	OTH VIRAL DIS-POSTPARTU
647.80	Other specified infections and parasitic diseases, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	INF DIS IN PREG NEC-UNSP
647.81	Other specified infections and parasitic diseases, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	INFECT DIS NEC-DELIVERED
647.82	Other specified infections and parasitic diseases, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	INFECT DIS NEC-DEL W P/P
647.83	Other specified infections and parasitic diseases, antepartum condition or complication	INFECT DIS NEC-ANTEPART

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
647.84	Other specified infections and parasitic diseases, postpartum condition or complication	INFECT DIS NEC-POSTPART
647.90	Unspecified infection or infestation, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	INFECT IN PREG NOS-UNSP
647.91	Unspecified infection or infestation, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	INFECT NOS-DELIVERED
647.92	Unspecified infection or infestation, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	INFECT NOS-DELIVER W P/P
647.93	Unspecified infection or infestation, antepartum condition or complication	INFECT NOS-ANTEPARTUM
647.94	Unspecified infection or infestation, postpartum condition or complication	INFECT NOS-POSTPARTUM
648.00	Diabetes mellitus, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	DIABETES IN PREG-UNSPEC
648.01	Diabetes mellitus, delivered with or without mention of antepartum condition	DIABETES-DELIVERED
648.02	Diabetes mellitus, delivered with mention of postpartum condition	DIABETES-DELIVERED W P/P
648.10	Thyroid dysfunction, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	THYROID DYSFUN PREG-UNSP
648.11	Thyroid dysfunction, delivered with or without mention of antepartum condition	THYROID DYSFUNC-DELIVER
648.12	Thyroid dysfunction, delivered with mention of postpartum condition	THYROID DYSFUN-DEL W P/P
648.20	Anemia, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	ANEMIA IN PREG-UNSPEC
648.21	Anemia, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	ANEMIA-DELIVERED
648.22	Anemia, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	ANEMIA-DELIVERED W P/P
648.30	Drug dependence, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	DRUG DEPEND PREG-UNSPEC
648.31	Drug dependence, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	DRUG DEPENDENCE-DELIVER
648.32	Drug dependence delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	DRUG DEPENDEN-DEL W P/P
648.40	Mental disorders, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	MENTAL DIS PREG-UNSPEC
648.41	Mental disorders, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	MENTAL DISORDER-DELIVER
648.42	Mental disorders, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	MENTAL DIS-DELIV W P/P

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
648.50	Congenital cardiovascular disorders, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	CONGEN CV DIS PREG-UNSP
648.51	Congenital cardiovascular disorders, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	CONGEN CV DIS-DELIVERED
648.52	Congenital cardiovascular disorders, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	CONGEN CV DIS-DEL W P/P
648.60	Other cardiovascular diseases, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	CV DIS NEC PREG-UNSPEC
648.61	Other cardiovascular diseases, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	CV DIS NEC PREG-DELIVER
648.62	Other cardiovascular diseases, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	CV DIS NEC-DELIVER W P/P
648.70	Bone and joint disorders of back, pelvis, and lower limbs, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	BONE DISORD IN PREG-UNSP
648.71	Bone and joint disorders of back, pelvis, and lower limbs, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	BONE DISORDER-DELIVERED
648.72	Bone and joint disorders of back, pelvis, and lower limbs, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	BONE DISORDER-DEL W P/P
648.80	Abnormal glucose tolerance, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	ABN GLUCOSE IN PREG-UNSP
648.81	Abnormal glucose tolerance, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	ABN GLUCOSE TOLER-DELIV
648.82	Abnormal glucose tolerance, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	ABN GLUCOSE-DELIV W P/P
648.90	Other current conditions classifiable elsewhere, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	OTH CURR COND PREG-UNSP
648.91	Other current conditions classifiable elsewhere, delivered w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	OTH CURR COND-DELIVERE
648.92	Other current conditions classifiable elsewhere, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	OTH CURR COND-DEL W P/P
649.00	Tobacco use disorder complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	TOBACCO USE DISORD-UNSPEC

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
649.01	Tobacco use disorder complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition	TOBACCO USE DISOR-DELIV
649.02	Tobacco use disorder complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, delivered, with mention of postpartum complication	TOBACCO USE DIS-DEL-P/P
649.10	Obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	OBESITY-UNSPECIFIED
649.11	Obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition	OBESITY-DELIVERED
649.12	Obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, delivered, with mention of postpartum complication	OBESITY-DELIVERED W P/P
649.20	Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	BARIATRIC SURG STAT-UNSP
649.21	Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition	BARIATRIC SURG STAT-DEL
649.22	Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, delivered, with mention of postpartum complication	BARIATRIC SURG-DEL W P/P
649.30	Coagulation defects complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	COAGULATION DEF-UNSPEC
649.31	Coagulation defects complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition	COAGULATION DEF-DELIV
649.32	Coagulation defects complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, delivered, with mention of postpartum complication	COAGULATN DEF-DEL W P/P
649.40	Epilepsy complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	EPILEPSY-UNSPECIFIED
649.41	Epilepsy complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition	EPILEPSY-DELIVERED

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
649.42	Epilepsy complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, delivered, with mention of postpartum complication	EPILEPSY-DELIVERED W P/P
649.50	Spotting complicating pregnancy, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	SPOTTING-UNSPECIFIED
649.51	Spotting complicating pregnancy, delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition	SPOTTING-DELIVERED
649.53	Spotting complicating pregnancy, antepartum condition or complication	SPOTTING-ANTEPARTUM
649.60	Uterine size date discrepancy, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	UTERINE SIZE DESCRP-UNSP
649.61	Uterine size date discrepancy, delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition	UTERINE SIZE DESCRP-DEL
649.62	Uterine size date discrepancy, delivered, with mention of postpartum complication	UTERINE SIZE-DEL W P/P
650	Delivery in a completely normal case	NORMAL DELIVERY
651.00	Multiple gestation, twin pregnancy, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	TWIN PREGNANCY-UNSPEC
651.01	Multiple gestation, twin pregnancy, delivered with or without mention of antepartum condition	TWIN PREGNANCY-DELIVERED
651.03	Multiple gestation, twin pregnancy, antepartum condition or complication	TWIN PREGNANCY-ANTEPART
651.10	Multiple gestation, triplet pregnancy, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	TRIPLET PREGNANCY-UNSPEC
651.11	Multiple gestation, triplet pregnancy, delivered with or without mention of antepartum condition	TRIPLET PREGNANCY-DELIV
651.13	Multiple gestation, triplet pregnancy, antepartum condition or complication	TRIPLET PREG-ANTEPARTUM
651.20	Multiple gestation, quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	QUADRUPLET PREG-UNSPEC
651.21	Multiple gestation, quadruplet pregnancy, delivered with or without mention of antepartum condition	QUADRUPLET PREG-DELIVER
651.23	Multiple gestation, quadruplet pregnancy, antepartum condition or complication	QUADRUPLET PREG-ANTEPART
651.30	Multiple gestation, twin pregnancy with fetal loss and retention of one fetus, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	TWINS W FETAL LOSS-UNSP

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
651.31	Multiple gestation, twin pregnancy w/fetal loss and retention of 1 fetus, delivered with or without mention of antepartum condition	TWINS W FETAL LOSS-DEL
651.33	Multiple gestation, twin pregnancy with fetal loss and retention of one fetus, antepartum condition or complication	TWINS W FETAL LOSS-ANTE
651.40	Multiple gestation, triplet pregnancy with fetal loss and retention of one or more fetus(es), unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	TRIPLETS W FET LOSS-UNSP
651.41	Multiple gestation, triplet pregnancy, w/fetal loss and retention of one or more fetus (es), delivered with or without mention of antepartum condition	TRIPLETS W FET LOSS-DEL
651.43	Multiple gestation, triplet pregnancy with fetal loss and retention of one or more fetus(es), antepartum condition or complication	TRIPLETS W FET LOSS-ANTE
651.50	Multiple gestation, quadruplet pregnancy with fetal loss and retention of one or more fetus(es), unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	QUADS W FETAL LOSS-UNSP
651.51	Multiple gestation, quadruplet pregnancy, w/fetal loss and retention of 1 or more fetus(es), delivered with or without mention of antepartum condition	QUADS W FETAL LOSS-DEL
651.53	Multiple gestation, quadruplet pregnancy with fetal loss and retention of one or more fetus(es), antepartum condition or complication	QUADS W FETAL LOSS-ANTE
651.60	Multiple gestation, Other multiple pregnancy with fetal loss and retention of one or more fetus(es), unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	MULT GES W FET LOSS-UNSP
651.61	Multiple gestation, other multiple pregnancy, w/fetal loss and retention of 1 or more fetus(es), delivered with or without mention of antepartum condition	MULT GES W FET LOSS-DEL
651.63	Multiple gestation, other multiple pregnancy with fetal loss and retention of one or more fetus(es), antepartum condition or complication	MULT GES W FET LOSS-ANTE
651.70	Multiple gestation following (elective) fetal reduction, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	MUL GEST-FET REDUCT UNSP

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
651.71	Multiple gestation following (elective) fetal reduction, delivered without mention of antepartum condition	MULT GEST-FET REDUCT DEL
651.73	Multiple gestation following (elective) fetal reduction, antepartum condition or complication	MUL GEST-FET REDUCT ANTE
651.80	Multiple gestation, other specified multiple gestation, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	MULTI GESTAT NEC-UNSPEC
651.81	Multiple gestation, other specified multiple gestation, delivered with or without mention of antepartum condition	MULTI GESTAT NEC-DELIVER
651.83	Multiple gestation, other specified multiple gestation, antepartum condition or complication	MULTI GEST NEC-ANTEPART
651.90	Multiple gestation, unspecified multiple gestation, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	MULTI GESTAT NOS-UNSPEC
651.91	Multiple gestation, unspecified multiple gestation, delivered with or without mention of antepartum condition	MULT GESTATION NOS-DELIV
651.93	Multiple gestation, unspecified multiple gestation, antepartum condition or complication	MULTI GEST NOS-ANTEPART
652.00	Unstable lie, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	UNSTABLE LIE-UNSPECIFIED
652.01	Unstable lie, delivered, w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	UNSTABLE LIE-DELIVERED
652.03	Unstable lie, antepartum condition or complication	UNSTABLE LIE-ANTEPARTUM
652.10	Breech or other malpresentation successfully converted to cephalic presentation, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	CEPHALIC VERS NOS-UNSPEC
652.11	Breech or other malpresentation successfully converted to cephalic presentation, delivered, w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	CEPHALIC VERS NOS-DELIV
652.13	Breech or other malpresentation successfully converted to cephalic presentation, antepartum condition or complication	CEPHAL VERS NOS-ANTEPART
652.20	Breech presentation without mention of version, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	BREECH PRESENTAT-UNSPEC

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
652.21	Breech presentation w/o mention of version, delivered, w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	BREECH PRESENTAT-DELIVER
652.23	Breech presentation without mention of version, antepartum condition or complication	BREECH PRESENT-ANTEPART
652.30	Transverse or oblique presentation, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	TRANSV/OBLIQ LIE-UNSPEC
652.31	Transverse or oblique presentation, delivered, w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	TRANSVER/OBLIQ LIE-DELIV
652.33	Transverse or oblique presentation, antepartum condition or complication	TRANSV/OBLIQ LIE-ANTEPAR
652.40	Face or brow presentation, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	FACE/BROW PRESENT-UNSPEC
652.41	Face or brow presentation, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	FACE/BROW PRESENT-DELIV
652.43	Face or brow presentation, antepartum condition or complication	FACE/BROW PRES-ANTEPART
652.50	High head at term, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	HIGH HEAD AT TERM-UNSPEC
652.51	High head at term, delivered, w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	HIGH HEAD AT TERM-DELIV
652.53	High head at term, antepartum condition or complication	HIGH HEAD TERM-ANTEPART
652.60	Multiple gestation with malpresentation of one fetus or more, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	MULT GEST MALPRESEN-UNSP
652.61	Multiple gestation w/malpresentation of one fetus or more, delivered, w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	MULT GEST MALPRES-DELIV
652.63	Multiple gestation with malpresentation of one fetus or more, antepartum condition or complication	MULT GES MALPRES-ANTEPAR
652.70	Prolapsed arm, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	PROLAPSED ARM-UNSPEC
652.71	Prolapsed arm, delivered, w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	PROLAPSED ARM-DELIVERED
652.73	Prolapsed arm, antepartum condition or complication	PROLAPSED ARM-ANTEPART
652.80	Other specified malposition or malpresentation, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	MALPOSITION NEC-UNSPEC
652.81	Other specified malposition or malpresentation, delivered, w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	MALPOSITION NEC-DELIVER

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
652.83	Other specified malposition or malpresentation, antepartum condition or complication	MALPOSITION NEC-ANTEPART
652.90	Unspecified malposition or malpresentation, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	MALPOSITION NOS-UNSPEC
652.91	Unspecified malposition or malpresentation, delivered, w/ or w/out mention of antepartum condition	MALPOSITION NOS-DELIVER
652.93	Unspecified malposition or malpresentation, antepartum condition or complication	MALPOSITION NOS-ANTEPART
653.00	Major abnormality of bony pelvis, not further specified, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	PELVIC DEFORM NOS-UNSPEC
653.01	Major abnormality of bony pelvis, not further specified, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	PELVIC DEFORM NOS-DELIV
653.03	Major abnormality of bony pelvis, not further specified, antepartum condition or complication	PELV DEFORM NOS-ANTEPART
653.10	Generally contracted pelvis, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	CONTRACT PELV NOS-UNSPEC
653.11	Generally contracted pelvis, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	CONTRACT PELV NOS-DELIV
653.13	Generally contracted pelvis, antepartum condition or complication	CONTRAC PELV NOS-ANTEPAR
653.20	Inlet contraction of pelvis, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	INLET CONTRACTION-UNSPEC
653.21	Inlet contraction of pelvis, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	INLET CONTRACTION-DELIV
653.23	Inlet contraction of pelvis, antepartum condition or complication	INLET CONTRACT-ANTEPART
653.30	Outlet contraction of pelvis, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	OUTLET CONTRACTION-UNSP
653.31	Outlet contraction of pelvis, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	OUTLET CONTRACTION-DELIV
653.33	Outlet contraction of pelvis, antepartum condition or complication	OUTLET CONTRACT-ANTEPAR
653.40	Fetopelvic disproportion, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	FETOPELV DISPROP-UNSPEC
653.41	Fetopelvic disproportion, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	FETOPELV DISPROPOR-DELIV
653.43	Fetopelvic disproportion, antepartum condition or complication	FETOPEL DISPROP-ANTEPART

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
653.50	Unusually large fetus causing disproportion, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	FETAL DISPROP NOS-UNSPEC
653.51	Unusually large fetus causing disproportion, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	FETAL DISPROP NOS-DELIV
653.53	Unusually large fetus causing disproportion, antepartum condition or complication	FETAL DISPRO NOS-ANTEPAR
653.60	Hydrocephalic fetus causing disproportion, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	HYDROCEPHAL FETUS-UNSPEC
653.61	Hydrocephalic fetus causing disproportion, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	HYDROCEPH FETUS-DELIVER
653.63	Hydrocephalic fetus causing disproportion, antepartum condition or complication	HYDROCEPH FETUS-ANTEPART
653.70	Other fetal abnormality causing disproportion, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	OTH ABN FET DISPROP-UNSP
653.71	Other fetal abnormality causing disproportion, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	OTH ABN FET DISPRO-DELIV
653.73	Other fetal abnormality causing disproportion, antepartum condition or complication	OTH ABN FET DISPRO-ANTEP
653.80	Disproportion of other origin, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	DISPROPORTION NEC-UNSPEC
653.81	Disproportion of other origin, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	DISPROPORTION NEC-DELIV
653.83	Disproportion of other origin, antepartum condition or complication	DISPROPOR NEC-ANTEPARTUM
653.90	Unspecified disproportion, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	DISPROPORTION NOS-UNSPEC
653.91	Unspecified disproportion, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	DISPROPORTION NOS-DELIV
653.93	Unspecified disproportion, antepartum condition or complication	DISPROPOR NOS-ANTEPARTUM
654.00	Congenital abnormalities of uterus, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	CONG ABN UTER PREG-UNSP
654.01	Congenital abnormalities of uterus, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	CONGEN ABN UTERUS-DELIV
654.02	Congenital abnormalities of uterus, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	CONG ABN UTER-DEL W P/P
654.03	Congenital abnormalities of uterus, antepartum condition or complication	CONGEN ABN UTER-ANTEPART

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
654.04	Congenital abnormalities of uterus, postpartum condition or complication	CONGEN ABN UTER-POSTPART
654.10	Tumors of body of uterus, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	UTER TUMOR IN PREG-UNSP
654.11	Tumors of body of uterus, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	UTERINE TUMOR-DELIVERED
654.12	Tumors of body of uterus, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	UTERINE TUMOR-DEL W P/P
654.13	Tumors of body of uterus, antepartum condition or complication	UTERINE TUMOR-ANTEPARTUM
654.14	Tumors of body of uterus, postpartum condition or complication	UTERINE TUMOR-POSTPARTUM
654.20	Previous cesarean delivery, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	PREV C-DELIVERY UNSPEC
654.21	Previous cesarean delivery, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	PREV C-DELIVERY-DELIVRD
654.23	Previous cesarean delivery, antepartum condition or complication	PREV C-DELIVERY-ANTEPART
654.30	Retroverted and incarcerated gravid uterus, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	RETROVERT UTERUS-UNSPEC
654.31	Retroverted and incarcerated gravid uterus, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	RETROVERT UTERUS-DELIVER
654.32	Retroverted and incarcerated gravid uterus, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	RETROVERT UTER-DEL W P/P
654.33	Retroverted and incarcerated gravid uterus, antepartum condition or complication	RETROVERT UTER-ANTEPART
654.34	Retroverted and incarcerated gravid uterus, postpartum condition or complication	RETROVERT UTER-POSTPART
654.40	Other abnormalities in shape or position of gravid uterus and of neighboring structures, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	ABN GRAV UTERUS NEC-UNSP
654.41	Other abnormalities in shape or position of gravid uterus and of neighboring structures, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	ABN UTERUS NEC-DELIVERED
654.42	Other abnormalities in shape or position of gravid uterus and of neighboring structures, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	ABN UTERUS NEC-DEL W P/P

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
654.43	Other abnormalities in shape or position of gravid uterus and of neighboring structures, antepartum condition or complication	ABN UTERUS NEC-ANTEPART
654.44	Other abnormalities in shape or position of gravid uterus and of neighboring structures, postpartum condition or complication	ABN UTERUS NEC-POSTPART
654.50	Cervical incompetence, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	CERV INCOMPET PREG-UNSP
654.51	Cervical incompetence, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	CERVICAL INCOMPET-DELIV
654.52	Cervical incompetence, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	CERV INCOMPET-DEL W P/P
654.53	Cervical incompetence, antepartum condition or complication	CERV INCOMPET-ANTEPARTUM
654.54	Cervical incompetence, postpartum condition or complication	CERV INCOMPET-POSTPARTUM
654.60	Other congenital or acquired abnormality of cervix, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	ABN CERVIX NEC PREG-UNSP
654.61	Other congenital or acquired abnormality of cervix, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	ABN CERVIX NEC-DELIVERED
654.62	Other congenital or acquired abnormality of cervix, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	ABN CERVIX NEC-DEL W P/P
654.63	Other congenital or acquired abnormality of cervix, antepartum condition or complication	ABN CERVIX NEC-ANTEPART
654.64	Other congenital or acquired abnormality of cervix, postpartum condition or complication	ABN CERVIX NEC-POSTPART
654.70	Congenital or acquired abnormality of vagina, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	ABN VAGINA IN PREG-UNSP
654.71	Congenital or acquired abnormality of vagina, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	ABNORM VAGINA-DELIVERED
654.72	Congenital or acquired abnormality of vagina, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	ABNORM VAGINA-DEL W P/P
654.73	Congenital or acquired abnormality of vagina, antepartum condition or complication	ABNORM VAGINA-ANTEPARTUM
654.74	Congenital or acquired abnormality of vagina, postpartum condition or complication	ABNORM VAGINA-POSTPARTUM
654.80	Congenital or acquired abnormality of vulva, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	ABN VULVA IN PREG-UNSPEC

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
654.81	Congenital or acquired abnormality of vulva, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	ABNORMAL VULVA-DELIVERED
654.82	Congenital or acquired abnormality of vulva, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	ABNORMAL VULVA-DEL W P/P
654.83	Congenital or acquired abnormality of vulva, antepartum condition or complication	ABNORMAL VULVA-ANTEPART
654.84	Congenital or acquired abnormality of vulva, postpartum condition or complication	ABNORMAL VULVA-POSTPART
654.90	Other and unspecified, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	ABN PEL NEC IN PREG-UNSP
654.91	Other and unspecified abnormality of organs and soft tissues of pelvis, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	ABN PELV ORG NEC-DELIVER
654.92	Other and unspecified abnormality of organs and soft tissues of pelvis, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	ABN PELV NEC-DELIV W P/P
654.93	Other and unspecified, antepartum condition or complication	ABN PELV ORG NEC-ANTEPAR
654.94	Other and unspecified, postpartum condition or complication	ABN PELV ORG NEC-POSTPAR
655.00	Central nervous system malformation in fetus, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	FETAL CNS MALFORM-UNSPEC
655.01	Central nervous system malformation in fetus, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	FETAL CNS MALFORM-DELIV
655.03	Central nervous system malformation in fetus, antepartum condition or complication	FETAL CNS MALFOR-ANTEPAR
655.10	Chromosomal abnormality in fetus, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	FETAL CHROMOS ABN-UNSPEC
655.11	Chromosomal abnormality in fetus, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	FETAL CHROMOSO ABN-DELIV
655.13	Chromosomal abnormality in fetus, antepartum condition or complication	FET CHROMO ABN-ANTEPART
655.20	Hereditary disease in family possibly affecting fetus, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	FAMIL HEREDIT DIS-UNSPEC
655.21	Hereditary disease in family possibly affecting fetus, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	FAMIL HEREDIT DIS-DELIV
655.23	Hereditary disease in family possibly affecting fetus, antepartum condition or complication	FAMIL HEREDIT DIS-ANTEPART

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
655.30	Suspected damage to fetus from viral disease in the mother, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	FET DAMG D/T VIRUS-UNSP
655.31	Suspected damage to fetus from viral disease in the mother, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	FET DAMG D/T VIRUS-DELIV
655.33	Suspected damage to fetus from viral disease in the mother, antepartum condition or complication	FET DAMG D/T VIRUS-ANTEP
655.40	Suspected damage to fetus from other disease in the mother, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	FET DAMG D/T DIS-UNSPEC
655.41	Suspected damage to fetus from other disease in the mother, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	FET DAMG D/T DIS-DELIVER
655.43	Suspected damage to fetus from other disease in the mother, antepartum condition or complication	FET DAMG D/T DIS-ANTEPAR
655.50	Suspected damage to fetus from drugs, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	FETAL DAMG D/T DRUG-UNSP
655.51	Suspected damage to fetus from drugs, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	FET DAMAG D/T DRUG-DELIV
655.53	Suspected damage to fetus from drugs, antepartum condition or complication	FET DAMG D/T DRUG-ANTEPA
655.60	Suspected damage to fetus from radiation, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	RADIAT FETAL DAMAG-UNSP
655.61	Suspected damage to fetus from radiation, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	RADIAT FETAL DAMAG-DELIV
655.63	Suspected damage to fetus from radiation, antepartum condition or complication	RADIAT FET DAMAG-ANTEPAR
655.70	Decreased fetal movements, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	DECREASE FETL MOVMT UNSP
655.71	Decreased fetal movements, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	DECREASE FETAL MOVMT DEL
655.73	Decreased fetal movements, antepartum condition or complication	DEC FETAL MOVMT ANTEPART
655.80	Other known or suspected fetal abnormality, not elsewhere classified, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	FETAL ABNORM NEC-UNSPEC

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
655.81	Other known or suspected fetal abnormality, not elsewhere classified, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	FETAL ABNORM NEC-DELIVER
655.83	Other known or suspected fetal abnormality, not elsewhere classified, antepartum condition or complication	FETAL ABNORM NEC-ANTEPAR
655.90	Unspecified known or suspected fetal abnormality, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	FETAL ABNORM NOS-UNSPEC
655.91	Unspecified known or suspected fetal abnormality, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	FETAL ABNORM NOS-DELIV
655.93	Unspecified, antepartum condition or complication	FETAL ABNORM NOS-ANTEPAR
656.00	Fetal-maternal hemorrhage, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	FETAL-MATERNAL HEM-UNSPEC
656.01	Fetal-maternal hemorrhage, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	FETAL-MATERNAL HEM-DELIV
656.03	Fetal-maternal hemorrhage, antepartum condition or complication	FETAL-MATERNAL HEM-ANTEPAR
656.10	Rhesus isoimmunization, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	RH ISOIMMUNIZAT-UNSPEC
656.11	Rhesus isoimmunization, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	RH ISOIMMUNIZAT-DELIV
656.13	Rhesus isoimmunization, antepartum condition or complication	RH ISOIMMUNIZAT-ANTEPART
656.20	Isoimmunization from other and unspecified blood-group incompatibility, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	ABO ISOIMMUNIZATION-UNSPEC
656.21	Isoimmunization from other and unspecified blood-group incompatibility, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	ABO ISOIMMUNIZAT-DELIV
656.23	Isoimmunization from other and unspecified blood-group incompatibility, antepartum condition or complication	ABO ISOIMMUNIZAT-ANTEPAR
656.30	Fetal distress, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	FETAL DISTRESS-UNSPEC
656.31	Fetal distress, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	FETAL DISTRESS-DELIV
656.33	Fetal distress, antepartum condition or complication	FETAL DISTRESS-ANTEPART
656.40	Intrauterine death, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	INTRAUTERINE DEATH-UNSPEC
656.41	Intrauterine death, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	INTRAUTER DEATH-DELIV

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
656.43	Intrauterine death, antepartum condition or complication	INTRAUTER DEATH-ANTEPART
656.50	Poor fetal growth, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	POOR FETAL GROWTH-UNSPEC
656.51	Poor fetal growth, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	POOR FETAL GROWTH-DELIV
656.53	Poor fetal growth, antepartum condition or complication	POOR FETAL GRTH-ANTEPART
656.60	Excessive fetal growth, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	EXCESS FETAL GRTH-UNSPEC
656.61	Excessive fetal growth, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	EXCESS FETAL GRTH-DELIV
656.63	Excessive fetal growth, antepartum condition or complication	EXCESS FET GRTH-ANTEPART
656.70	Other placental conditions, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	OTH PLACENT COND-UNSPEC
656.71	Other placental conditions, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	OTH PLACENT COND-DELIV
656.73	Other placental conditions, antepartum condition or complication	OTH PLACENT COND-ANTEPAR
656.80	Other specified fetal and placental problems, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	FET/PLAC PROB NEC-UNSPEC
656.81	Other specified fetal and placental problems, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	FET/PLAC PROB NEC-DELIV
656.83	Other specified fetal and placental problems, antepartum condition or complication	FET/PLAC PROB NEC-ANTEPA
656.90	Unspecified fetal and placental problem, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	FET/PLAC PROB NOS-UNSPEC
656.91	Unspecified fetal and placental problem, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	FET/PLAC PROB NOS-DELIV
656.93	Unspecified fetal and placental problem, antepartum condition or complication	FET/PLAC PROB NOS-ANTEPA
657.00	Polyhydramnios, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	POLYHYDRAMNIOS-UNSPEC
657.01	Polyhydramnios, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	POLYHYDRAMNIOS-DELIV
657.03	Polyhydramnios, antepartum condition or complication	POLYHYDRAMNIOS-ANTEPART
658.00	Oligohydramnios, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	OLIGOHYDRAMNIOS-UNSPEC

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
658.01	Oligohydramnios, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	OLIGOHYDRAMNIOS-DELIV
658.03	Oligohydramnios, antepartum condition or complication	OLIGOHYDRAMNIOS-ANTEPAR
658.10	Premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	PREM RUPT MEMBRAN-UNSPEC
658.11	Premature rupture of membranes, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	PREM RUPT MEMBRAN-DELIV
658.13	Premature rupture of membranes, antepartum condition or complication	PREM RUPT MEMB-ANTEPART
658.20	Delayed delivery after spontaneous or unspecified rupture of membranes, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	PROLONG RUPT MEMB-UNSPEC
658.21	Delayed delivery after spontaneous or unspecified rupture of membranes, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	PROLONG RUPT MEMB-DELIV
658.23	Delayed delivery after spontaneous or unspecified rupture of membranes, antepartum condition or complication	PROLONG RUP MEMB-ANTEPAR
658.30	Delayed delivery after artificial rupture of membranes, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	ARTIFIC RUPT MEMBR-UNSP
658.31	Delayed delivery after artificial rupture of membranes, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	ARTIFIC RUPT MEMBR-DELIV
658.33	Delayed delivery after artificial rupture of membranes, antepartum condition or complication	ARTIF RUPT MEMB-ANTEPART
658.40	Infection of amniotic cavity, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	AMNIOTIC INFECTION-UNSP
658.41	Infection of amniotic cavity, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	AMNIOTIC INFECTION-DELIV
658.43	Infection of amniotic cavity, antepartum condition or complication	AMNIOTIC INFECT-ANTEPART
658.80	Other, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	AMNIOTIC PROB NEC-UNSPEC
658.81	Other problems associated w/amniotic cavity and membranes, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	AMNIOTIC PROB NEC-DELIV
658.83	Other, antepartum condition or complication	AMNION PROB NEC-ANTEPART
658.90	Unspecified, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	AMNIOTIC PROB NOS-UNSPEC

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
658.91	Unspecified problems associated w/amniotic cavity and membranes, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	AMNIOTIC PROB NOS-DELIV
658.93	Unspecified, antepartum condition or complication	AMNION PROB NOS-ANTEPART
659.00	Failed mechanical induction, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	FAIL MECHAN INDUCT-UNSP
659.01	Failed mechanical induction, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	FAIL MECH INDUCT-DELIVER
659.03	Failed mechanical induction, antepartum condition or complication	FAIL MECH INDUCT-ANTEPAR
659.10	Failed medical or unspecified induction, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	FAIL INDUCTION NOS-UNSP
659.11	Failed medical or unspecified induction, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	FAIL INDUCTION NOS-DELIV
659.13	Failed medical or unspecified induction, antepartum condition or complication	FAIL INDUCT NOS-ANTEPART
659.20	Maternal pyrexia during labor, unspecified, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	PYREXIA IN LABOR-UNSPEC
659.21	Maternal pyrexia during labor, unspecified, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	PYREXIA IN LABOR-DELIVER
659.23	Maternal pyrexia during labor, unspecified, antepartum condition or complication	PYREXIA IN LABOR-ANTEPAR
659.30	Generalized infection during labor, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	SEPTICEMIA IN LABOR-UNSP
659.31	Generalized infection during labor, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	SEPTICEM IN LABOR-DELIV
659.33	Generalized infection during labor, antepartum condition or complication	SEPTICEM IN LABOR-ANTEPA
659.40	Grand multiparity, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	GRAND MULTIPARITY-UNSPEC
659.41	Grand multiparity, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	GRAND MULTIPARITY-DELIV
659.43	Grand multiparity, antepartum condition or complication	GRAND MULTIPARITY-ANTEPA
659.50	Elderly primigravida, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	ELDERLY PRIMIGRAVID-UNSP
659.51	Elderly primigravida, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	ELDERLY PRIMIGRAVIDA-DEL

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
659.53	Elderly primigravida, antepartum condition or complication	ELDER PRIMIGRAVID-ANTEPA
659.60	Elderly multigravida, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	ELDERLY MULTIGRAVIDA-UNS
659.61	Elderly multigravida, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	ELDERLY MULTIGRAVIDA-DEL
659.63	Elderly multigravida, antepartum condition or complication	ELDERLY MULTIGRAVD-ANTEP
659.70	Abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	ABN FTL HRT RATE/RHY-UNS
659.71	Abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	ABN FTL HRT RATE/RHY-DEL
659.73	Abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm, antepartum condition or complication	ABN FTL HRT RATE/RHY-ANT
659.80	Other specified indications for care or intervention related to labor and delivery, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	COMPLIC LABOR NEC-UNSP
659.81	Other specified indications for care or intervention related to labor and delivery, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	COMPLIC LABOR NEC-DELIV
659.83	Other specified indications for care or intervention related to labor and delivery, antepartum condition or complication	COMPL LABOR NEC-ANTEPART
659.90	Unspecified indication for care or intervention related to labor and delivery, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	COMPLIC LABOR NOS-UNSPEC
659.91	Unspecified indication for care or intervention related to labor and delivery, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	COMPLIC LABOR NOS-DELIV
659.93	Unspecified indication for care or intervention related to labor and delivery, antepartum condition or complication	COMPL LABOR NOS-ANTEPART
660.00	Obstruction caused by malposition of fetus at onset of labor, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	OBSTRUCT/FET MALPOS-UNSPEC
660.01	Obstructed labor, obstructions caused by malposition of fetus at onset of labor, delivered with or without mention of antepartum condition	OBSTRUC/FET MALPOS-DELIV

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
660.03	Obstructed labor, obstructions caused by malposition of fetus at onset of labor, antepartum condition or complication	OBSTRUC/FET MALPOS-ANTEP
660.10	Obstruction by bony pelvis, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	BONY PELV OBSTRUC-UNSPEC
660.11	Obstructed labor, obstruction by bony pelvis, delivered with or without mention of antepartum condition	BONY PELV OBSTRUCT-DELIV
660.13	Obstructed labor, obstruction by bony pelvis, antepartum condition or complication	BONY PELV OBSTRUC-ANTEPA
660.20	Obstruction by abnormal pelvic soft tissues, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	ABN PELV TISS OBSTR-UNSPEC
660.21	Obstructed labor, obstruction by abnormal pelvic soft tissues, delivered with or without mention of antepartum condition	ABN PELV TIS OBSTR-DELIV
660.23	Obstructed labor, obstruction by abnormal pelvic soft tissues, antepartum condition or complication	ABN PELV TIS OBSTR-ANTEP
660.30	Obstructed labor, deep transverse arrest and persistent occipitoposterior position, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	PERSIST OCCIPTPOST-UNSPEC
660.31	Obstructed labor, deep transverse arrest and persistent occipitoposterior position, delivered with or without mention of antepartum condition	PERSIST OCCIPTPOST-DELIV
660.33	Obstructed labor, deep transverse arrest and persistent occipitoposterior position, antepartum condition or complication	PERSIST OCCIPTPOST-ANTEP
660.40	Shoulder (girdle) dystocia, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	SHOULDER DYSTOCIA-UNSPEC
660.41	Shoulder (girdle) dystocia, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	SHOULDER DYSTOCIA-DELIV
660.43	Shoulder (girdle) dystocia, antepartum condition or complication	SHOULDER DYSTOCIA-ANTEPA
660.50	Locked twins, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	LOCKED TWINS-UNSPECIFIED
660.51	Locked twins, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	LOCKED TWINS-DELIVERED
660.53	Locked twins, antepartum condition or complication	LOCKED TWINS-ANTEPARTUM
660.60	Failed trial of labor, unspecified, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	FAIL TRIAL LAB NOS-UNSP

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
660.61	Failed trial of labor, unspecified, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	FAIL TRIAL LAB NOS-DELIV
660.63	Failed trial of labor, unspecified, antepartum condition or complication	FAIL TRIAL LAB NOS-ANTEP
660.70	Failed forceps or vacuum extractor, unspecified, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	FAILED FORCEP NOS-UNSPEC
660.71	Failed forceps or vacuum extractor, unspecified, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	FAILED FORCEPS NOS-DELIV
660.73	Failed forceps or vacuum extractor, unspecified, antepartum condition or complication	FAIL FORCEPS NOS-ANTEPAR
660.80	Other causes of obstructed labor, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	OBSTRUC LABOR NEC-UNSPEC
660.81	Other causes of obstructed labor, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	OBSTRUCT LABOR NEC-DELIV
660.83	Other causes of obstructed labor, antepartum condition or complication	OBSTRUC LABOR NEC-ANTEPA
660.90	Unspecified obstructed labor, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	OBSTRUC LABOR NOS-UNSPEC
660.91	Unspecified obstructed labor, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	OBSTRUCT LABOR NOS-DELIV
660.93	Unspecified obstructed labor, antepartum condition or complication	OBSTRUC LABOR NOS-ANTEPA
661.00	Primary uterine inertia, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	PRIM UTERINE INERT-UNSP
661.01	Primary uterine inertia, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	PRIM UTERINE INERT-DELIV
661.03	Primary uterine inertia, antepartum condition or complication	PRIM UTER INERT-ANTEPART
661.10	Secondary uterine inertia, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	SEC UTERINE INERT-UNSPEC
661.11	Secondary uterine inertia, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	SEC UTERINE INERT-DELIV
661.13	Secondary uterine inertia, antepartum condition or complication	SEC UTERINE INERT-ANTEPA
661.20	Other and unspecified uterine inertia, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	UTERINE INERTIA NEC-UNSP
661.21	Other and unspecified uterine inertia, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	UTERINE INERT NEC-DELIV
661.23	Other and unspecified uterine inertia, antepartum condition or complication	UTERINE INERT NEC-ANTEPA

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
661.30	Precipitate labor, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	PRECIPITATE LABOR-UNSPEC
661.31	Precipitate labor, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	PRECIPITATE LABOR-DELIV
661.33	Precipitate labor, antepartum condition or complication	PRECIPITATE LABOR-ANTEPA
661.40	Hypertonic, incoordinate, or prolonged uterine contractions, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	UTER DYSTOCIA NOS-UNSPEC
661.41	Hypertonic, incoordinate, or prolonged uterine contractions, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	UTER DYSTOCIA NOS-DELIV
661.43	Hypertonic, incoordinate, or prolonged uterine contractions, antepartum condition or complication	UTER DYSTOCIA NOS-ANTEPA
661.90	Unspecified abnormality of labor, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	ABNORMAL LABOR NOS-UNSP
661.91	Unspecified abnormality of labor, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	ABNORMAL LABOR NOS-DELIV
661.93	Unspecified abnormality of labor, antepartum condition or complication	ABNORM LABOR NOS-ANTEPAR
662.00	Prolonged first stage, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	PROLONGED 1ST STAGE-UNSP
662.01	Prolonged first stage, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	PROLONG 1ST STAGE-DELIV
662.03	Prolonged first stage, antepartum condition or complication	PROLONG 1ST STAGE-ANTEPA
662.10	Prolonged labor, unspecified, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	PROLONGED LABOR NOS-UNSP
662.11	Prolonged labor, unspecified, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	PROLONG LABOR NOS-DELIV
662.13	Prolonged labor, unspecified, antepartum condition or complication	PROLONG LABOR NOS-ANTEPA
662.20	Prolonged second stage, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	PROLONGED 2ND STAGE-UNSP
662.21	Prolonged second stage, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	PROLONG 2ND STAGE-DELIV
662.23	Prolonged second stage, antepartum condition or complication	PROLONG 2ND STAGE-ANTEPA
662.30	Delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc., unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	DELAY DEL 2ND TWIN-UNSP

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
662.31	Delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc., delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	DELAY DEL 2ND TWIN-DELIV
662.33	Delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc., antepartum condition or complication	DELAY DEL 2 TWIN-ANTEPAR
663.00	Prolapse of cord, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	CORD PROLAPSE-UNSPEC
663.01	Prolapse of cord, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	CORD PROLAPSE-DELIVERED
663.03	Prolapse of cord, antepartum condition or complication	CORD PROLAPSE-ANTEPARTUM
663.10	Cord around neck, w/compression, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	CORD AROUND NECK-UNSP
663.11	Cord around neck, w/compression, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	CORD AROUND NECK-DELIVER
663.13	Cord around neck, w/compression, antepartum condition or complication	CORD AROUND NECK-ANTEPAR
663.20	Other and unspecified cord entanglement, with compression, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	CORD COMPRESS NEC-UNSPEC
663.21	Other and unspecified cord entanglement, w/compression, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	CORD COMPRESS NEC-DELIV
663.23	Other and unspecified cord entanglement, w/compression, antepartum condition or complication	CORD COMPRES NEC-ANTEPAR
663.30	Other and unspecified cord entanglement, without mention of compression, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	CORD ENTANGLE NEC-UNSPEC
663.31	Other and unspecified cord entanglement, w/o compression, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	CORD ENTANGLE NEC-DELIV
663.33	Other and unspecified cord entanglement, w/o compression, antepartum condition or complication	CORD ENTANGL NEC-ANTEPAR
663.40	Short cord, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	SHORT CORD-UNSPECIFIED
663.41	Short cord, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	SHORT CORD-DELIVERED
663.43	Short cord, antepartum condition or complication	SHORT CORD-ANTEPARTUM
663.50	Vasa previa, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	VASA PREVIA-UNSPECIFIED

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
663.51	Vasa previa, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	VASA PREVIA-DELIVERED
663.53	Vasa previa, antepartum condition or complication	VASA PREVIA-ANTEPARTUM
663.60	Vascular lesions of cord, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	VASC LESION CORD-UNSPEC
663.61	Vascular lesions of cord, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	VASC LESION CORD-DELIVER
663.63	Vascular lesions of cord, antepartum condition or complication	VASC LESION CORD-ANTEPAR
663.80	Other umbilical cord complications, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	CORD COMPLICAT NEC-UNSP
663.81	Other umbilical cord complications, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	CORD COMPLICAT NEC-DELIV
663.83	Other umbilical cord complications, antepartum condition or complication	CORD COMPL NEC-ANTEPART
663.90	Unspecified umbilical cord complication, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	CORD COMPLICAT NOS-UNSP
663.91	Unspecified umbilical cord complication, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	CORD COMPLICAT NOS-DELIV
663.93	Unspecified umbilical cord complication, antepartum condition or complication	CORD COMPL NOS-ANTEPART
664.00	First-degree perineal laceration, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	DEL W 1 DEG LACERAT-UNSP
664.01	First degree perineal laceration, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	DEL W 1 DEG LACERAT-DEL
664.04	First degree perineal laceration, postpartum condition or complication	DEL W 1 DEG LAC-POSTPART
664.10	Second-degree perineal laceration, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	DEL W 2 DEG LACERAT-UNSP
664.11	Second degree perineal laceration, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	DEL W 2 DEG LACERAT-DEL
664.14	Second degree perineal laceration, postpartum condition or complication	DEL W 2 DEG LAC-POSTPART
664.20	Third-degree perineal laceration, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	DEL W 3 DEG LACERAT-UNSP
664.21	Third degree perineal laceration, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	DEL W 3 DEG LACERAT-DEL
664.24	Third degree perineal laceration, postpartum condition or complication	DEL W 3 DEG LAC-POSTPART

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
664.30	Fourth-degree perineal laceration, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	DEL W 4 DEG LACERAT-UNSP
664.31	Fourth degree perineal laceration, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	DEL W 4 DEG LACERAT-DEL
664.34	Fourth degree perineal laceration, postpartum condition or complication	DEL W 4 DEG LAC-POSTPART
664.40	Unspecified perineal laceration, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	OB PERINEAL LAC NOS-UNSP
664.41	Unspecified perineal laceration, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	OB PERINEAL LAC NOS-DEL
664.44	Unspecified perineal laceration, postpartum condition or complication	PERINEAL LAC NOS-POSTPAR
664.50	Vulval and perineal hematoma, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	OB PERINEAL HEMATOM-UNSP
664.51	Vulval and perineal hematoma, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	OB PERINEAL HEMATOMA-DEL
664.54	Vulval and perineal hematoma, postpartum condition or complication	PERIN HEMATOMA-POSTPART
664.80	Other specified trauma to perineum and vulva, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	OB PERIN TRAUM NEC-UNSP
664.81	Other specified trauma to perineum and vulva, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	OB PERINEAL TRAU NEC-DEL
664.84	Other specified trauma to perineum and vulva, postpartum condition or complication	PERIN TRAUM NEC-POSTPART
664.90	Unspecified trauma to perineum and vulva, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	OB PERIN TRAUM NOS-UNSP
664.91	Unspecified trauma to perineum and vulva, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	OB PERINEAL TRAU NOS-DEL
664.94	Unspecified trauma to perineum and vulva, postpartum condition or complication	PERIN TRAUM NOS-POSTPART
665.00	Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	PRELABOR RUPT UTER-UNSP
665.01	Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	PRELABOR RUPT UTERUS-DEL
665.03	Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, antepartum condition or complication	PRELAB RUPT UTER-ANTEPAR
665.10	Rupture of uterus during labor, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	RUPTURE UTERUS NOS-UNSP

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
665.11	Rupture of uterus during labor, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	RUPTURE UTERUS NOS-DELIV
665.20	Inversion of uterus, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	INVERSION OF UTERUS-UNSP
665.22	Inversion of uterus, delivered, w/mention of postpartum complication	INVERS UTERUS-DEL W P/P
665.24	Inversion of uterus, postpartum condition or complication	INVERS UTERUS-POSTPART
665.30	Laceration of cervix, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	LACERAT OF CERVIX-UNSPEC
665.31	Laceration of cervix, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	LACERAT OF CERVIX-DELIV
665.34	Laceration of cervix, postpartum condition or complication	LACER OF CERVIX-POSTPART
665.40	High vaginal laceration, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	HIGH VAGINAL LACER-UNSP
665.41	High vaginal laceration, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	HIGH VAGINAL LACER-DELIV
665.44	High vaginal laceration, postpartum condition or complication	HIGH VAGINAL LAC-POSTPAR
665.50	Other injury to pelvic organs, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	OB INJ PELV ORG NEC-UNSP
665.51	Other injury to pelvic organs, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	OB INJ PELV ORG NEC-DEL
665.54	Other injury to pelvic organs, postpartum condition or complication	INJ PELV ORG NEC-POSTPAR
665.60	Damage to pelvic joints and ligaments, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	DAMAGE TO PELVIC JT-UNSP
665.61	Damage to pelvic joints and ligaments, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	DAMAGE TO PELVIC JT-DEL
665.64	Damage to pelvic joints and ligaments, postpartum condition or complication	DAMAGE PELVIC JT-POSTPAR
665.70	Pelvic hematoma, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	OB PELVIC HEMATOMA-UNSP
665.71	Pelvic hematoma, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	OB PELVIC HEMATOMA-DELIV
665.72	Pelvic hematoma, delivered, w/mention of postpartum complication	PELVIC HEMATOM-DEL W PP
665.74	Pelvic hematoma, postpartum condition or complication	PELVIC HEMATOMA-POSTPART
665.80	Other specified obstetrical trauma, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	OB TRAUMA NEC-UNSPEC

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
665.81	Other specified obstetrical trauma, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	OB TRAUMA NEC-DELIVERED
665.82	Other specified obstetrical trauma, delivered, w/mention of postpartum complication	OB TRAUMA NEC-DEL W P/P
665.83	Other specified obstetrical trauma, antepartum condition or complication	OB TRAUMA NEC-ANTEPARTUM
665.84	Other specified obstetrical trauma, postpartum condition or complication	OB TRAUMA NEC-POSTPARTUM
665.90	Unspecified obstetrical trauma, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	OB TRAUMA NOS-UNSPEC
665.91	Unspecified obstetrical trauma, delivered, w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	OB TRAUMA NOS-DELIVERED
665.92	Unspecified obstetrical trauma, delivered, w/mention of postpartum complication	OB TRAUMA NOS-DEL W P/P
665.93	Unspecified obstetrical trauma, antepartum condition or complication	OB TRAUMA NOS-ANTEPARTUM
665.94	Unspecified obstetrical trauma, postpartum condition or complication	OB TRAUMA NOS-POSTPARTUM
666.00	Third-stage hemorrhage, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	THIRD-STAGE HEM-UNSPEC
666.02	Third stage hemorrhage, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	THRD-STAGE HEM-DEL W P/P
666.04	Third stage hemorrhage, postpartum condition or complication	THIRD-STAGE HEM-POSTPART
666.10	Other immediate postpartum hemorrhage, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	POSTPARTUM HEM NEC-UNSP
666.12	Other immediate postpartum hemorrhage, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	POSTPA HEM NEC-DEL W P/P
666.14	Other immediate postpartum hemorrhage, postpartum condition or complication	POSTPART HEM NEC-POSTPAR
666.20	Delayed and secondary postpartum hemorrhage, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	DELAY P/PART HEM-UNSPEC
666.22	Delayed and secondary postpartum hemorrhage, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	DELAY P/P HEM-DEL W P/P
666.24	Delayed and secondary postpartum hemorrhage, postpartum condition or complication	DELAY P/PART HEM-POSTPAR
666.30	Postpartum coagulation defects, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	POSTPART COAGUL DEF-UNSP
666.32	Postpartum coagulation defects, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	P/P COAG DEF-DEL W P/P

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
666.34	Postpartum coagulation defects, postpartum condition or complication	POSTPART COAG DEF-POSTPA
667.00	Retained placenta without hemorrhage, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	RETAIN PLACENTA NOS-UNSP
667.02	Retained placenta, w/o hemorrhage, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	RETND PLAC NOS-DEL W P/P
667.04	Retained placenta, w/o hemorrhage, postpartum condition or complication	RETAIN PLAC NOS-POSTPART
667.10	Retained portions of placenta or membranes, without hemorrhage, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	RETAIN PROD CONCEPT-UNSP
667.12	Retained portions of placenta or membranes, w/o hemorrhage, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	RET PROD CONC-DEL W P/P
667.14	Retained portions of placenta or membranes, w/o hemorrhage, postpartum condition or complication	RET PROD CONCEPT-POSTPAR
668.00	Pulmonary complications, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	PULM COMPL IN DEL-UNSPEC
668.01	Pulmonary complications, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	PULM COMPL IN DEL-DELIV
668.02	Pulmonary complications, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	PULM COMPLIC-DEL W P/P
668.10	Cardiac complications, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	HEART COMPL IN DEL-UNSP
668.11	Cardiac complications, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	HEART COMPL IN DEL-DELIV
668.12	Cardiac complications, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	HEART COMPL-DEL W P/P
668.20	Central nervous system complications, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	CNS COMPL LABOR/DEL-UNSP
668.21	Central nervous system complications, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	CNS COMPL LAB/DEL-DELIV
668.22	Central nervous system complications, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	CNS COMPLIC-DEL W P/P
668.80	Other complications of anesthesia or other sedation in labor and delivery, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	ANESTH COMP DEL NEC-UNSP
668.81	Other complications of anesthesia or other sedation in labor and delivery, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	ANESTH COMPL NEC-DELIVER

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
668.82	Other complications of anesthesia or other sedation in labor and delivery, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	ANESTH COMPL NEC-DEL P/P
668.83	Other complications of anesthesia or other sedation in labor and delivery, antepartum condition or complication	ANESTH COMPL ANTEPARTUM
668.84	Other complications of anesthesia or other sedation in labor and delivery, postpartum condition or complication	ANESTH COMPL-POSTPARTUM
668.90	Unspecified complication of anesthesia and other sedation, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	ANESTH COMP DEL NOS-UNSP
668.91	Unspecified complications of anesthesia and other sedation, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	ANESTH COMPL NOS-DELIVER
668.92	Unspecified complications of anesthesia and sedation, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	ANESTH COMPL NOS-DEL P/P
668.93	Unspecified complications of anesthesia and other sedation, antepartum condition or complication	ANESTH COMPL-ANTEPARTUM
668.94	Unspecified complications of anesthesia and other sedation, postpartum condition or complication	ANESTH COMPL-POSTPARTUM
669.00	Maternal distress, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	MATERNAL DISTRESS-UNSPEC
669.01	Maternal distress, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	MATERNAL DISTRESS-DELIV
669.02	Maternal distress, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	MATERN DISTRES-DEL W P/P
669.03	Maternal distress, antepartum condition or complication	MATERN DISTRESS-ANTEPAR
669.04	Maternal distress, postpartum condition or complication	MATERN DISTRESS-POSTPART
669.10	Shock during or following labor and delivery, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	OBSTETRIC SHOCK-UNSPEC
669.11	Shock during or following labor and delivery, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	OBSTETRIC SHOCK-DELIVER
669.12	Shock during or following labor and delivery, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	OBSTET SHOCK-DELIV W P/P
669.20	Maternal hypotension syndrome, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	MATERN HYPOTENS SYN-UNSP

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
669.21	Maternal hypotension syndrome, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	MATERN HYPOTEN SYN-DELIV
669.22	Maternal hypotension syndrome, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	MATERN HYPOTEN-DEL W P/P
669.23	Maternal hypotension syndrome, antepartum condition or complication	MATERN HYPOTENS-ANTEPAR
669.24	Maternal hypotension syndrome, postpartum condition or complication	MATERN HYPOTENS-POSTPART
669.30	Acute kidney failure following labor and delivery, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	AC KIDNY FAIL W DEL-UNSP
669.32	Acute kidney failure following labor and delivery, delivered, with mention of postpartum complication	AC KIDNEY FAIL-DEL W P/P
669.40	Other complications of obstetrical surgery and procedures, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	OTH OB SURG COMPL-UNSPEC
669.41	Other complications of obstetrical surgery and procedures, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	OTH OB COMPL-DELIVERED
669.42	Other complications of obstetrical surgery and procedures, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	OTH OB COMPL-DELIV W P/P
669.43	Other complications of obstetrical surgery and procedures, antepartum condition or complication	COMPLC OB SURG ANTEPRTM
669.44	Other complications of obstetrical surgery and procedures, postpartum condition or complication	OTH OB SURG COMPL-POSTPA
669.50	Forceps or vacuum extractor delivery without mention of indication, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	FORCEP DELIV NOS-UNSPEC
669.51	Forceps or vacuum extractor delivery w/o mention of indication, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	FORCEP DELIV NOS-DELIVER
669.60	Breech extraction, without mention of indication, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	BREECH EXTR NOS-UNSPEC
669.61	Breech extraction, w/o mention of indication, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	BREECH EXTR NOS-DELIVER
669.70	Cesarean delivery, without mention of indication, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	CESAREAN DELIV NOS-UNSP

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
669.71	Cesarean delivery, w/o mention of indication, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	CESAREAN DELIVERY NOS
669.80	Other complications of labor and delivery, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	COMPL LAB/DELIV NEC-UNSP
669.81	Other complications of labor and delivery, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	COMP LAB/DELIV NEC-DELIV
669.82	Other complications of labor and delivery, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	COMPL DEL NEC-DEL W P/P
669.83	Other complications of labor and delivery, antepartum condition or complication	COMPL DELIV NEC-ANTEPAR
669.84	Other complications of labor and delivery, postpartum condition or complication	COMPL DELIV NEC-POSTPART
669.90	Unspecified complication of labor and delivery, unspecified as to episode of care not applicable	COMPL LAB/DELIV NOS-UNSP
669.91	Unspecified complication of labor and delivery, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	COMP LAB/DELIV NOS-DELIV
669.92	Unspecified complication of labor and delivery, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	COMPL DEL NOS-DEL W P/P
669.93	Unspecified complication of labor and delivery, antepartum condition or complication	COMPL DELIV NOS-ANTEPAR
669.94	Unspecified complication of labor and delivery, postpartum condition or complication	COMPL DELIV NOS-POSTPART
670.00	Major puerperal infection, unspecified, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	MAJ PUERP INF NOS-UNSP
670.02	Major puerperal infection, unspecified, delivered, with mention of postpartum complication	MAJ PUER INF NOS-DEL P/P
670.04	Major puerperal infection, unspecified, postpartum condition or complication	MAJOR PUERP INF NOS-P/P
671.00	Varicose veins of legs, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	VARIC VEIN LEG PREG-UNSP
671.01	Varicose veins of legs, delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition	VARICOSE VEIN LEG-DELIV
671.02	Varicose veins of legs, delivered, with mention of postpartum complication	VARIC VEIN LEG-DEL W P/P

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
671.10	Varicose veins of vulva and perineum, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	VARIC VULVA PREG-UNSPEC
671.11	Varicose veins of vulva and perineum, delivered with or without mention of antepartum condition	VARICOSE VULVA-DELIVERED
671.12	Varicose veins of vulva and perineum, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	VARICOSE VULVA-DEL W P/P
671.20	Superficial thrombophlebitis, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	THROMBOPHLEB PREG-UNSPEC
671.21	Superficial thrombophlebitis, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	THROMBOPHLEBITIS-DELIVER
671.22	Superficial thrombophlebitis, delivered w/mention of postpartum condition	THROMBOPHLEB-DELIV W P/P
671.80	Other venous complication, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	VENOUS COMPL NEC-UNSPEC
671.81	Other venous complication, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	VENOUS COMPL NEC-DELIVER
671.82	Other venous complication, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	VEN COMP NEC-DELIV W P/P
672.00	Pyrexia of unknown origin during the puerperium, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	PUERPERAL PYREXIA-UNSPEC
672.02	Pyrexia of unknown origin during the puerperium, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	PUERP PYREXIA-DEL W P/P
673.00	Obstetrical air embolism, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	OB AIR EMBOLISM-UNSPEC
673.01	Obstetrical air embolism, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	OB AIR EMBOLISM-DELIVER
673.02	Obstetrical air embolism, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	OB AIR EMBOL-DELIV W P/P
673.10	Amniotic fluid embolism, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	AMNIOTIC EMBOLISM-UNSPEC
673.11	Amniotic fluid embolism, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	AMNIOTIC EMBOLISM-DELIV
673.12	Amniotic fluid embolism, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	AMNIOT EMBOL-DELIV W P/P
673.30	Obstetrical pyemic and septic embolism, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	OB PYEMIC EMBOL-UNSPEC
673.31	Obstetrical pyemic and septic embolism, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	OB PYEMIC EMBOL-DELIVER

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
673.32	Obstetrical pyemic and septic embolism, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	OB PYEM EMBOL-DEL W P/P
673.33	Obstetrical pyemic and septic embolism, antepartum condition or complication	OB PYEMIC EMBOL-ANTEPART
673.34	Other pulmonary embolism, obstetrical pyemic and septic embolism, postpartum condition or complication	OB PYEMIC EMBOL-POSTPART
673.80	Other pulmonary embolism, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	PULMON EMBOL NEC-UNSP
673.81	Other pulmonary embolism, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	PULMON EMBOL NEC-DELIVER
673.82	Other pulmonary embolism, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	PULM EMBOL NEC-DEL W P/P
674.00	Cerebrovascular disorders in the puerperium, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	PUERP CEREBVASC DIS-UNSP
674.01	Cerebrovascular disorders in the puerperium, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	PUERP CEREBVAS DIS-DELIV
674.02	Cerebrovascular disorders in the puerperium, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	CEREBVAS DIS-DELIV W P/P
674.10	Disruption of cesarean wound, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	DISRUPT C-SECT WND-UNSP
674.12	Disruption of cesarean wound, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	DISRUPT C-SECT-DEL W P/P
674.20	Disruption of perineal wound, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	DISRUPT PERINEUM-UNSPEC
674.22	Disruption of perineal wound, delivered, with mention of postpartum complication	DISRUPT PERIN-DEL W P/P
674.30	Other complications of obstetrical surgical wounds, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	OB SURG COMPL NEC-UNSPEC
674.32	Other complications of obstetrical surgical wounds, delivered, with mention of postpartum complication	OB SURG COMPL-DEL W P/P
674.40	Placental polyp, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	PLACENTAL POLYP-UNSPEC
674.42	Placental polyp, delivered, with mention of postpartum complication	PLACENT POLYP-DEL W P/P
674.50	Peripartum cardiomyopathy, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	PERIPART CARDIOMY-UNSPEC
674.51	Peripartum cardiomyopathy, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	PERIPARTUM CARDIOMY-DEL

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
674.52	Peripartum cardiomyopathy, with mention of postpartum complication	PERIPART CARD DEL W P/P
674.80	Other, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	PUERP COMPL NEC-UNSPEC
674.82	Other, delivered, with mention of postpartum complication	PUERP COMP NEC-DEL W P/P
674.90	Unspecified, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	PUERP COMPL NOS-UNSPEC
674.92	Unspecified, delivered, with mention of postpartum complication	PUERP COMP NOS-DEL W P/P
675.00	Infections of nipple, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	INFECT NIPPLE PREG-UNSP
675.01	Infections of nipple, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	INFECT NIPPLE-DELIVERED
675.02	Infections of nipple, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	INFECT NIPPLE-DEL W P/P
675.10	Abscess of breast, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	BREAST ABSCESS PREG-UNSPEC
675.11	Abscess of breast, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	BREAST ABSCESS-DELIVERED
675.12	Abscess of breast, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	BREAST ABSCESS-DEL W P/P
675.20	No purulent mastitis, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	MASTITIS IN PREG-UNSPEC
675.21	No purulent mastitis, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	MASTITIS-DELIVERED
675.22	No purulent mastitis, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	MASTITIS-DELIV W P/P
675.80	Other specified infections of the breast and nipple, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	BREAST INF PREG NEC-UNSPEC
675.81	Other specified infections of the breast and nipple, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	BREAST INFECT NEC-DELIV
675.82	Other specified infections of the breast and nipple, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	BREAST INF NEC-DEL W P/P
675.90	Unspecified infection of the breast and nipple, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	BREAST INF PREG NOS-UNSP
675.91	Unspecified infection of the breast and nipple, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	BREAST INFECT NOS-DELIV

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
675.92	Unspecified infection of the breast and nipple, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	BREAST INF NOS-DEL W P/P
676.00	Retracted nipple, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	RETRACT NIPPLE PREG-UNSP
676.01	Retracted nipple, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	RETRACTED NIPPLE-DELIV
676.02	Retracted nipple, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	RETRACT NIPPLE-DEL W P/P
676.03	Retracted nipple, antepartum condition or complication	RETRACT NIPPLE-ANTEPART
676.04	Retracted nipple, postpartum condition or complication	RETRACT NIPPLE-POSTPART
676.10	Cracked nipple, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	CRACKED NIPPLE PREG-UNSP
676.11	Cracked nipple, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	CRACKED NIPPLE-DELIV
676.12	Cracked nipple, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	CRACKED NIPPLE-DEL W P/P
676.13	Cracked nipple, antepartum condition or complication	CRACKED NIPPLE-ANTEPART
676.14	Cracked nipple, postpartum condition or complication	CRACKED NIPPLE-POSTPART
676.20	Engorgement of breasts, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	BREAST ENGORGE-UNSPEC
676.21	Engorgement of breasts, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	BREAST ENGORGE-DELIV
676.22	Engorgement of breasts, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	BREAST ENGORGE-DEL W P/P
676.23	Engorgement of breasts, antepartum condition or complication	BREAST ENGORGE-ANTEPART
676.24	Engorgement of breasts, postpartum condition or complication	BREAST ENGORGE-POSTPART
676.30	Other and unspecified disorder of breast, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	BREAST DIS PREG NEC-UNSP
676.31	Other and unspecified disorder of breast, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	BREAST DIS NEC-DELIV
676.32	Other and unspecified disorder of breast, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	BREAST DIS NEC-DEL W P/P
676.33	Other and unspecified disorder of breast, antepartum condition or complication	BREAST DIS NEC-ANTEPART

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
676.34	Other and unspecified disorder of breast, postpartum condition or complication	BREAST DIS NEC-POSTPART
676.40	Failure of lactation, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	LACTATION FAIL-UNSPEC
676.41	Failure of lactation, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	LACTATION FAIL-DELIVERED
676.42	Failure of lactation, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	LACTATION FAIL-DEL W P/P
676.43	Failure of lactation, antepartum condition or complication	LACTATION FAILURE-ANTEPART
676.44	Failure of lactation, postpartum condition or complication	LACTATION FAILURE-POSTPART
676.50	Suppressed lactation, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	SUPPR LACTATION-UNSPEC
676.51	Suppressed lactation, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	SUPPR LACTATION-DELIVER
676.52	Suppressed lactation, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	SUPPR LACTAT-DEL W P/P
676.53	Suppressed lactation, antepartum condition or complication	SUPPR LACTATION-ANTEPAR
676.54	Suppressed lactation, postpartum condition or complication	SUPPR LACTATION-POSTPART
676.60	Galactorrhea, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	GALACTORRHEA PREG-UNSPEC
676.61	Galactorrhea, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	GALACTORRHEA-DELIVERED
676.62	Galactorrhea, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	GALACTORRHEA-DEL W P/P
676.63	Galactorrhea, antepartum condition or complication	GALACTORRHEA-ANTEPARTUM
676.64	Galactorrhea, postpartum condition or complication	GALACTORRHEA-POSTPARTUM
676.80	Other disorders of lactation, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	LACTATION DIS NEC-UNSPEC
676.81	Other disorders of lactation, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	LACTATION DIS NEC-DELIV
676.82	Other disorders of lactation, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	LACTAT DIS NEC-DEL W P/P
676.83	Other disorders of lactation, antepartum condition or complication	LACTAT DIS NEC-ANTEPART
676.84	Other disorders of lactation, postpartum condition or complication	LACTAT DIS NEC-POSTPART
676.90	Unspecified disorder of lactation, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	LACTATION DIS NOS-UNSPEC

Table 7.02 Obstetrics		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
676.91	Unspecified disorder of lactation, delivered w/ or w/o mention of antepartum condition	LACTATION DIS NOS-DELIV
676.92	Unspecified disorder of lactation, delivered w/mention of postpartum complication	LACTAT DIS NOS-DEL W P/P
676.93	Unspecified disorder of lactation, antepartum condition or complication	LACTAT DIS NOS-ANTEPART
676.94	Unspecified disorder of lactation, postpartum condition or complication	LACTAT DIS NOS-POSTPART
677	Late effect of complication of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium	LATE EFFECT CMPLCATN PREG

Last Updated: Version 3.0b

Table 7.03 Venous Thromboembolism (VTE)		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
415.11	Iatrogenic Pulmonary Embolism and Infarction	IATROGEN PULM EMB/INFARC
415.19	Pulmonary Embolism and Infarction, Other	PULM EMBOL/INFARCT NEC
451.11	Phlebitis and Thrombophlebitis of deep vessels of lower extremities – Femoral vein (deep) (superficial)	FEMORAL VEIN PHLEBITIS
451.19	Phlebitis and Thrombophlebitis of deep vessels of lower extremities – other	DEEP PHLEBITIS-LEG NEC
451.2	Phlebitis and Thrombophlebitis of lower extremities, unspecified	THROMBOPHLEBITIS LEG NOS
451.81	Phlebitis and Thrombophlebitis of iliac vein	ILIAC THROMBOPHLEBITIS
451.9	Phlebitis and Thrombophlebitis of unspecified sites	THROMBOPHLEBITIS NOS
453.40	Venous embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremity – Not Otherwise Specified (NOS)	DVT/EMBLSM LOWER EXT NOS
453.41	Venous embolism and thrombosis of deep vessels of proximal lower extremity	DVT/EMB PROX LOWER EXT
453.87	Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins	AC EMBL THORAC VEIN NEC
453.89	Acute venous embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins	AC EMBOLISM VEINS NEC
453.9	Venous embolism and thrombosis of unspecified site	VENOUS THROMBOSIS NOS

Table 7.04 Obstetrics – VTE		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
634.60	Spontaneous abortion, complicated by embolism, unspecified	SPON ABORT W EMBOL-UNSPEC
634.61	Spontaneous abortion, complicated by embolism, incomplete	SPON ABORT W EMBOL-INC
634.62	Spontaneous abortion, complicated by embolism, complete	SPON ABORT W EMBOL-COMP
635.60	Legally induced abortion, complicated by embolism, unspecified	LEGAL ABORT W EMBOL-UNSPEC
635.61	Legally induced abortion, complicated by embolism, incomplete	LEGAL ABORT W EMBOL-INC
635.62	Legally induced abortion, complicated by embolism, complete	LEGAL ABORT W EMBOL-COMP
636.60	Illegally induced abortion, complicated by embolism, unspecified	ILLEG AB W EMBOLISM-UNSPEC
636.61	Illegally induced abortion, complicated by embolism, incomplete	ILLEG AB W EMBOLISM-INC
636.62	Illegally induced abortion, complicated by embolism, complete	ILLEG AB W EMBOLISM-COMP
637.60	Unspecified abortion, complicated by embolism, unspecified	AB NOS W EMBOLISM-UNSP
637.61	Unspecified abortion, complicated by embolism, incomplete	AB NOS W EMBOLISM-INC
637.62	Unspecified abortion, complicated by embolism, complete	AB NOS W EMBOLISM-COMP
638.6	Failed attempted abortion, complicated by embolism	ATTEMP ABORT W EMBOLISM
639.6	Complications following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancies, embolism	POSTABORTION EMBOLISM
671.30	Venous complications in pregnancy and puerperium, deep phlebothrombosis, antepartum, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	DEEP THROMB ANTEPAR-UNSPEC
671.31	Venous complications in pregnancy and puerperium, deep phlebothrombosis, antepartum, delivered with or without mention of antepartum condition	DEEP THROM ANTEPAR-DELIV
671.33	Venous complications in pregnancy and puerperium, deep phlebothrombosis, antepartum, antepartum condition or complication	DEEP VEIN THROMB-ANTEPAR

Table 7.04 Obstetrics – VTE		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
671.40	Venous complications in pregnancy and puerperium, deep phlebothrombosis, postpartum, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	DEEP THROMB POSTPAR-UNSPEC
671.42	Venous complications in pregnancy and puerperium, deep phlebothrombosis, postpartum, delivered with mention of postpartum complication	THROMB POSTPAR-DEL W P/P
671.44	Venous complications in pregnancy and puerperium, deep phlebothrombosis, postpartum condition or complication	DEEP VEIN THROMB-POSTPAR
671.50	Venous complications in pregnancy and puerperium, other phlebitis and thrombus, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	THROMBOSIS NEC PREG-UNSPEC
671.51	Venous complications in pregnancy and puerperium, other phlebitis and thrombus, delivered with or without mention of antepartum condition	THROMBOSIS NEC-DELIV
671.52	Venous complications in pregnancy and puerperium, other phlebitis and thrombus, delivered with mention of postpartum complication	THROMB NEC-DELIV W P/P
671.53	Venous complications in pregnancy and puerperium, other phlebitis and thrombus, antepartum condition or complication	THROMBOSIS NEC-ANTEPART
671.54	Venous complications in pregnancy and puerperium, other phlebitis and thrombus, postpartum condition or complication	THROMBOSIS NEC-POSTPART
671.90	Venous complications in pregnancy and puerperium, unspecified venous complication, unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable	VEN COMPL PREG NOS-UNSPEC
671.91	Venous complications in pregnancy and puerperium, unspecified venous complication, delivered with or without mention of antepartum condition	VENOUS COMPL NOS-DELIVER
671.92	Venous complications in pregnancy and puerperium, unspecified venous complication, delivered with mention of postpartum complication	VEN COMP NOS-DELIV W P/P
671.93	Venous complications in pregnancy and puerperium, unspecified venous complication, antepartum condition or complication	VENOUS COMPL NOS-ANTEPAR

Table 7.04 Obstetrics – VTE		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
671.94	Venous complications in pregnancy and puerperium, unspecified venous complication, postpartum condition or complication	VENOUS COMPL NOS-POSTPAR
673.20	Obstetrical pulmonary embolism, obstetrical blood-clot embolism, unspecified	OB PULM EMBOL NOS-UNSPEC
673.21	Obstetrical pulmonary embolism, obstetrical blood-clot embolism, delivered with or without mention of antepartum condition	PULM EMBOL NOS-DELIV
673.22	Obstetrical pulmonary embolism, obstetrical blood-clot embolism, delivered with mention of postpartum complication	PULM EMBOL NOS-DELIV W P/P
673.23	Obstetrical pulmonary embolism, obstetrical blood-clot embolism, antepartum condition or complication	PULM EMBOL NOS-ANTEPART
673.24	Obstetrical pulmonary embolism, obstetrical blood-clot embolism, postpartum condition or complication	PULM EMBOL NOS-POSTPART
673.33	Obstetrical pyemic and septic embolism, antepartum condition or complication	OB PYEMIC EMBOL-ANTEPART
673.34	Obstetrical pulmonary embolism, obstetrical pyemic and septic embolism, postpartum condition or complication	OB PYEMIC EMBOL-POSTPART

Last Updated: Version 3.0

Table 8.1 Ischemic Stroke (STK)		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
433.01	Occlusion and stenosis of basilar artery with cerebral infarction	OCL BSLR ART W INFRCT
433.10	Occlusion and stenosis of carotid artery without cerebral infarction	OCL CRTD ART WO INFRCT
433.11	Occlusion and stenosis of carotid artery with cerebral infarction	OCL CRTD ART W INFRCT
433.21	Occlusion and stenosis of vertebral artery with cerebral infarction	OCL VRTB ART W INFRCT
433.31	Occlusion and stenosis of multiple and bilateral precerebral arteries with cerebral infarction	OCL MLT BI ART W INFRCT
433.81	Occlusion and stenosis of other specified precerebral artery with cerebral infarction	OCL SPCF ART W INFRCT
433.91	Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified precerebral artery with cerebral infarction	OCL ART NOS W INFRCT
434.00	Cerebral thrombosis without mention of cerebral infarction	CRBL THRMBS WO INFRCT
434.01	Cerebral thrombosis with cerebral infarction	CRBL THRMBS W INFRCT

Table 8.1 Ischemic Stroke (STK)		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
434.11	Cerebral embolism with cerebral infarction	CRBL EMBLSM W INFRCT
434.91	Cerebral artery occlusion unspecified with cerebral infarction	CRBL ART OCL NOS W INFRC
436	Acute, but ill-defined, cerebrovascular disease	CVA

Last Updated: Version 3.0

Table 8.2 Hemorrhagic Stroke (STK)		
Code	ICD-9-CM Description	Shortened Description
430	Subarachnoid hemorrhage	SUBARACHNOID HEMORRHAGE
431	Intracerebral hemorrhage	INTRACEREBRAL HEMORRHAGE